

AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL
August 29 & 30, 2017

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Steve Le
District F

Jerry Davis
District B

Greg Travis
District G

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Karla Cisneros
District H

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Robert Gallegos
District I

Dave Martin
District E

Mike Laster
District J

Larry V. Green
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox
Position 1

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, August 29, 2017 - 1:30 PM
George R Brown Convention Center - 1001 Avenida de las Americas - Room 360

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Cisneros

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP082917

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - August 30, 2017 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** relative to designation of a banner district in the **GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT - DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 39

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBER 2

2. **RECOMMENDATION** from the Director of the Finance Department that the City Council receive the 2017 Appraisal Roll Information, Certification of the

Anticipated Collection Rate and appoint Melissa Dubowski and Alma Tamborello to calculate and publish the City's Effective and Rollback Tax Rates in accordance with the "Truth-In-Taxation" provisions of the State Tax Code and Local Government Code

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 3 and 4

3. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contact amount of \$1,723,525.34 and acceptance of work on contract with **GRAVA LLC** for Waterline Repair Project II - 7.86% under the original contract amount (11145)
4. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contact amount of \$1,555,439.10 and acceptance of work on contract with **GRAVA LLC** for Small and Large Diameter Waterline Valve Replacement Project - 2.67% under the original contract amount (WA11240)

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 5 and 6

5. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court, pay the Cost of Court in connection with eminent domain proceedings styled City of Houston v. JLCM Partners, LP and Woodforest Mini-City Partners, LP, et al., Cause No. 1090373, for acquisition of Parcels KY15-208 and KY15-209; for **12-INCH WATER LINE I-10 PROJECT (Baca Street to Centerwood Drive) - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
6. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to purchase Parcel AY16-097, located at 4701 West 34th Street, owned by HUE JWR LLC, a Texas limited liability company (Thu Binh Si Ho, Owner), for the **WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT - DISTRICT C - COHEN**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 7 through 14

7. **AMEND MOTION 2013-476, 7/10/2013, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$2,318,400.00 to \$2,898,000.00 for the purchase of Airfield Lighting for the Houston Airport System, awarded to **GLOBE ELECTRIC CO., INC** - \$579,600.00 - Enterprise Fund
8. **ECFS, LLC** to furnish and install Auditorium Seating through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with the National Joint Powers Alliance for the Houston Police Department - \$62,509.50 Police Special Services Fund
9. **INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC** for Software License Maintenance and Support for the Houston Police Department - \$137,232.66 - General Fund
10. **SAM PACK'S FIVE STAR FORD, LTD.** - \$1,454,733.75, **CALDWELL AUTOMOTIVE PARTNERS LLC, d/b/a CALDWELL COUNTRY**

- CHEVROLET, LLC** - \$265,116.00 and **SILSBEE FORD, INC** - \$38,248.41 for Five Police Interceptor Sedans, Seventy-Five Investigative Sedans, Seven Utility Vehicles and one Pick-up Truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston Galveston Area Council and the State of Texas Procurement and Support Service Contract for the Houston Police Department - \$1,758,098.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated and Auto Dealers Funds
11. **UR INTERNATIONAL, INC** for Sole Source Purchase for Towed Vehicle Reporting Management System Maintenance for the Houston Police Department - \$71,600.00 - Auto Dealers Fund
12. **TEXAS UNDERGROUND, INC** for Heavy-Duty Sewer Inspection Camera and Locator/Digital Receivers for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$200,460.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$262,548.00 - Enterprise Fund
13. **LYTX, INC** for approval of purchase of Tier 3 Management Services and DriveCam Subscription Services from the General Services Administration Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Solid Waste Management Department - \$166,320.00 - General Fund
14. **AMEND MOTION #2016-0526, 10/26/16**, to purchase additional vans through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for Various Departments, awarded to **SILSBEE FORD, INC** - \$80,531.05; **CALDWELL AUTOMOTIVE PARTNERS LLC, d/b/a CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET, LLC** - \$11,626.00; **COWBOY DODGE** - \$7,530.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds

RESOLUTION - NUMBERS 15

15. RESOLUTION authorizing submission of a Loan application to the Texas Water Development Board's Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 16 through 39

16. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Semmes Street, from Lyons Avenue to Providence Street, and a 60 foot-wide utility easement; vacating and abandoning said street and utility easement to Saint Arnold Brewing Company, the abutting owner ("owner"), in consideration of owner's payment of \$102,754.00 to the City and the conveyance to the City of two 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements, all in the S.F. Nobles Addition and D. Gregg's First Addition, S.M. Harris Survey, A-327, Harris County, Texas, and other consideration - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and **TRAILHEAD MANAGEMENT, LLC, Purchaser**, for the sale of approximately 12.83 acres of land located at the southwest quadrant of Fuqua Street and Freehill Street, in the G. P. Burnett Survey, Abstract No. 1062, Houston, Harris

County, Texas (Parcel No. SY14-137), for \$994,800.00 - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

18. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Sponsored Research Agreement between the City and the **UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON** for Professional and Technical Assistance with Emergency Tele-Health and Navigation (ETHAN); providing a maximum contract amount - \$100,000.00 - Essential Public Health Fund
19. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of a joint electronic application for grant assistance from the Bureau of Justice Assistance to fund the FY2017 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program and approving an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** as joint applicants for such grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept and expend the grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the application
20. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for grant assistance to the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division (CJD) FY2018 Rifle Resistant Body Armor Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the grant and expend the grant funds, as awarded, to apply for and to accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant program
21. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SOUTH POST OAK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**
22. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
23. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**
24. ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to all improved single-family residential lots in the **CAMBRIDGE VILLAGE SUBDIVISION, SECTIONS 1 AND 2**, to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences – **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

25. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **4500 block of McKinney Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
26. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **1500 block of Munger Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and the **BRAINFUSE, INC** for Live Homework Assistance Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$852,000.00 - General Fund
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **THE OLSON GROUP, LTD.** for Houston Regional Exercise Planning and Implementation Support; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with two one-year options - \$109,848.36 - Grant Fund
29. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **RBEX, INC dba APPLE TOWING CO.** for Towing and Storage Services for Seized Vehicles for Houston Police Department; providing a maximum contract amount 3 Years with two one-year options - \$2,459,575.00 - General and Asset Forfeiture Funds
30. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **ALL PUMP & EQUIPMENT CO.** for Non-Submersible Pump Repair and Replacement Services for the Department of Public Works & Engineering; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$13,617,439.50 - Enterprise Fund
31. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **DENALI WATER SOLUTIONS LLC** for Onsite Water Treatment and Sludge Dewatering and Disposal Services for the Department of Public Works & Engineering; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$4,643,068.04 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,277,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund for the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for Renovations for the Houston Fire Department facilities during FY2018; providing funding for the Civic Art Program financed by the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - CISNEROS**
33. ORDINANCE appropriating \$535,000.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and \$57,962.50 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund; awarding construction contract to **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Glenshire Park; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing, Civic Art Program and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and the Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund **DISTRICT K - GREEN**
34. ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$645,840.00 from the NEWPP Expansion – Swift Fund into the PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund,

appropriating \$645,840.00 from the PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund for the purchase of Wetland Mitigation Credits necessary for the Northeast Water Purification Plant ("NEWPP") Expansion Project ("Project"); appropriating \$3,390,660.00 from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib - NEWPP Fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund for the purchase of Wetland Mitigation Credits necessary for the Project; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement for Mitigation Credits between the City of Houston, **GIN CITY RESTORATION, LLC** and **MITIGATION SOLUTIONS USA, LLC**
DISTRICT E - MARTIN

35. ORDINANCE appropriating \$240,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AGUIRRE & FIELDS, L.P.** for the Work Order Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0142, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and J - LASTER**
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$779,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC** for the Freeway Manor South Area Drainage and Paving Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0171); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$350,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and **STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES, INC** for Large Diameter Water Line Construction Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0414)
38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,215,122.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$2,896,878.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **HARPER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Market Street Paving and Drainage Improvements from N. Wayside Drive to McCarty Road; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - CISNEROS**
39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$17,971,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **MANHATTAN CONSTRUCTION COMPANY** for Ardmore Maintenance Facility; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds,

insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 40

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

40. **MOTION TO SET A DATE** not less than seven days from August 30, 2017, to receive nominations for appointment to Position 7 of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE (ST. GEORGE PLACE), CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS** for the remainder of the designated two-year term

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 41 through 43

41. MOTION by Council Member Robinson/Seconded by Council Member Davis to adopt recommendation from the Chief Procurement Officer to award to **INTERNATIONAL NAME PLATE U.S., INC** for Vehicle Decals and Decal Materials for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,028,624.27 - Fleet Management Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS GREEN and KNOX
This was Item 3 on Agenda of August 23, 2017
42. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 40 OF THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES**, by adding a new Article XXI, relating to facilities in the public right-of-way; containing findings and provisions related to the foregoing subject; declaring an effective date; providing for severability
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER ROBINSON
This was Item 4 on Agenda of August 23, 2017
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$18,908,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Vehicles and related equipment for various City Departments
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH
This was Item 17 on Agenda of August 23, 2017

SUPPLEMENTAL POSTING - NUMBERS 44 through 46

44. ORDINANCE authorizing the Mayor of Houston to extend or continue a proclamation of a local state of disaster for the City of Houston beyond the seven-day period after the proclamation was issued; making certain findings related thereto; and declaring an emergency
45. **ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2015-509 TO RENAME THE "2015 FLOOD DISASTER AND RECOVERY FUND" TO THE**

“DISASTER RECOVERY FUND” (THE “FUND”); MODIFYING THE SOURCES AND USES OF THE FUNDS THEREIN TO AID IN DISASTER RELIEF AND RECOVERY; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

46. ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$20,000,000 out of the Budget Stabilization Fund, transferring that sum to the Disaster Recovery Fund and authorizing expenditures therefrom related to Hurricane Harvey and recovery for the City of Houston; declaring the City’s intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Gallegos first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE - CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

Item Creation Date:

SP082917

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Meeting change notice | Backup Material |
| SP082917 | Signed Cover sheet |

EMERGENCY NOTICE OF CHANGE IN MEETING SCHEDULED
FOR THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON

Pursuant to Government Code, Sections 551.0411 and 551.045, **NOTICE** is hereby given that a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Houston that was previously and properly noticed under Chapter 551 of the Government Code (the Texas Open Meetings Act) for **TUESDAY, AUGUST 29, 2017, at 1:30 p.m., will be postponed to and convened on WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 30, 2017, at 9:00 a.m.,** with the reading of the descriptions, captions or titles of the agenda items by the City Secretary to begin not earlier than 60 minutes before the scheduled commencement, in **Room 360, at the George R. Brown Convention Center, located at 1001 Avenida de las Americas**, Houston, Texas for the purpose of conducting the regular business and affairs of the City of Houston and to consider the previously posted Agenda and the special emergency items (ordinances to (a) extend or continue the City's proclamation of a local state of disaster; (b) amend Ordinance No. 2015-509 to rename the "2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund" to the "Disaster Recovery Fund" (the "Fund") and modify the sources and uses of the funds therein; and (c) appropriate \$20,000,000 out of the Budget Stabilization Fund, transfer that sum to the Disaster Recovery Fund, and authorize expenditures therefrom related to Hurricane Harvey and recovery for the City and declare the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)) which items were added pursuant to Section 551.045, due to the following:

Hurricane Harvey has caused catastrophic flooding, other severe weather, and hazardous conditions (including numerous street and highway closures) in the City of Houston that has prevented the governmental body of the City of Houston from convening or conducting its open meeting.

WITNESS my official signature this the 29 day of AUGUST, 2017.

Anna Russell

City Secretary

by permission *cmj*

CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER - CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
August 29, 2017 – 2:00 PM

NON-AGENDA

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1 MIN | 1 MIN | 1 MIN |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|

MR. MIKE SIVIGLIA – 19106 Allview Ln. – 77094 – 713-389-0333 - Statues

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 3 MIN | 3 MIN | 3 MIN |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|

MR. SAM SMITH – 7813 Glass St. – 77016 – 254-400-5446 – Gang related and volunteering

MR. TRAVIS STOWERS – 2215 Commerce St. – 77002 – 832-275-9464 – Illegal pedicabs

PREVIOUS

| | | |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1 MIN | 1 MIN | 1 MIN |
|--------------|--------------|--------------|

PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES – Post Office Box 524373 – 77052-4373 – 832-508-8382 – C/Houston W/H-County W/Texas State Governments W/FBI-C/Charges W/Treason W/Traitors-C/Pending



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 7/27/2017

20RPS60 GSMD Banner District Designation

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

PUBLIC HEARING relative to designation of a banner district in the **GREATER SOUTHEAST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT - DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received a request from the Greater Southeast Management District (GSMD) for the designation of a Banner District as defined in Section 40-30 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances. The boundaries of the proposed banner district exist within the City Limits of the area defined as GSMD. Placement of the banners will be on specific sections of rights-of way within GSMD as shown in the attached exhibit.

The Code of Ordinances defines that the City Council shall conduct a hearing to consider the merits of the request within 45 days of the date of request filing with the city secretary.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that a public hearing be tentatively held on August 30, 2017 to consider the designation of a Banner District in GSMD.

GSMD has demonstrated that they meet the criteria to become a banner district:

1. The area has paved streets with rights-of-way not less than 60 feet wide;
2. The land use in the proposed district is primarily nonresidential; and
3. The designation of the proposed district would not endanger the health, safety, welfare and public convenience of the citizens of the city.

Locations

GSMD is seeking Banner District Designation for seven (7) of the major corridors within the GSMD boundaries as shown below:

| <i>Corridor</i> | <i>From</i> | <i>To</i> |
|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Almeda Rd | US 59 | El Paseo St |
| Binz St | Main St | Almeda Rd |
| Emancipation Ave | Prospect St | Pierce St |
| Griggs Rd | Scott St | Long Dr |
| Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd | IH 610 | Wheeler Ave |
| Old Spanish Trail | Fannin St | Spur 5 |
| Scott St | Tristan St | IH 45 |

Key map numbers are 493U, V, W, X, Y, Z; 494W; 532H, M; 533A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, M and 534A, E, F, J, K, N,P.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that City Council approve a motion setting a public hearing date relative to a request for the designation of a Banner District in GSMD.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Hannah Yi, P.E., Engineer
Phone: 832-394-9122

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/22/2017

District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 7/27/2017

20RPS60 GSMD Banner District Designation

Agenda Item#: 58.

Background:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering has received a request from the Greater Southeast Management District (GSMD) for the designation of a Banner District as defined in Section 40-30 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances. The boundaries of the proposed banner district exist within the City Limits of the area defined as GSMD. Placement of the banners will be on specific sections of rights-of-way within GSMD as shown in the attached exhibit.

The Code of Ordinances defines that the City Council shall conduct a hearing to consider the merits of the request within 45 days of the date of request filing with the city secretary.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that a public hearing be tentatively held on August 30, 2017 to consider the designation of a Banner District in GSMD.

GSMD has demonstrated that they meet the criteria to become a banner district:

1. The area has paved streets with rights-of-way not less than 60 feet wide;
2. The land use in the proposed district is primarily nonresidential; and
3. The designation of the proposed district would not endanger the health, safety, welfare and public convenience of the citizens of the city.

Locations

GSMD is seeking Banner District Designation for seven (7) of the major corridors within the GSMD boundaries as shown below:

| <i>Corridor</i> | <i>From</i> | <i>To</i> |
|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Almeda Rd | US 59 | El Paseo St |
| Binz St | Main St | Almeda Rd |
| Emancipation Ave | Prospect St | Pierce St |
| Griggs Rd | Scott St | Long Dr |
| Martin Luther King, Jr. Blvd | IH 610 | Wheeler Ave |
| Old Spanish Trail | Fannin St | Spur 5 |
| Scott St | Tristan St | IH 45 |

Key map numbers are 493U, V, W, X, Y, Z; 494W; 532H, M; 533A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, M and 534A, E, F, J, K, N, P.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that City Council approve a motion setting a public hearing date relative to a request for the designation of a Banner District in GSMD.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Hannah Yi, P.E., Engineer

Phone: 832-394-9122

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

GSMD Banner District Designation Package

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2017

FIN Truth in Taxation 2017 #1

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from the Director of the Finance Department that the City Council receive the 2017 Appraisal Roll Information, Certification of the Anticipated Collection Rate and appoint Melissa Dubowski and Alma Tamborello to calculate and publish the City's Effective and Rollback Tax Rates in accordance with the "Truth-In-Taxation" provisions of the State Tax Code and Local Government Code

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) from the Director of the Finance Department that the City Council receive the tax year 2017 Appraisal Roll information, Certification of the Anticipated Collection Rate and appoint Melissa Dubowski and Alma Tamborello to calculate and publish the City's Effective and Rollback Tax Rates in accordance with the "Truth-In-Taxation" provision of the State Tax Code and Local Government Code.

The Truth-In-Taxation provisions of the State Tax Code and Local Government Code require the City to take certain steps before adopting its ad valorem tax rate each year. The first of these steps are to; (1) submit the City's tax year 2017 appraisal roll information to City Council, (2) certify an anticipated collection rate to City Council, and (3) appoint representatives to calculate and publish the Effective and Rollback Tax Rates.

Attached are the required reports of the tax year 2017 appraisal roll information and the certification of anticipated collection rate.

It is recommended that the City Council receive the tax year 2017 Appraisal Roll Information, Certification of the Anticipated Collection Rate and appoint Melissa Dubowski and Alma Tamborello to calculate and publish the City's Effective and Rollback Tax Rates in accordance with the "Truth-In-Taxation" provisions of the State Tax Code and Local Government Code.

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski, Assistant Director
Alma Tamborello, Staff Analyst

Phone: 832-393-9101
Phone: 832-393-9099

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

Signed RCA #1

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Report of Tax Year 2017 Appraisal Roll Information, Certification of the Anticipated Collection Rate and Appoint Representatives to Calculate the Effective and Rollback Tax Rates

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Kelly Dowe, Director
Finance Department

Origination Date

August 30, 2017

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:
All

For additional information contact:

Melissa Dubowski, Assistant Director
Alma Tamborello, Staff Analyst

Phone: 832-393-9101

Phone: 832-393-9099

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action

August 31, 2016

Motion No. 2016 0415

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) from the Director of the Finance Department that the City Council receive the tax year 2017 Appraisal Roll information, Certification of the Anticipated Collection Rate and appoint Melissa Dubowski, and Alma Tamborello to calculate and publish the City's Effective and Rollback Tax Rates in accordance with the "Truth-In-Taxation" provision of the State Tax Code and Local Government Code.

Amount of Funding:

Not Applicable

F & A Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund

☐ Grant Fund

☐ Enterprise Fund

☐ Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Truth-In-Taxation provisions of the State Tax Code and Local Government Code require the City to take certain steps before adopting its ad valorem tax rate each year. The first of these steps are to; (1) submit the City's tax year 2017 appraisal roll information to City Council, (2) certify an anticipated collection rate to City Council, and (3) appoint representatives to calculate and publish the Effective and Rollback Tax Rates.

Attached are the required reports of the tax year 2017 appraisal roll information and the certification of anticipated collection rate.

It is recommended that the City Council receive the tax year 2017 Appraisal Roll Information, Certification of the Anticipated Collection Rate and appoint Melissa Dubowski and Alma Tamborello to calculate and publish the City's Effective and Rollback Tax Rates in accordance with the "Truth-In-Taxation" provisions of the State Tax Code and Local Government Code.

cc: Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Sameera Mahendru, Assistant City Attorney
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

**CITY OF HOUSTON
REPORT OF 2017 APPRAISAL ROLL INFORMATION
AND ANTICIPATED AND EXCESS COLLECTIONS**

**2017 APPRAISAL ROLL
(AS CERTIFIED BY THE CHIEF APPRAISERS OF APPRAISAL DISTRICTS)**

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| Total Appraised/Assessed Value: | \$272,089,187,971 |
| <hr/> | |
| Taxable Value of Certified Property: | \$211,066,305,713 |
| Taxable Value of Property Under Protest: | \$ 11,361,552,883 |
| Taxable Value of Property Still Not Certified: | <u>\$ 7,036,541,756</u> |
| Taxable Value of All Properties: | <u>\$229,464,400,352</u> |
| <hr/> | |
| Taxable Value of New Improvements Included Above \$ | 4,983,595,801 |
| <hr/> | |

**CERTIFIED ANTICIPATED COLLECTION RATE
AND EXCESS COLLECTIONS**

The Tax Assessor-Collector of Harris County who acts as assessor and collector of ad valorem taxes for the City of Houston certified that the estimate of the anticipated collection rate for the City of Houston ad valorem taxes for tax year 2017 is 99.27% and there were \$31,642,719 of excess debt collections for tax year 2016.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date:

20DWO07 - Accept Work for Small and Large Diameter Waterline Valve Replacement Project

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contact amount of \$1,723,525.34 and acceptance of work on contract with **GRAVA LLC** for Waterline Repair Project II - 7.86% under the original contract amount (11145)

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Small and Large Diameter Waterline Valve Replacement Project, WBS No. S-000702-0011-4, File No. WA 11240

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,555,439.10 or 2.67% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided a work order based removal, disposal and installation of new small and large diameter waterline valves and ancillary work throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provided for the replacement of small and large diameter waterline valves that are deteriorated beyond repair, the installation of new valves, and the replacement of some small and large diameter water lines that are associated with the installation of the new valves. The project was awarded to Grava LLC with an original contract amount of \$1,598,055.40. The Notice to Proceed date was 05/25/16 and the project had 365 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: The work performed under the contract included locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor Grava LLC has completed the work under the contract within the contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid is \$1,555,439.10, a decrease of \$42,616.30 or 2.67% under the original contract amount.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The contract MBE and WBE Goals were 12% and 7% respectively. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 21.45%. The contractor was awarded a “Satisfactory” rating.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0350, dated 04/05/16

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding is required.

Original appropriation of \$1,732,958.17 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E.,
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date:

20DWO07 - Accept Work for Small and Large Diameter Waterline Valve Replacement Project

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Small and Large Diameter Waterline Valve Replacement Project,
WBS No. S-000702-0011-4, File No. WA 11240

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,555,439.10 or 2.67% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided a work order based removal, disposal and installation of new small and large diameter waterline valves and ancillary work throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provided for the replacement of small and large diameter waterline valves that are deteriorated beyond repair, the installation of new valves, and the replacement of some small and large diameter water lines that are associated with the installation of the new valves. The project was awarded to Grava LLC with an original contract amount of \$1,598,055.40. The Notice to Proceed date was 05/25/16 and the project had 365 calendar days for completion.

LOCATION: The work performed under the contract included locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor Grava LLC has completed the work under the contract within the contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid is \$1,555,439.10, a decrease of \$42,616.30 or 2.67% under the original contract amount.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The contract MBE and WBE Goals were 12% and 7% respectively. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 21.45%. The contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Acting Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2016-0350, dated 04/05/16

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding is required. Original appropriation of \$1,732,958.17 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E.,

Acting Senior Assistant Director

Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

City Map

Backup Material

Final Pay Estimate

Backup Material

Prior RCA and Ordinance

Backup Material

Closeout Evaluation by OBO

Backup Material

Performance Evaluation of Contractor by DWO

Backup Material

Certificates of Contract Completion

Backup Material

Project Closeout Summary

Backup Material

Request for Retainage Amount

Backup Material

Tax Report

Backup Material

Work Order Report with Council Districts

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date:

20DWO05 - Accept Work for Waterline Repair Project II

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,555,439.10 and acceptance of work on contract with **GRAVA LLC** for Small and Large Diameter Waterline Valve Replacement Project - 2.67% under the original contract amount (WA11240)

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Waterline Repair Project II

WBS No. S-000035-0233-4, File No. WA 11145

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,723,525.34 or 7.86% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided a work order based improvement and/or new installation of main water lines and service lines throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the repair, improvement and/or new installation of main water lines and service lines. The main lines ranged in diameter up to 16 inches and the water service line ranged in size from ¾-inch to 2-inches in diameter. The contract was awarded to Grava, LLC with an original contract amount \$1,870,571.25. The Notice to Proceed date was 08/12/2014 and the contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work performed under the contract included locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor Grava, LLC has completed the work under the contract the work under the contract. The project was completed with an additional 90 days by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$1,723,525.34, a decrease of \$147,045.91 or 7.86% under the original contract amount.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The contract MBE and WBE Goals were 12% and 8% respectively.

According to Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 47.59%. The contractor was awarded an “Outstanding” rating.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0460, dated 05/14/14

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding is required. Original appropriation of \$1,983,099.81 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E.,
Acting Senior Assistant Director, Drinking Water Operations, PW&E
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date:

20DWO05 - Accept Work for Waterline Repair Project II

Agenda Item#:

Background:**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Waterline Repair Project II

WBS No. S-000035-0233-4, File No. WA 11145

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$1,723,525.34 or 7.86% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided a work order based improvement and/or new installation of main water lines and service lines throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of the repair, improvement and/or new installation of main water lines and service lines. The main lines ranged in diameter up to 16 inches and the water service line ranged in size from ¾-inch to 2-inches in diameter. The contract was awarded to Grava, LLC with an original contract amount \$1,870,571.25. The Notice to Proceed date was 08/12/2014 and the contract duration for this project was 365 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work performed under the contract included locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, G, H, I, J and K.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor Grava, LLC has completed the work under the contract the work under the contract. The project was completed with an additional 90 days by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities is \$1,723,525.34, a decrease of \$147,045.91 or 7.86% under the original contract amount.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The contract MBE and WBE Goals were 12% and 8% respectively. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 47.59%. The contractor was awarded an "Outstanding" rating.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Acting Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2014-0460, dated 05/14/14

Amount of Funding:

No additional funding is required. Original appropriation of \$1,983,099.81 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E.,

Acting Senior Assistant Director, Drinking Water Operations, PW&E

Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|-------------|------|
|-------------|------|

City Map
Final Pay Estimate
Contract Completion Documents
Final Audit by DWO
OBO Contract Performance Evaluation
Prior RCA and Ordinance
Request for Reduction in Retainage
Change Order no. 1
Doc 00455 Affidavit for Ownership or Control
Tax Report

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District I

Item Creation Date: 8/15/2017

90RCL04 JCLM Partners RCA Parcels KY15-208 and
KY15-209

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court, pay the Cost of Court in connection with eminent domain proceedings styled City of Houston v. JLCM Partners, LP and Woodforest Mini-City Partners, LP, et al., Cause No. 1090373, for acquisition of Parcels KY15-208 and KY15-209; for **12-INCH WATER LINE I-10 PROJECT (Baca Street to Centerwood Drive) - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

The 12-Inch Water Line Project provides for right-of-way acquisition, design and construction of a 12-inch water line to run between Baca Street and Centerwood Drive. The project will improve drainage in the service area and upgrade the existing water lines.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of easements on two parcels of land containing 17244 square footage. The property is owned by JLCM Partners, LP and Woodforest Mini-City Partners, LP, and is located along the I-10 Eastbound Service Road near John Ralston Road. Efforts by Public Works and Engineering to negotiate the purchase failed, and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain case and served notice on the parties as required by law.

City's Appraisal: \$107,973

City's Additional Offer to Landowner: \$116,277.00

Landowner's Testimony for the Special Commissioners: \$156,863.00

Award of Special Commissioner: \$125,000.00

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees; \$1,350.00 (\$450.00 x 3); Process Service; \$160.00; Court Filings; \$231.39, **Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs:** \$1741.39.

It is recommended that the City Attorney be authorized by Motion to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the registry of the Court, pay the costs of Court and settle this case for the amount of the award. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance Number 2016-758, passed October 5, 2016
Ordinance Number 2016-004, passed on January 6, 2016.

Amount of Funding:

\$125,000.00

Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2013-537 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Fiscal Note: There is no anticipated operating and maintenance impact associated with this site acquisition.

Contact Information:

Steven Beard 832.393.6295

Michelle Grossman 832.393.6216

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

| | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------------|
| SUBJECT: Parcels KY15-208 and KY15-209; <i>City of Houston v. JLCM Partners, LP and Woodforest Mini-City Partners, LP, et al.</i> , Cause No. 1090373; 12-Inch Water Line I-10 Project (Baca Street to Centerwood Drive); WBS/CIP No. S-000700-0067-2-01-01; Legal Department File No. 081150005203. | | Page 1 of 1 | Agenda Item # |
| FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department – General Litigation Section Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney | | Origination Date July 28, 2017 | Agenda Date |
| DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: | | Council District affected: "I"; Robert Gallegos; Key Map No. 496E and 496F | |
| For additional information contact: Steven Beard 832.393.6295 Michelle Grossman 832.393.6216 | | Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance Number 2016-758, passed October 5, 2016 & Ordinance Number 2016-004, passed on January 6, 2016. | |
| RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Authorize the City Attorney by Motion to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the registry of the Court, pay the City's costs of court and settle this matter for the amount of the award. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance. | | | |
| Amount and Source of Funding: \$125,000.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2013-537 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. Fiscal Note: There is no anticipated operating and maintenance impact associated with this site acquisition. | | | |
| SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The 12-Inch Water Line Project provides for right-of-way acquisition, design and construction of a 12-inch water line to run between Baca Street and Centerwood Drive. The project will improve drainage in the service area and upgrade the existing water lines. This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of easements on two parcels of land containing 17244 square footage. The property is owned by JLCM Partners, LP and Woodforest Mini-City Partners, LP, and is located along the I-10 Eastbound Service Road near John Ralston Road. Efforts by Public Works and Engineering to negotiate the purchase failed, and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain case and served notice on the parties as required by law. City's Appraisal: \$107,973 City's Additional Offer to Landowner: \$116,277.00 Landowner's Testimony for the Special Commissioners: \$156,863.00 Award of Special Commissioner: \$125,000.00 Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees; \$1,350.00 (\$450.00 x 3); Process Service; \$160.00; Court Filings; \$231.39, Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs: \$1741.39. It is recommended that the City Attorney be authorized by Motion to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the registry of the Court, pay the costs of Court and settle this case for the amount of the award. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance. | | | |
| REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION | | | |
| Other Authorization: Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Acting Director Department of Public Works and Engineering | | Other Authorization: Yvonne Forrest Acting Deputy Director Houston Water, PWE | |



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District C

Item Creation Date: 6/19/2017

20MRH07/AY16-097 WATONGA STREET PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to purchase Parcel AY16-097, located at 4701 West 34th Street, owned by HUE JWR LLC, a Texas limited liability company (Thu Binh Si Ho, Owner), for the **WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT - DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: **PURCHASE** of Parcel AY16-097, located at 4701 West 34th Street for the Watonga Paving and Drainage Project.

WBS N-000811-0001-2-01

Owner: HUE JWR LLC, a Texas limited liability company (Thu Binh Si Ho, Owner)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY16-097.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Watonga Paving and Drainage Project (from West 34th Street to West 43rd Street) is part of the City's Street and Traffic Capital Improvements Project (CIP), and is needed to meet City of Houston design and safety standards and improve traffic mobility circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area.

The City will acquire 76 square feet in easement out of improved commercial property. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by Gary S. Brown, MAI. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:

Parcel AY16-097 (Easement)

LAND:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 76 square feet @ \$27.00 PSF..... | \$ 2,052.00 |
| Improvements..... | \$43,193.00 |
| Cost to Cure..... | <u>\$10,748.00</u> |
| Total Consideration..... | \$55,993.00 |

Title Policy and Services..... \$ 1,353.00
TOTAL AMOUNT..... \$57,346.00

It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE the land and improvements thereon for Parcel AY16-097 located at 4701 West 34th Street, owned by HUE JWR, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, (Thu Binh Si Ho, Owner).

The parcel contains 76 square feet of land and improvements thereon for a street right-of-way easement situated in the John Flowers Survey, Abstract 269, located in Harris County, Texas, and recorded under file 20160157384 of the Official Public Records of Real Property (O.P.R.R.P.) of Harris County, Texas according to City of Houston approved field notes.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-757, passed October 5, 2016.

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate
Phone: (832) 395-3130

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS N-000811-0001-2-01

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Signed Coversheet | Signed Cover sheet |
| LOCATION MAP | Backup Material |



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 6/19/2017

20MRH07/AY16-097 WATONGA STREET PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: **PURCHASE** of Parcel AY16-097, located at 4701 West 34th Street for the Watonga Paving and Drainage Project.

WBS N-000811-0001-2-01

Owner: HUE JWR LLC, a Texas limited liability company (Thu Binh Si Ho, Owner)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY16-097.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Watonga Paving and Drainage Project (from West 34th Street to West 43rd Street) is part of the City's Street and Traffic Capital Improvements Project (CIP), and is needed to meet City of Houston design and safety standards and improve traffic mobility circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area.

The City will acquire 76 square feet in easement out of improved commercial property. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by Gary S. Brown, MAI. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:

Parcel AY16-097 (Easement)

LAND:

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| 76 square feet @ \$27.00 PSF..... | \$ 2,052.00 |
| Improvements..... | \$43,193.00 |
| Cost to Cure..... | <u>\$10,748.00</u> |
| Total Consideration..... | \$55,993.00 |
| Title Policy and Services..... | <u>\$ 1,353.00</u> |
| TOTAL AMOUNT..... | \$57,346.00 |

It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE the land and improvements thereon for Parcel AY16-097 located at 4701 West 34th Street, owned by HUE JWR, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, (Thu Binh Si Ho, Owner).

The parcel contains 76 square feet of land and improvements thereon for a street right-of-way easement situated in the John Flowers Survey, Abstract 269, located in Harris County, Texas, and recorded under file 20160157384 of the Official Public Records of Real Property (O.P.R.R.P.) of Harris County, Texas according to City of Houston approved field notes.

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2016-757, passed October 5, 2016.

Amount of Funding:

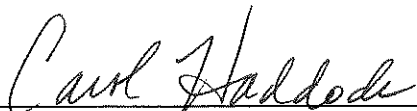
No additional funding required.

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins

Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate

Phone: (832) 395-3130



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS N-000811-0001-2-01

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SURVEY-METES-BOUNDS
PRIOR ORDINANCE 2016-757
LOCATION MAP

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

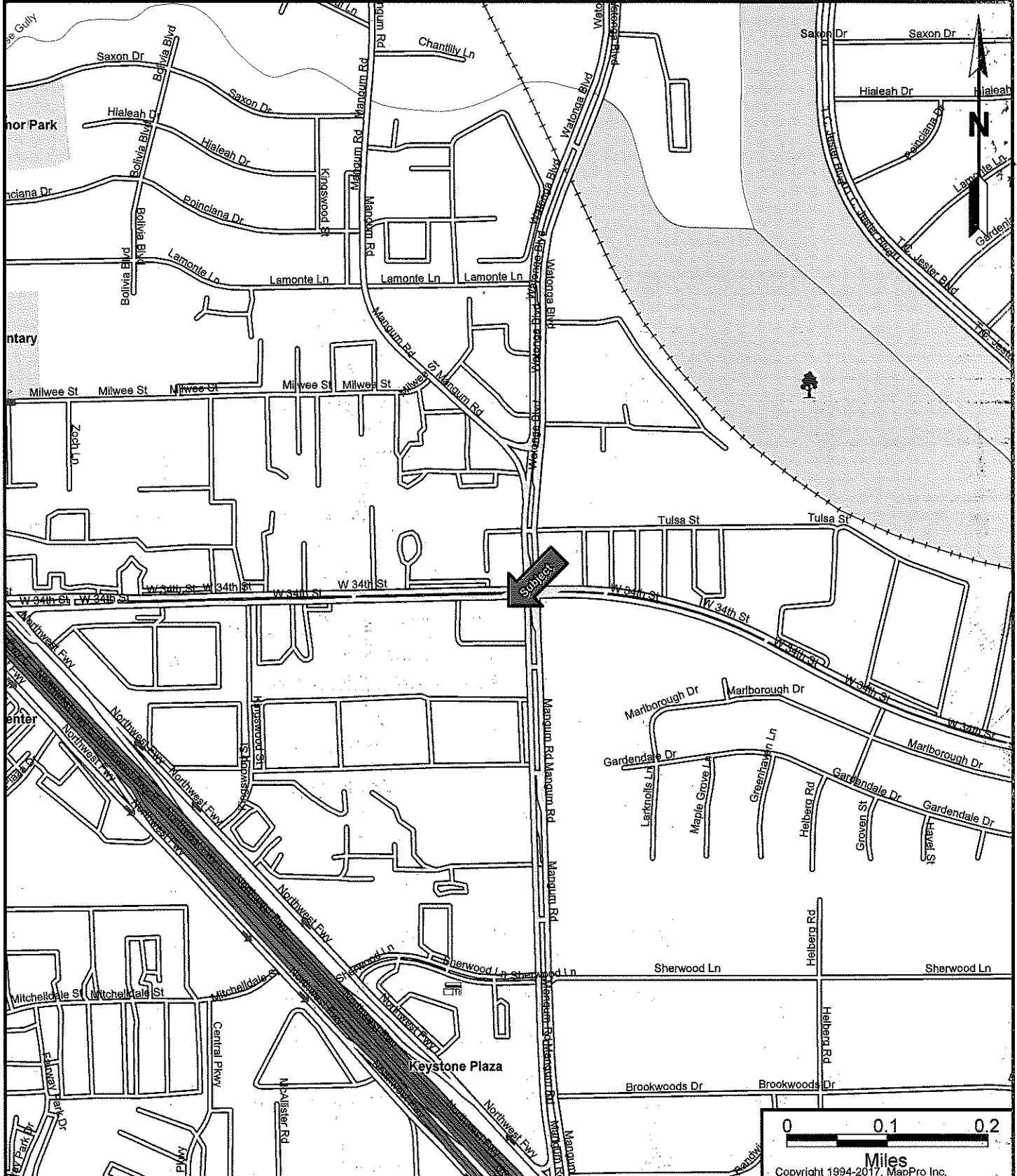
LOCATION MAP

Description: WATONGA PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (FROM WEST 34TH TO WEST 43RD)

WBS# N-000811-0001-2; Council District C; Key Map 451R

Subject Address: 4701 W 34th St, Houston, TX 77092

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002

**CAUTION:**

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S24327-A1 Airfield Lighting - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION 2013-476, 7/10/2013, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$2,318,400.00 to \$2,898,000.00 for the purchase of Airfield Lighting for the Houston Airport System, awarded to **GLOBE ELECTRIC CO., INC** - \$579,600.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S60-S24327-A1-Amend Council Motion 2013-0476, passed July 10, 2013, to increase the spending authority from \$2,318,400.00 to \$2,898,000.00 for the purchase of airfield lighting for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2013-0476 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of airfield lighting awarded to **Globe Electric Co., Inc. from \$2,318,400.00 to \$2,898,000.00**. The additional spending authority will enable the department to continue to make purchase until a new award is able to be presented to City Council for award within the next 180 days.

The Houston Airport System encountered unforeseen outages and unplanned repairs during FY17. The Distributed Control and Monitoring Units (DCMUs) in the South Vault failed resulting in 182 centerline taxiway fixtures to burn out which then had to be replaced. Runway 8R26L (IAH) was upgraded to handle large plane capacity. The larger planes caused high winds and jet blast problems which led to subsequent equipment failure. All Distance Remaining Signs (DRMs) for this runway were upgraded to 320 mph high wind signs to solve the jet blast problem. Purchase of realignment parts to meet and pass a critical FAA 139 inspection were required. The magnetic North changed degrees and as result, the runway numbering had to be adjusted to assure accuracy and safety of runway operation. This caused numerous runway signs to be changed at both IAH and HOU airports.

This award provides for the purchase of airfield lighting, as needed, throughout the year for classified employees involve in airfield operation. The airfield lighting supplies consist on lamps, washers, filters, connectors, cables, and other types of airfield lighting used by the Houston Airport System to maintain the lighting on runways and taxiways at George Bush Intercontinental, William P. Hobby, and Ellington Field Airports.

This award began July 16, 2013 for a 36 month period with two one-year options to extend in an amount not to exceed \$2,318,400.00. Expenditures as of August 11, 2017 totaled \$2,265,680.94. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

MWBE

MWBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award complies with the City of Houston First (CHF) ordinance that requires

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinances that promotes economic opportunities for Houston's business and supports job creation. In this case Globe Electric Co., Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

CM 2013-0476, Passed July 10, 2013

Amount of Funding:

\$579,600.00

HAS-Revenue Fund (8001) FY18

Contact Information:

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Desiree Heath | 832-393-8742 |
| Raquel S. Rosa | 832-393-8798 |
| Justina Mann | 281-230-8086 |

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MWBE 0% Goal Document
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



Memorandum

RECEIVED

MAR 22 2013

OBO

To: Marsha Murray, Assistant Director
Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity
From: Veronica Douglas, CPPB
Date: 3/21/13
Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a **waiver** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☒ Type of Solicitation: Bid ☒ Proposal ☐
I am **requesting** a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes ☐ No ☒
I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐ Original Goal: 4% New Goal: 0%
If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: 6
Solicitation Number: S24327 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$3,179,100.00
Anticipated Advertisement Date: 8/24/2012 Solicitation Due Date: 9/27/2012
Goal On Last Contract: 0% Was Goal met: Yes ☒ No ☐

If Goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

Airfield Lighting for the Houston Airport System

This procurement is for taxiway and runway sign component replacement parts approved by the Federal Aviation Administration Advisory Circular for the Houston Airport System.

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (0% goal or revision after advertisement) to be completed by SPD:

The taxiway and runway sign component replacement parts included in the bid document are manufactured by Liberty Airport Systems and are distributed directly to the City of Houston via common carrier. They do not have any authorized dealers.

Concurrence:

[Signature]
SPD Initiator

[Signature]
Division Manager

[Signature]
Marsha Murray, Assistant Director

Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S24327-A1 Airfield Lighting - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

S60-S24327-A1-Amend Council Motion 2013-0476, passed July 10, 2013, to increase the spending authority from \$2,318,400.00 to \$2,898,000.00 for the purchase of airfield lighting for the Houston Airport System.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2013-0476 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of airfield lighting awarded to **Globe Electric Co., Inc.** from **\$2,318,400.00 to \$2,898,000.00**. The additional spending authority will enable the department to continue to make purchase until a new award is able to be presented to City Council for award within the next 180 days.

The Houston Airport System encountered unforeseen outages and unplanned repairs during FY17. The Distributed Control and Monitoring Units (DCMUs) in the South Vault failed resulting in 182 centerline taxiway fixtures to burn out which then had to be replaced. Runway 8R26L (IAH) was upgraded to handle large plane capacity. The larger planes caused high winds and jet blast problems which led to subsequent equipment failure. All Distance Remaining Signs (DRMs) for this runway were upgraded to 320 mph high wind signs to solve the jet blast problem. Purchase of realignment parts to meet and pass a critical FAA 139 inspection were required. The magnetic North changed degrees and as result, the runway numbering had to be adjusted to assure accuracy and safety of runway operation. This caused numerous runway signs to be changed at both IAH and HOU airports.

This award provides for the purchase of airfield lighting, as needed, throughout the year for classified employees involve in airfield operation. The airfield lighting supplies consist on lamps, washers, filters, connectors, cables, and other types of airfield lighting used by the Houston Airport System to maintain the lighting on runways and taxiways at George Bush Intercontinental, William P. Hobby, and Ellington Field Airports.

This award began July 16, 2013 for a 36 month period with two one-year options to extend in an amount not to exceed \$2,318,400.00. Expenditures as of August 11, 2017 totaled \$2,265,680.94. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

MWBE

MWBE zero-percent goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinances that promotes economic opportunities for Houston's business and supports job creation. In this case Globe Electric Co., Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Prior Council Action:

CM 2013-0476, Passed July 10, 2013

Amount of Funding:

\$579,600.00 HAS-Revenue Fund (8001) FY18

Contact Information:

| | |
|----------------|--------------|
| Desiree Heath | 832-393-8742 |
| Raquel S. Rosa | 832-393-8798 |
| Justina Mann | 281-230-8086 |

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**MWBE 0% Goal DocumentCM 2013-0476Funding Document (Attachment A)Tax Statemenmt**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

C26316 - Auditorium Seating, furnishing and installation - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

ECFS, LLC to furnish and install Auditorium Seating through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with the National Joint Powers Alliance for the Houston Police Department - \$62,509.50 Police Special Services Fund

Background:

S49-C26316 – Approve an award to ECFS, LLC. to furnish and install auditorium seating through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with the National Joint Powers Alliance in a total amount not to exceed \$62,509.50 for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award for furnish and install auditorium seating through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with the National Joint Powers Alliance in a total amount not to exceed **\$62,509.50** for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **ECFS, LLC**.

Currently, the auditorium seating at the HPD Academy is in extremely poor condition and requires immediate replacement, due to broken and end of life seats. Therefore, it is imperative to purchase and replace 160 auditorium seats with table arms to be used at the Houston Police Academy training auditorium, room #422, located at 17000 Aldine Westfield, Houston, Texas 77043.

The scope of work includes all necessary design services, packaging, delivery, unpacking and complete installation of the auditorium seats by factory certified technicians, including the removal and cleanup of all debris.

MWBE Participation:

This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceeds the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$62,509.50

Police Special Services Fund (2201)

Contact Information:

| NAME: | DEPT./DIVISION | PHONE |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Martin King, Division Manager | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8705 |
| Norbert Aguilar, Procurement Specialist | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8751 |
| Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst | HPD | (713) 308-1779 |
| Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator | HPD | (713) 308-1700 |

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/10/2017

C26316 - Auditorium Seating, furnishing and installation - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

S49-C26316 – Approve an award to ECFS, LLC. to furnish and install auditorium seating through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with the National Joint Powers Alliance in a total amount not to exceed \$62,509.50 for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award for furnish and install auditorium seating through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with the National Joint Powers Alliance in a total amount not to exceed \$62,509.50 for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to ECFS, LLC.

Currently, the auditorium seating at the HPD Academy is in extremely poor condition and requires immediate replacement, due to broken and end of life seats. Therefore, it is imperative to purchase and replace 160 auditorium seats with table arms to be used at the Houston Police Academy training auditorium, room #422, located at 17000 Aldine Westfield, Houston, Texas 77043.

The scope of work includes all necessary design services, packaging, delivery, unpacking and complete installation of the auditorium seats by factory certified technicians, including the removal and cleanup of all debris.

MWBE Participation:

This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceeds the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$62,509.50

Police Special Services Fund (2201)

Contact Information:

| NAME: | DEPT./DIVISION | PHONE |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Martin King, Division Manager | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8705 |
| Norbert Aguilar, Procurement Specialist | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8751 |
| Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst | HPD | (713) 308-1779 |
| Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator | HPD | (713) 308-1700 |

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Fair Campaign Form A

Fair Campaign Form B

Tax Report

Affidavit of Ownership

Interlocal Approval

Funding Attachment A

Quote

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/14/2017

H26294 - Software License Maintenance and Support - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC for Software License Maintenance and Support for the Houston Police Department - \$137,232.66 - General Fund

Background:

Sole Source for S17-H26294 - Approve the sole source purchase from Information Builders, Inc. in the total amount of \$137,232.66 for software maintenance and support for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of software license maintenance and support in the total amount of **\$137,232.66** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Information Builders, Inc.** for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide software license maintenance and support for WebFOCUS® and Iway software user licenses for HPD.

The software provides HPD with crime analysis, the capability of sending real-time information to the Crime Center, and the ability to create dashboards and reports that are used daily by the Criminal Intelligence Division and the Office of Budget & Finance to provide critical crime and financial data to its end users.

Information Builders, Inc. is the proprietary owner, developer, manufacturer, supplier, and distributor of the WebFOCUS® software products and applications, and has no authorized third-party maintenance providers.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

| Estimated Spending Authority | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| DEPARTMENT | FY2018 | OUT YEARS | TOTAL |
| Houston Police Department | \$137,232.66 | \$0.00 | \$137,232.66 |

Amount of Funding:

\$137,232.66

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

| NAME: | DEPT./DIVISION | PHONE |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Martin King, Division Manager | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8705 |
| Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8725 |
| Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst | HPD | (713) 308-1779 |
| Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator | HPD | (713) 308-1700 |

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

OBO Document
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

1. Date: 1-11-2017 2. Requesting Department: Police 3. Solicitation Number: PR 10220044
4. Solicitation Name: IBI Software Maintenance Renewal 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 132,024.80

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

One-year IBI (focus, webfocus and iway) support software renewal. The information builder provides HPD the tool used to create many dashboards and reports for Criminal Intelligence and Budget & Finance divisions.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous contract number: _____
C. Goal on last contract _____ D. Was goal met? Yes ☒ No ☐
E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____ %
F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☒ Other: Sole Source

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

This solution was created by vendor Information Builders, Inc. (IBI) and is maintained only by their staff. IBI is a privately held corporation and is the developer and publisher of the FOCUS, WebFOCUS and iWay product families comprised of proprietary software to which IBI holds trademarks and copyrights. IBI maintains the source code for the products and therefore is the only provider.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☐

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

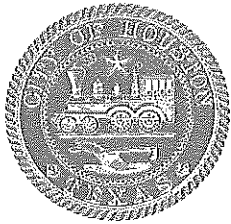
Requesting Department Initiator

1-11-17
Date

Department Director or Designee

FOR 1-11-17
Date

| FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY: | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|
| APPROVED: | | | |
| | <u>1/18/17</u> | <u>Sole Source</u> | <u>W-707</u> |
| OBO Assistant Director or Designee | Date | OBO Reason | Tracking # |
| DENIED: | | | |
| | | | |
| OBO Assistant Director or Designee | Date | OBO Reason | Tracking # |



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/22/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/14/2017

H26294 - Software License Maintenance and Support - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Background:

Sole Source for S17-H26294 - Approve the sole source purchase from Information Builders, Inc. in the total amount of \$137,232.66 for software maintenance and support for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of software license maintenance and support in the total amount of **\$137,232.66** and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Information Builders, Inc.** for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide software license maintenance and support for WebFOCUS® and lway software user licenses for HPD.

The software provides HPD with crime analysis, the capability of sending real-time information to the Crime Center, and the ability to create dashboards and reports that are used daily by the Criminal Intelligence Division and the Office of Budget & Finance to provide critical crime and financial data to its end users.

Information Builders, Inc. is the proprietary owner, developer, manufacturer, supplier, and distributor of the WebFOCUS® software products and applications, and has no authorized third-party maintenance providers.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business of Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

| Estimated Spending Authority | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| DEPARTMENT | FY2018 | OUT YEARS | TOTAL |
| Houston Police Department | \$137,232.66 | \$0.00 | \$137,232.66 |

Amount of Funding:

\$137,232.66

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

| NAME: | DEPT./DIVISION | PHONE |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Martin King, Division Manager | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8705 |
| Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8725 |
| Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst | HPD | (713) 308-1779 |
| Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator | HPD | (713) 308-1700 |

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| <u>OBO Document</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Fair Campaign</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Form B</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Clear Tax Report</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Affidavit Ownership</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Sole Source Information</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Quote</u> | Backup Material |



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District D, ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/15/2017

E26271-H Police Patrol Vehicles, Investigative Sedans, Utility Vehicles and a Pick-Up Truck - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

SAM PACK'S FIVE STAR FORD, LTD. - \$1,454,733.75, CALDWELL AUTOMOTIVE PARTNERS LLC, d/b/a CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET, LLC - \$265,116.00 and SILSBEE FORD, INC - \$38,248.41 for Five Police Interceptor Sedans, Seventy-Five Investigative Sedans, Seven Utility Vehicles and one Pick-up Truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston Galveston Area Council and the State of Texas Procurement and Support Service Contract for the Houston Police Department - \$1,758,098.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated and Auto Dealers Funds

Background:

S38-E26271-H - Approve the purchase of five (5) police interceptor sedans, seventy-five (75) investigative sedans, seven (7) utility vehicles and one (1) pick-up truck, through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the State of Texas Procurement and Support Service Contract in the total amount of \$1,758,098.16 for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of five (5) police interceptor sedans, seventy-five (75) investigative sedans, seven (7) utility vehicles and one (1) pick-up truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the State of Texas Procurement and Support Service Contract in the total amount of **\$1,758,098.16** for the Houston Police Department, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the contractors as shown below. These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department for patrol activities and to respond to emergency incidents. The funding is included in the adopted FY17 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

H-GAC Contractors:

Sam Pack's Five Star Ford, LTD.: Approve the purchase of five (5) police interceptor and seventy-five (75) investigative sedans in the amount of **\$1,454,733.75**.

Caldwell Automotive Partners LLC, d/b/a Caldwell Country Chevrolet, LLC : Approve the purchase of seven (7) utility vehicles in the amount of **\$265,116.00**.

State of Texas Contractors:

State of Texas Contractors.

Silsbee Ford, Inc.: Approve the purchase of one (1) pick-up truck in the amount of **\$38,248.41**.

These new gasoline-powered vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with gasoline engines. The new patrol vehicles will come with a full three-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty, and the life expectancy is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new patrol vehicles and investigative sedans will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

M/WBE:

Zero-percent Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approving Authority

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2016-0688 approved by City Council 09/07/2016

Amount of Funding:

\$1,719,849.75 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 38,248.41 - Auto Dealers Fund (2200)

\$1,758,098.16 - Total Funding

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742
Lena Farris 832-393-8729
Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-6910

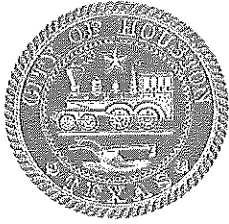
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet
E-26271-H OBO Documents

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District D, ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/15/2017

E26271-H Police Patrol Vehicles, Investigative Sedans, Utility Vehicles and a Pick-Up Truck - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Background:

S38-E26271-H - Approve the purchase of five (5) police interceptor sedans, seventy-five (75) investigative sedans, seven (7) utility vehicles and one (1) pick-up truck, through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the State of Texas Procurement and Support Service Contract in the total amount of **\$1,758,098.16** for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of five (5) police interceptor sedans, seventy-five (75) investigative sedans, seven (7) utility vehicles and one (1) pick-up truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the State of Texas Procurement and Support Service Contract in the total amount of **\$1,758,098.16** for the Houston Police Department, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the contractors as shown below. These vehicles will be used citywide by the Department for patrol activities and to respond to emergency incidents. The funding is included in the adopted FY17 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

H-GAC Contractors:

Sam Pack's Five Star Ford, LTD.: Approve the purchase of five (5) police interceptor and seventy-five (75) investigative sedans in the amount of **\$1,454,733.75**.

Caldwell Automotive Partners LLC, d/b/a Caldwell Country Chevrolet, LLC : Approve the purchase of seven (7) utility vehicles in the amount of **\$265,116.00**.

State of Texas Contractors:

Siltsbee Ford, Inc.: Approve the purchase of one (1) pick-up truck in the amount of **\$38,248.41**.

These new gasoline-powered vehicles will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with gasoline engines. The new patrol vehicles will come with a full three-year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty, and the life expectancy is seven years or 100,000 miles. These new patrol vehicles and investigative sedans will replace existing vehicles that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

M/WBE:

Zero-percent Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approving Authority

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ordinance 2016-0688 approved by City Council 09/07/2016

Amount of Funding:

\$1,719,849.75 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 38,248.41 - Auto Dealers Fund (2200)

\$1,758,098.16 - Total Funding

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:**Description****Type**

E-26271-H OBO Documents

Backup Material

E26271-H - FORM B

Backup Material

E-26271-H Sam Pack Ford Fair Campaign

Backup Material

E26271-H Sam Pack Cleared Tax Report

Backup Material

E-26271-H Sam Pack Ford Affidavit of Ownership

Backup Material

E26271- H Silsbee Affidavit of Ownership

Backup Material

E26271-H Silsbee Fair Campagin

Backup Material

E26271-H Silsbee Ford Cleared Tax Report

Backup Material

E26271-H Caldwell Chevrolet Affidavit of Ownership

Backup Material

E26271-H Caldwell Chevrolet Fair Campagin

Backup Material

E26271-H Caldwell Chevrolet Cleared Tax

Backup Material

ORDINANCE

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Fiscal Form A

Backup Material

E26271-H RCA Funding Summary

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 5-19-17 2. Requesting Department: Police 3. Solicitation Number: PR# 10224683

4. Solicitation Name: Purchase of (5) Police Interceptor Sedans 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 135,397.50

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

Purchase of (5) 2017 Emergency Response Police Pursuit Rated Sedan vehicles for the Houston Police Department, used for police patrol, response to police calls for service, and respond to emergency call outs.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous contract number: _____

C. Goal on last contract _____ D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☐

E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____%

F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☐ Other:

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason: _____

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☒ No ☐

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: H-GAC Contract VE-11-15

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☒ No ☐

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

The specifications in the cooperative purchasing agreement contracts for vehicles being purchased were reviewed to determine if there was any divisible work. The

~~E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:~~

review revealed that there is no divisible work. The vehicles will be shipped directly from the manufacturer to the local dealer who in turn will deliver the vehicles either to the City or to the City's contractor for installation of after-market equipment, such as sirens, emergency lights, etc.



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification
Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:
Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator

5-19-17
Date

Department Director or Designee

FOR 5-19-17
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------------|------------|
| | 5/22/17 | Non-Divisible | |
| OBO Deputy Director or Designee | Date | OBO Reason | Tracking # |

DENIED:

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|------|------------|------------|
| | | | |
| OBO Deputy Director or Designee | Date | OBO Reason | Tracking # |

COMMENTS:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/3/2017

H26353 - Towed Vehicle Reporting Management System - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

UR INTERNATIONAL, INC for Sole Source Purchase for Towed Vehicle Reporting Management System Maintenance for the Houston Police Department - \$71,600.00 - Auto Dealers Fund

Background:

Sole Source for S17-H26353 - Approve the Sole Source Purchase from UR International, Inc. in the total amount of \$71,600.00 for Towed Vehicle Reporting Management System (TVRMS) Maintenance for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of maintenance for the Towed Vehicle Reporting Management System (TVRMS) in the total amount of **\$71,600.00** for the Houston Police Department and that authorization are given to issue a purchase orders, as necessary, to **UR International, Inc.**

UR International, Inc. will provide one year of licensed access to the TVRMS application and software maintenance which includes 100 hours of help desk support, one year of website hosting and break fixes for the software. The hosted website allows citizens to find their vehicle if it has been towed.

UR International, Inc. is the sole distributor of the software components associated with the TVRMS system and sole service provider for this technology.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:

This Procurement is exempt from the MWBE, subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures does not exceeds the City's \$100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

| Estimated Spending Authority | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| DEPARTMENT | FY2018 | OUT YEARS | TOTAL |
| Houston Police Department | \$71,600.00 | \$0.00 | \$71,600.00 |

Amount of Funding:

\$71,600.00

Auto Dealers Fund (2200)

Contact Information:

| NAME: | DEPT./DIVISION | PHONE |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Martin King, Division Manager | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8705 |
| Murdock Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8725 |
| Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst | HPD | (713) 308-1779 |
| Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator | HPD | (713) 308-1700 |

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/16/2017

N25974 - Heavy-Duty Sewer Inspection Camera and Locator / Digital
Receivers - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

TEXAS UNDERGROUND, INC for Heavy-Duty Sewer Inspection Camera and Locator/Digital Receivers for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$200,460.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$262,548.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

S78-N25974 – Approve an award to Texas Underground Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$262,548.00 for the purchase of heavy-duty sewer inspection camera and locator/digital receivers for the Department of Public Works and Engineering

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Texas Underground Inc.** on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount of **\$200,460.00** and contingencies (for purchase of additional camera heads as needed) in the amount of **\$62,088.00** for a total amount not to exceed **\$262,548.00** for the purchase of heavy-duty sewer inspection camera and locator/digital receivers for the Department of Public Works and Engineering. It is further requested that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fourteen (14) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and four (4) bids were received as detailed below:

| <u>COMPANY</u> | <u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u> |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Texas Underground Inc | \$200,460.00 |
| 2. Indepth Utility Solutions LLC | \$208,006.50 |
| 3. CLS Sewer Equipment Co. Inc | \$344,500.00 |
| 4. Kinloch Equipment & Supply | \$48,750.00 (Partial bid) |

The primary purpose of purchasing heavy-duty sewer inspection camera with its locator/digital receiver equipment is to detect illegal bypass piping that has been installed by industrial users of the sanitary sewer system, bypassing treatment units and thereby discharging nonconforming waste into the sanitary sewer system. Furthermore, this equipment package would be secondarily used to verify facility plumbing, as well as to determine appropriate sampling locations for sampling operations. The purchase of the equipment therefore enables the Department of Public Works and Engineering to perform the operations necessary to

comply with Chapter 47 Article V of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, as well as other requirements of the approved pretreatment program to better protect the publicly owned pretreatment works.

The Heavy-Duty Sewer Camera Inspection and Locator/Digital Receivers will come with four-year manufacturer's warranty on materials and workmanship. The supplier shall have thirty (30) calendar days to deliver the equipment upon receipt of the purchase order. The life expectancy of these heavy-duty camera inspection and locator/digital receivers are about 5-10 years.

inspection and locator/digital receivers are about 5-10 years.

M/WBE Participation:

This bid was issued with a 11% M/WBE participation. The Office of Business Opportunity approved the M/WBE goal modification to Texas Underground, Inc. Therefore, Texas Underground, Inc. will not be required to meet the 11% M/WBE goal.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed suppliers do not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

| Estimated Spending Authority | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| DEPARTMENT | FY2018 | OUT YEARS | TOTAL |
| Public Works and Engineering | \$262,548.00 | \$0.00 | \$262,548.00 |

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$262,548.00

Combined Utility System Gen Pur Fund (8305)

Contact Information:

| NAME: | DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO | PHONE NO |
|--|--------------------|----------------|
| Martin King, Division Manager | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8705 |
| Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8710 |
| Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director | PWE | (832) 395-2717 |

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

OBO Waiver

Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

1. Date: 06/20/2017 2. Requesting Department: PWE 3. Solicitation Number: N25974
4. Solicitation Name: Heavy-Duty Sewer Cameras and Locators 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ 262,548.00

6. Description of Solicitation (attach specifications/supporting documents):

Cameras will be utilized by first responders to first determine what the problem is and then second to pin-point where any excavation/s are needed. The chances of mis-marks or excavating without cause will minimize which be a cost savings. In addition, video documentation of a problem will be available.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☐ B. Previous contract number: _____
C. Goal on last contract _____ D. Was goal met? Yes ☐ No ☐
E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____ %
F. Why wasn't goal achieved?

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWSBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check one)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical, or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants)
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☒ Other: See Below

C. Detailed explanation for Waiver Reason:

The specifications for the purchase of heavy-duty sewer cameras and locators for various departments were determined that there is no divisible work. The sewer cameras and locators will be shipped directly from the manufacturers to the City of Houston/PWE Waste Water Operation Facility.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒

B. If yes, please specify the name of the agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒

D. Please explain how the department explored opportunities for using certified firms:

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms:



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

**Goal Modification
Request Form**

3. REDUCED GOAL (to be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWSBE contract-specific goal below the following city wide goals:

Construction (34%) Professional Services (24%) Purchasing (11%)

Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, please complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWSBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original goal: _____ C. Proposed new goal: _____ D. Advertisement date: _____

E. Will the project be re-advertised? Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated dollar amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request:

Concurrence:

C. S. 6-21-17
Requesting Department Initiator Date

[Signature] 6-21-17
Department Director or Designee Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|
| <u>[Signature]</u> | <u>6/23/17</u> | <u>Drop Shipment</u> | <u>W-786</u> |
| OBO Assistant Director or Designee | Date | OBO Reason | Tracking # |

DENIED:

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|------------|
| | | | |
| OBO Assistant Director or Designee | Date | OBO Reason | Tracking # |



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/22/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/16/2017

N25974 - Heavy-Duty Sewer Inspection Camera and Locator / Digital Receivers - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S78-N25974 – Approve an award to Texas Underground Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$262,548.00 for the purchase of heavy-duty sewer inspection camera and locator/digital receivers for the Department of Public Works and Engineering

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to Texas Underground Inc. on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount of \$200,460.00 and contingencies (for purchase of additional camera heads as needed) in the amount of \$62,088.00 for a total amount not to exceed \$262,548.00 for the purchase of heavy-duty sewer inspection camera and locator/digital receivers for the Department of Public Works and Engineering. It is further requested that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fourteen (14) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and four (4) bids were received as detailed below:

| <u>COMPANY</u> | <u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u> |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Texas Underground Inc | \$200,460.00 |
| 2. Indepth Utility Solutions LLC | \$208,006.50 |
| 3. CLS Sewer Equipment Co. Inc | \$344,500.00 |
| 4. Kinloch Equipment & Supply | \$48,750.00 (Partial bid) |

The primary purpose of purchasing heavy-duty sewer inspection camera with its locator/digital receiver equipment is to detect illegal bypass piping that has been installed by industrial users of the sanitary sewer system, bypassing treatment units and thereby discharging nonconforming waste into the sanitary sewer system. Furthermore, this equipment package would be secondarily used to verify facility plumbing, as well as to determine appropriate sampling locations for sampling operations. The purchase of the equipment therefore enables the Department of Public Works and Engineering to perform the operations necessary to comply with Chapter 47 Article V of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, as well as other requirements of the approved pretreatment program to better protect the publicly owned pretreatment works.

The Heavy-Duty Sewer Camera Inspection and Locator/Digital Receivers will come with four-year manufacturer's warranty on materials and workmanship. The supplier shall have thirty (30) calendar days to deliver the equipment upon receipt of the purchase order. The life expectancy of these heavy-duty camera inspection and locator/digital receivers are about 5-10 years.

M/WBE Participation:

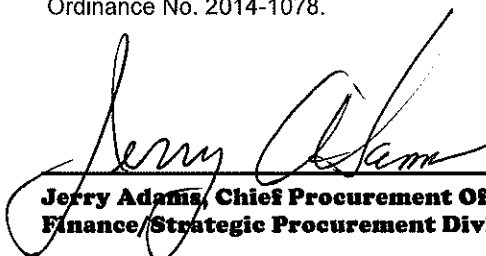
This bid was issued with a 11% M/WBE participation. The Office of Business Opportunity approved the M/WBE goal modification to Texas Underground, Inc. Therefore, Texas Underground, Inc. will not be required to meet the 11% M/WBE goal.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed suppliers do not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

| Estimated Spending Authority | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|
| DEPARTMENT | FY2018 | OUT YEARS | TOTAL |
| Public Works and Engineering | \$262,548.00 | \$0.00 | \$262,548.00 |

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$262,548.00

Combined Utility System Gen Pur Fund (8305)

Contact Information:

| NAME: | DEPARTMENT/DIVISIO | PHONE NO |
|--|--------------------|----------------|
| Martin King, Division Manager | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8705 |
| Katie Moore, Procurement Specialist | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8710 |
| Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director | PWE | (832) 395-2717 |

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|---|-----------------|
| <u>Affidavit of Ownership</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Letter of Recommendation</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Delinquent Tax Report</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>OBO Waiver</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Bid Tab</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Funding Information - Attachment</u> | Backup Material |



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/2/2017

E26339 - DriveCam Online Subscription Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

LYTX, INC for approval of purchase of Tier 3 Management Services and DriveCam Subscription Services from the General Services Administration Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Solid Waste Management Department - \$166,320.00 - General Fund

Background:

S19-E26339 – Approve the purchase of Tier 3 management services and DriveCam subscription services from the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program in the total amount of \$166,320.00 for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of Tier 3 management services and DriveCam online subscription services for a **12-month period** in the total amount of **\$166,320.00** from the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program under Section 211 of the E-Government Act of 2002 for the Solid Waste Management Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the GSA contractor, **Lytx, Inc.**

In June and September 2010, the Department purchased 187 and 40 Drivecam video event recorders (VERs), respectively, of which 224 were installed in its automated sideloaders and heavy trash tractor-trailer fleet; the remaining three are used as replacements when VERs are sent out for warranty repair. In May of 2012, the Department purchased 80 VERs that completed the upfitting of the Department's heavy vehicle fleet of automated sideloaders, automated recycling, recycling split body, rearloaders, roll-offs and the heavy trash tractor-trailer fleet. Currently, the Department has 330 VERs in its inventory.

The 12-month renewal of the Tier 3 management services and Drivecam online subscription services will allow for the continued operation of the video event recording system, which monitors unsafe or risky driving behavior of the Department's drivers and documents occurrences of heavy braking or quick stops and vehicle impacts. Such behavior is then transmitted to the DriveCam Office for review and filtering of relevant events. If poor driving behavior or contact with an object is noted, DriveCam provides a 12-second video to the Department for review and follow-up action, if required.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide Tier 3 management services, which includes cellular upload, data hosting, equipment monitoring, event review services, program results and reporting for each VER. In addition, the Contractor will continue to provide online DriveCam software, software updates and technical support.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero. Department not approved by the Office of Business Opportunities.

Zero-Percentage goal approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy, ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$166,320.00

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Richard Morris/832-393-8736

Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

Angelica Tijerina/832-393-0435

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

MWBE Waiver

Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 03/09/2017 2. Requesting Department: SWMD 3. Solicitation Number: _____
4. Solicitation Name: Annual Online Subscription Service 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ \$166,320.00
6. Description of Solicitation (*Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents*): Annual Online Subscription Service for Drive-Cam Tier 3 Mmnt. from GSA Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program for the Solid Waste Mmnt.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☒ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: S19-E25772 C. Goal on Last Contract: 0
D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? NA
F. Why wasn't goal achieved: NA

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

- A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☒ No ☐
B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: DriveCam Online utilizes patented, proprietary software services involving sensitive data that is not readily available to the public. Further, the operation center is located out-of-state where local control and accessibility to the information is regulated by the firm. This solicitation has no divisible work available.

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

- A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☒ No ☐
B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: GSA Schedule 70, GS-35-0623S
C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☐ No ☒
D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: _____

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: DriveCam Online utilizes patented proprietary software services involving sensitive data that is not readily available to the public. Further, the operation center is located out-of-state where local control and accessibility to the information is regulated by the firm. this solicitation has no divisible work available.



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am requesting a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Maria Brown
Requesting Department Initiator

03/09/2017
Date

Randy Jones
Department Director or Designee

03/09/2017
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <u>Wade Henry</u> Deputy | <u>3/9/17</u> | <u>Non-Divisible</u> | <u>UL-734</u> |
| OBO Assistant Director or Designee | Date | OBO Reason | Tracking # |

DENIED:

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|------------|
| | | | |
| OBO Assistant Director or Designee | Date | OBO Reason | Tracking # |



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/2/2017

E26339 - DriveCam Online Subscription Services - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 2.

Background:

S19-E26339 – Approve the purchase of Tier 3 management services and DriveCam subscription services from the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program in the total amount of \$166,320.00 for the Solid Waste Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Solid Waste Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of Tier 3 management services and DriveCam online subscription services for a **12-month period** in the total amount of **\$166,320.00** from the General Services Administration (GSA) Schedule 70 Contract through the Cooperative Purchasing Program under Section 211 of the E-Government Act of 2002 for the Solid Waste Management Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the GSA contractor, **Lytx, Inc.**

In June and September 2010, the Department purchased 187 and 40 Drivecam video event recorders (VERs), respectively, of which 224 were installed in its automated sideloaders and heavy trash tractor-trailer fleet; the remaining three are used as replacements when VERs are sent out for warranty repair. In May of 2012, the Department purchased 80 VERs that completed the upfitting of the Department's heavy vehicle fleet of automated sideloaders, automated recycling, recycling split body, rearloaders, roll-offs and the heavy trash tractor-trailer fleet. Currently, the Department has 330 VERs in its inventory.

The 12-month renewal of the Tier 3 management services and Drivecam online subscription services will allow for the continued operation of the video event recording system, which monitors unsafe or risky driving behavior of the Department's drivers and documents occurrences of heavy braking or quick stops and vehicle impacts. Such behavior is then transmitted to the DriveCam Office for review and filtering of relevant events. If poor driving behavior or contact with an object is noted, DriveCam provides a 12-second video to the Department for review and follow-up action, if required.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide Tier 3 management services, which includes cellular upload, data hosting, equipment monitoring, event review services, program results and reporting for each VER. In addition, the Contractor will continue to provide online DriveCam software, software updates and technical support.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-Percentage goal approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal Agreement or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy, ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$166,320.00

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

Richard Morris/832-393-8736
Roy Korthals/832-393-8734
Angelica Tijerina/832-393-0435

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**[Quotation](#)[MWBE Waiver](#)[Campaign Finance Ordinance](#)[Affidavit](#)[Form B \(Fair Campaign\)](#)[Tax Clearance Report](#)[Cooperative Purchasing Approval](#)[RCA Budget Funding Information](#)[GSA Schedule](#)**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2017

N25896-A1 Vans - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION #2016-0526, 10/26/16, to purchase additional vans through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for Various Departments, awarded to **SILSBEE FORD, INC** - \$80,531.05; **CALDWELL AUTOMOTIVE PARTNERS LLC, d/b/a CALDWELL COUNTRY CHEVROLET, LLC** - \$11,626.00; **COWBOY DODGE** - \$7,530.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

N25896-A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2016-0526, passed October 26, 2016, to purchase additional vans through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for various departments for a total increase of **\$99,687.05**.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2016-0526, passed October 26, 2016, to purchase two (2) high roof transit connect vans for the Planning and Development Department and increase the total amount for van purchases for various departments, as shown below.

H-GAC Contractors:

Silsbee Ford, Inc.: Approve the purchase of two (2) high roof transit connect vans in the total amount of **\$60,547.60** and increase the amount from \$424,354.33 to \$444,337.78 for a total increase of **\$19,983.45**.

Caldwell Automotive Partners LLC, d/b/a Caldwell Country Chevrolet, LLC: Increase the amount from \$175,370.00 to \$186,996.00 for a total increase of **\$11,626.00**.

Buyboard Contractor:

Cowboy Dodge: Increase the amount from \$201,840.01 to \$209,370.01 for a total increase of **\$7,530.00**.

On October 26, 2016 City Council approved the purchase of vans through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard). The pricing approved was based on the 2017

model year for the vans. However, in November of 2016 the cooperatives approved price increases for each of dealers. As a result, the dealers will be paying the new price on all orders. Unfortunately, purchase orders were not able to be processed prior to the price increase, therefore, additional spending authority is necessary to complete the purchases.

These vehicles will be used citywide by department personnel to conduct City business and provide services to the citizens of Houston. The funding for these vehicles is included in the adopted FY17 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

M/WBE:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Documented approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approving Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No. 2016-0526, passed 10/26/2016

Appropriation Ordinance 2016-0688 approved by City Council 09/07/2016

Amount of Funding:

\$ 8,814.75 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

\$ 1,401.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)

\$ 15,882.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)

\$ 2,411.70 - HAS-AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)

\$ 7,901.00 - PWE-Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

\$ 2,749.00 - Parking Management Operating Fund (8700)

\$ 48,422.08 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

\$ 12,105.52 - Other Government Grant Fund (5040)

\$ 99,687.05 - Total Funding

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742

Lena Farris 832-393-8729

Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover Sheet

Cover Sheet
N25896-A1 OBO Documents

Signed Cover Sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2017

N25896-A1 Vans - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

RECOMMENDATION from Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer that City Council amend Council Motion 2016-0526 to purchase from additional vans for various departments

Background:

N25896-A1 - Amend Council Motion No. 2016-0526, passed October 26, 2016, to purchase additional vans through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for various departments for a total increase of \$99,687.05.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2016-0526, passed October 26, 2016, to purchase two (2) high roof transit connect vans for the Planning and Development Department and increase the total amount for van purchases for various departments, as shown below.

H-GAC Contractors:

Silsbee Ford, Inc.: Approve the purchase of two (2) high roof transit connect vans in the total amount of \$60,547.60 and increase the amount from \$424,354.33 to \$444,337.78 for a total increase of \$19,983.45.

Caldwell Automotive Partners LLC, d/b/a Caldwell Country Chevrolet, LLC: Increase the amount from \$175,370.00 to \$186,996.00 for a total increase of \$11,626.00.

Buyboard Contractor:

Cowboy Dodge: Increase the amount from \$201,840.01 to \$209,370.01 for a total increase of \$7,530.00.

On October 26, 2016 City Council approved the purchase of vans through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard). The pricing approved was based on the 2017 model year for the vans. However, in November of 2016 the cooperatives approved price increases for each of dealers. As a result, the dealers will be paying the new price on all orders. Unfortunately, purchase orders were not able to be processed prior to the price increase, therefore, additional spending authority is necessary to complete the purchases.

These vehicles will be used citywide by department personnel to conduct City business and provide services to the citizens of Houston. The funding for these vehicles is included in the adopted FY17 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

M/WBE:

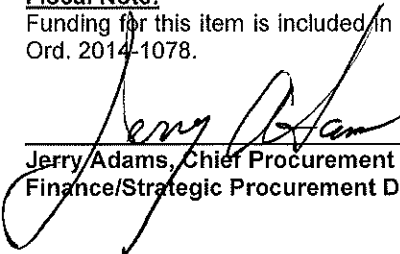
M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Documented approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY17 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approving Authority Signature

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No. 2016-0526, passed 10/26/2016

Appropriation Ordinance 2016-0688 approved by City Council 09/07/2016

Amount of Funding:

\$ 8,814.75 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
\$ 1,401.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)
\$ 15,882.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)
\$ 2,411.70 - HAS-AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)
\$ 7,901.00 - PWE-Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)
\$ 2,749.00 - Parking Management Operating Fund (8700)
\$ 48,422.08 - Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)
\$ 12,105.52 - Other Government Grant Fund (5040)
\$ 99,687.05 - Total Funding

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath 832-393-8742
Lena Farris 832-393-8729
Jedediah Greenfield 832-393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|--|-----------------|
| <u>N25896 PRIOR CM 2016-0526</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>N25896-A1 OBO Documents</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Planning Department Fiscal Form A</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Affidavit of Ownership- Silsbee Ford</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Silsbee Tax Report</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Silsbee Ford Fair Campagin</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Affidavit of Ownership - Caldwell Chevrolet</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Caldwell Chevrolet Tax Report</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Caldwell Fair Campagin</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Affidavit of Ownership Cowboy Dodge</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Cowboy Dodge Tax Report</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Cowboy Fair Campagin</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Appropriation Ordinance 2016-0688</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>A1 Fiscal Form A FMD</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>A1-Fiscal Form A Parks</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>A1- Fiscal Form A HHD</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>A1-Fiscal Form A HAS</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>A1-Fiscal Form A PWE</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>A1-Fiscal Form A ARA</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Fiscal Form A Planning Department</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>A1-Fiscal Form A HFD</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>A1-Fiscal Form A HITS</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Grant Funding Verification - CN</u> | Backup Material |



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
OF
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

RECEIVED

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 07/01/2016 2. Requesting Department: FIN/SPD 3. Solicitation Number: N-25896

4. Solicitation Name: Purchase of Transit Connect, Cargo and Extended Vans 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$
1,500,000.00

6. Description of Solicitation (*Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents*): Purchase of Transit Connect, Cargo and Extended Vans : These vehicles being purchased are manufactured and delivered by the manufacturers to the City of Houston Bidders. The aforementioned equipment will not be requested by the City Departments on all bid items, therefore, some bid items will not have any aftermarket equipment and there would be no M/WBE potential for those items.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

- A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☐ B. Previous Contract #: _____ C. Goal on Last Contract: _____
D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____
F. Why wasn't goal achieved: _____
-

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☒ Other: _____

- C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: This solicitation is deemed as non-divisible based on vehicles being purchased from various automobile dealers who will directly ship vehicles to the City's facilities. In addition there will not be any aftermarket equipment opportunities as these vehicles will be delivered turnkey. FIN/SPD again deems this solicitation as having no subcontracting MWBE opportunities.
-

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒

B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: _____

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☒ No ☐

D. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: _____



CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE
of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL (To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)

A. I am **requesting** a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal: _____ C. New Proposed Goal: _____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: \$ _____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator

6/30/16
Date

Department Director or Designee

7-15-16
Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:

APPROVED:

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------------|------------|
| | 7/27/16 | NON-DIVISIBLE | W-023 |
| OBO Assistant Director or Designee | Date | OBO Reason | Tracking # |

DENIED:

| | | | |
|------------------------------------|------|------------|------------|
| | | | |
| OBO Assistant Director or Designee | Date | OBO Reason | Tracking # |



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2017

20TE01 Resolution/Clean Water State Revolving Fund
Program.

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

RESOLUTION authorizing submission of a Loan application to the Texas Water Development Board's Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program

Background:

SUBJECT: City Council Resolution authorizing the City to make loan application with the Texas Water Development Board, to access the Equivalency (Tier III), Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a Resolution authorizing the City to make loan application with the Texas Water Development Board, to access the Equivalency (Tier III), Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Department of Public Works & Engineering wishes to apply for a low interest rate loan from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) under the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF), Equivalency (Tier III) program, to improve the wastewater system. The interest rates available on this program are 155 basis points below the current bond market rates.

The TWDB administers loan programs to eligible municipalities and agencies through the purchase of bonds issued by the loan recipients. In 1998, the TWDB began using a priority rating process to determine the amount of funding participants could receive from the State Revolving Fund. Municipalities are annually requested to submit an Intended Use Plan providing information on projects to be considered for TWDB funding. After the projects are prioritized and the amount of available funds determined, applicants are invited to apply for SRF loans. These wastewater projects are included in the FY2018-FY2022 Adopted Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

The City of Houston has benefited from the lower interest rates offered by the SRF program since 1988 and wishes to continue its participation in the program. This resolution will authorize the City to make application with the TWDB to receive a \$64.685 million loan commitment based on the City's FY2018 Intended Use Plan. The loan commitment from the TWDB is for a one year period. Within that period, City Council approval will be requested to authorize the issuance of bonds to the TWDB. The \$64.685 million SRF bond issuance is anticipated in April 2019.

It is requested that City Council approve the resolution authorizing the City to make loan application with the Texas Water Development Board for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Amount of Funding:

No funds are required at this time.

Contact Information:

Tantri Emo, Deputy Director
Phone: (832)395-2529

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2017

20TE01 Resolution/Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Resolution authorizing submission of a Loan application to the Texas Water Development Board's Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program

Background:

SUBJECT: City Council Resolution authorizing the City to make loan application with the Texas Water Development Board, to access the Equivalency (Tier III), Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a Resolution authorizing the City to make loan application with the Texas Water Development Board, to access the Equivalency (Tier III), Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Department of Public Works & Engineering wishes to apply for a low interest rate loan from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) under the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF), Equivalency (Tier III) program, to improve the wastewater system. The interest rates available on this program are 155 basis points below the current bond market rates.

The TWDB administers loan programs to eligible municipalities and agencies through the purchase of bonds issued by the loan recipients. In 1998, the TWDB began using a priority rating process to determine the amount of funding participants could receive from the State Revolving Fund. Municipalities are annually requested to submit an Intended Use Plan providing information on projects to be considered for TWDB funding. After the projects are prioritized and the amount of available funds determined, applicants are invited to apply for SRF loans. These wastewater projects are included in the FY2018-FY2022 Adopted Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

The City of Houston has benefited from the lower interest rates offered by the SRF program since 1988 and wishes to continue its participation in the program. This resolution will authorize the City to make application with the TWDB to receive a \$64.685 million loan commitment based on the City's FY2018 Intended Use Plan. The loan commitment from the TWDB is for a one year period. Within that period, City Council approval will be requested to authorize the issuance of bonds to the TWDB. The \$64.685 million SRF bond issuance is anticipated in April 2019.

It is requested that City Council approve the resolution authorizing the City to make loan application with the Texas Water Development Board for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Amount of Funding:

No funds are required at this time.

Contact Information:

Tantri Emo, Deputy Director
Phone: (832)395-2529

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Cover Letter for TWDB Application | Backup Material |
| Letter Requesting a Loan Commitment | Backup Material |
| Loan Application Supporting Document | Backup Material |



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2017

20BAM74/Abandonment and Sale of Semmes
Street/SY14-053

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of Semmes Street, from Lyons Avenue to Providence Street, and a 60 foot-wide utility easement; vacating and abandoning said street and utility easement to Saint Arnold Brewing Company, the abutting owner ("owner"), in consideration of owner's payment of \$102,754.00 to the City and the conveyance to the City of two 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements, all in the S.F. Nobles Addition and D. Gregg's First Addition, S.M. Harris Survey, A-327, Harris County, Texas, and other consideration - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Semmes Street, from Lyons Avenue to Providence Street, and a 60 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements, located within the S.F. Nobles Addition and D. Gregg's First Addition, S.M. Harris Survey, A-327. **Parcels SY14-053A, SY14-053B, DY16-002, and DY17-021**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Semmes Street, from Lyons Avenue to Providence Street, and a 60 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for a consideration of \$102,754.00 plus conveyance to the City of two 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements, located within the S.F. Nobles Addition and D. Gregg's First Addition, S.M. Harris Survey, A-327. **Parcels SY14-053A, SY14-053B, DY16-002, and DY17-021**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: By Motion 2015-0236 passed April 8, 2015, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale of Semmes Street, from Lyons Avenue to Providence Street, and a 60-foot-wide utility easement, located within the S.F. Nobles Addition and D. Gregg's First Addition, S.M. Harris Survey, A-327. Subsequent to the passage of the motion, the Joint Referral Committee determined the conveyance of two 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements were required for construction of sanitary sewer lines within the boundary of the applicant's abutting property. Saint Arnold Brewing Company (Brock Wagner, President), the abutting property owner, incorporated into its abutting tracts to facilitate expansion of Saint Arnold Brewery.

Saint Arnold Brewing Company has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Saint Arnold Brewing Company:

Parcel SY14-053A

17,913 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$ 67,174.00 (R)

Valued at \$3.75 PSF X 100%

Depreciated Value of asphalt paving \$ 26,511.00

Parcel SY14-053B

18,193 square-foot utility easement: \$ 34,112.00 (R)

Valued at \$3.75 PSF X 50%

TOTAL ABANDONMENT \$127,797.00

In exchange, Saint Arnold Brewing Company paid:

Cash \$102,754.00

Plus Saint Arnold Brewing Company will convey to the City:

Parcel DY16-002

5,993 square foot sanitary sewer easement: \$ 11,237.00 (R)

Valued at \$3.75 PSF X 50%

Parcel DY17-021

7,363 square foot sanitary sewer easement: \$ 13,806.00 (R)

Valued at \$3.75 PSF X 50%

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES \$127,797.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Semmes Street, from Lyons Avenue to Providence Street, and a 60 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements, located within the S.F. Nobles Addition and D. Gregg's First Addition, S.M. Harris Survey, A-327.

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion 2015-0236, dated April 8, 2015

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Aerial Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District B

Item Creation Date: 7/3/2017

20BAM74/Abandonment and Sale of Semmes Street/SY14-053

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Semmes Street, from Lyons Avenue to Providence Street, and a 60 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements, located within the S.F. Nobles Addition and D. Gregg's First Addition, S.M. Harris Survey, A-327. **Parcels SY14-053A, SY14-053B, DY16-002, and DY17-021**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Semmes Street, from Lyons Avenue to Providence Street, and a 60 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for a consideration of \$102,754.00 plus conveyance to the City of two 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements, located within the S.F. Nobles Addition and D. Gregg's First Addition, S.M. Harris Survey, A-327. **Parcels SY14-053A, SY14-053B, DY16-002, and DY17-021**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: By Motion 2015-0236 passed April 8, 2015, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale of Semmes Street, from Lyons Avenue to Providence Street, and a 60-foot-wide utility easement, located within the S.F. Nobles Addition and D. Gregg's First Addition, S.M. Harris Survey, A-327. Subsequent to the passage of the motion, the Joint Referral Committee determined the conveyance of two 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements were required for construction of sanitary sewer lines within the boundary of the applicant's abutting property. Saint Arnold Brewing Company (Brock Wagner, President), the abutting property owner, incorporated into its abutting tracts to facilitate expansion of Saint Arnold Brewery.

Saint Arnold Brewing Company has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will abandon and sell to Saint Arnold Brewing Company:

Parcel SY14-053A

17,913 square-foot right-of-way easement: \$ 67,174.00 (R)
Valued at \$3.75 PSF X 100%

Depreciated Value of asphalt paving \$ 26,511.00

Parcel SY14-053B

18,193 square-foot utility easement: \$ 34,112.00 (R)
Valued at \$3.75 PSF X 50%

TOTAL ABANDONMENT **\$127,797.00**

In exchange, Saint Arnold Brewing Company paid:

Cash \$102,754.00

Plus Saint Arnold Brewing Company will convey to the City:

Parcel DY16-002

5,993 square foot sanitary sewer easement: \$ 11,237.00 (R)
Valued at \$3.75 PSF X 50%

Parcel DY17-021

7,363 square foot sanitary sewer easement: \$ 13,806.00 (R)
Valued at \$3.75 PSF X 50%

TOTAL CASH AND CONVEYANCES **\$127,797.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Semmes Street, from Lyons Avenue to Providence Street, and a 60 foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements, located within the S.F. Nobles Addition and D. Gregg's First Addition, S.M. Harris Survey, A-327.

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion 2015-0236, dated April 8, 2015

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate
(832) 395-3130



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

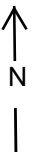
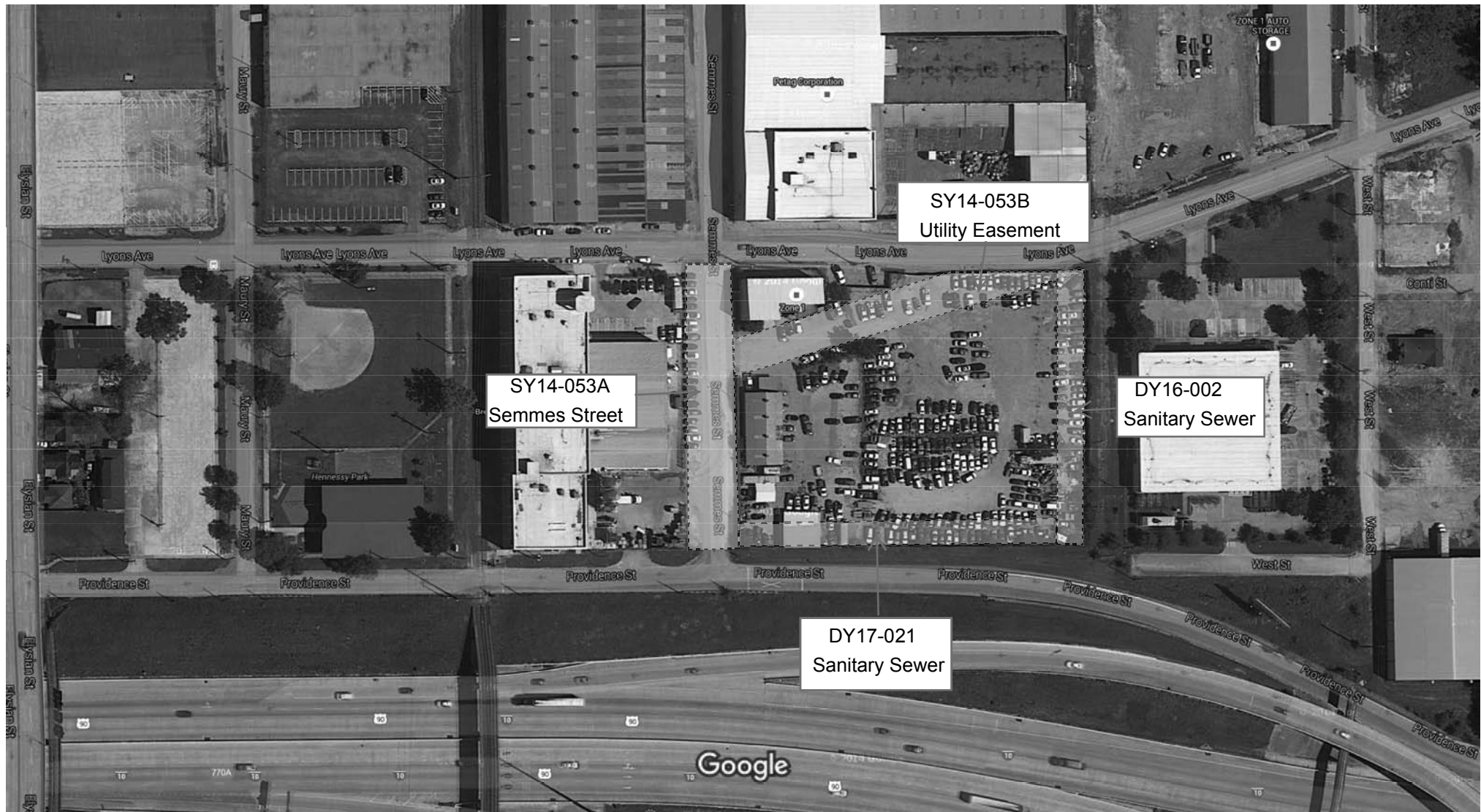
Council Motion 2015-0236
Aerial Map
Parcel Map

Type

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material
Backup Material

Aerial Map

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Semmes Street, from Lyons Avenue to Providence Street, and a 60-foot-wide utility easement, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two 20 foot-wide sanitary sewer easements located within the S.F. Nobles Addition and D. Gregg's First Addition, S.M. Harris Survey, A-327. Parcels SY14-053A, SY14-053B, DY16-002, and DY17-021





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 8/2/2017

25DW28 - Trailhead Management PSA (2)

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, Seller, and **TRAILHEAD MANAGEMENT, LLC, Purchaser**, for the sale of approximately 12.83 acres of land located at the southwest quadrant of Fuqua Street and Freehill Street, in the G. P. Burnett Survey, Abstract No. 1062, Houston, Harris County, Texas (Parcel No. SY14-137), for \$994,800.00 - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

On October 15, 2014, Motion No. 2014-0935, City Council declared Parcel SY14-137 to be surplus and authorized its sealed bid sale. Subsequently, on November 16, 2016, Ordinance No. 2016-0869, City Council authorized a Marketing Agreement with Transwestern Property Company SW GP, LLC, dba Transwestern (Transwestern) to market the property for sale.

Parcel SY14-137 consists of 12.83 acres of vacant land. The tract has visibility from the south line of Fuqua St. via a 100' Harris County Flood Control easement, but only has access from the west line of Freehill Street, located near I-45 South and Beltway 8. The property's highest and best use is light industrial/commercial. Transwestern actively marketed the property to developers, investors, builders and end users and listed the property on six websites that included Commercial Gateway of the Houston Association of Realtors. The City received several inquiries but only two written offers were submitted. Trailhead Management, LLC submitted the highest offer and plans to develop the property for light industrial, concrete tilt-wall warehousing.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Trailhead Management, LLC for Parcel SY14-137 for a purchase price of \$994,800.00, which is 6.97% over the appraised market value. It is further recommended that City Council authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest a Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to Trailhead Management, LLC.

After payment of a 3% brokerage commission to Transwestern, pursuant to the Marketing Agreement, the net sale proceeds will be directed to the Combined Utility System Enterprise Fund.

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2014-0935; October 15, 2014

Ordinance No. 2016-0869; November 16, 2016

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Phone: 832-393-8023

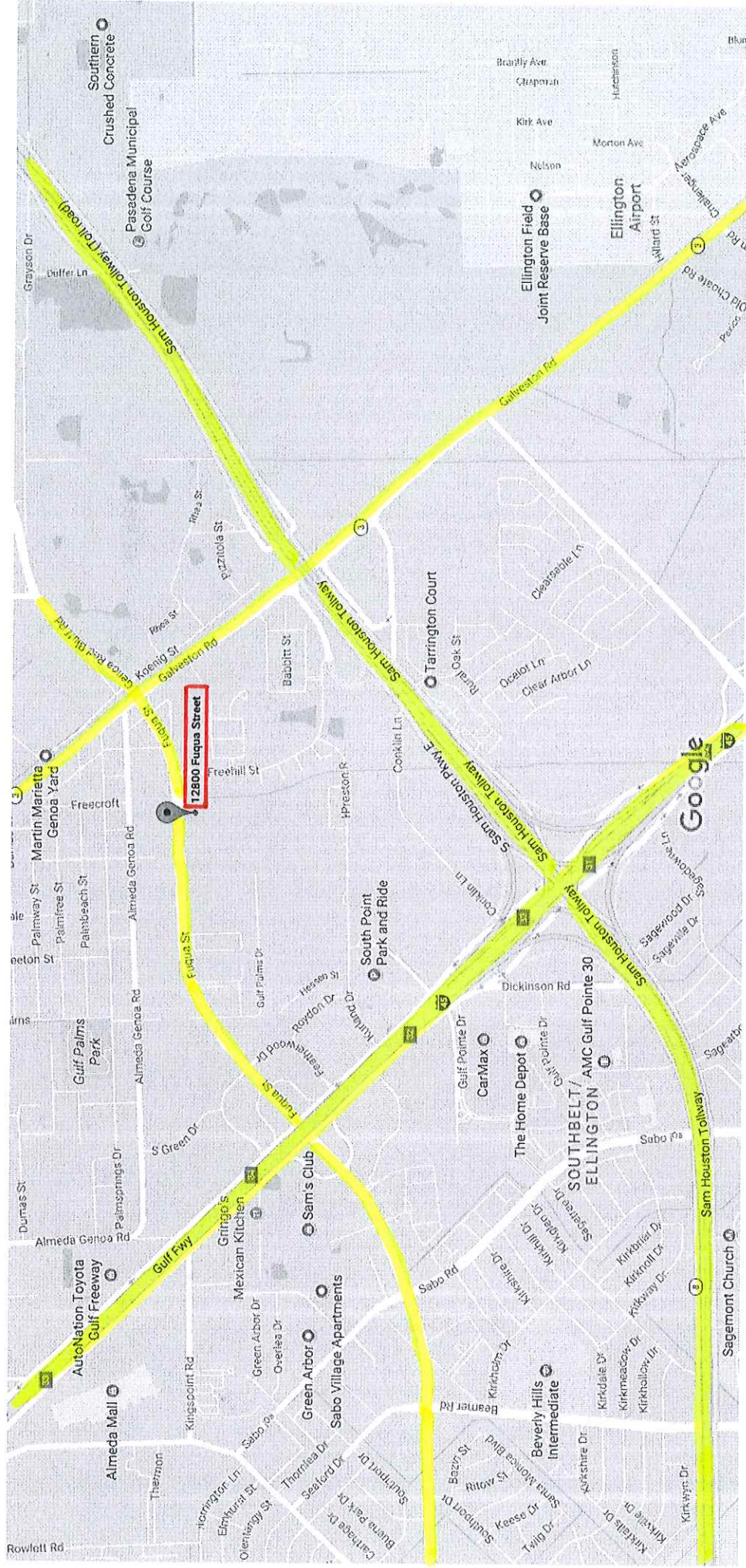
ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Area Map-12800 Fuqua

Type

Backup Material

Google Maps 12800 Fuqua St



Map data ©2017 Google United States 1000 ft



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/7/2017

HHD - UT Health - ETHAN

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Sponsored Research Agreement between the City and the **UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER AT HOUSTON** for Professional and Technical Assistance with Emergency Tele-Health and Navigation (ETHAN); providing a maximum contract amount - \$100,000.00 - Essential Public Health Fund

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing a Sponsored Research Agreement between the City and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston for professional and technical assistance with the Emergency Tele-Health and Navigation (ETHAN) project. The effective date of the contract is the date of countersignature by the City Controller and will continue for one year, with one one-year renewal term on the same terms and conditions as the original agreement. The maximum contract amount of the agreement is \$100,000.00.

On behalf of HHD, HFD-EMS will provide tele-triage services via telemedicine in an effort to reduce health care costs associated with emergency rooms filled with patients who have non-life threatening, mild or moderate illnesses.

Under the ETHAN project, when a patient calls 911, an EMS vehicle is dispatched. If appropriate, the patient speaks with an ETHAN physician via video conferencing. Based on the interview, an appointment is scheduled at a local community clinic. If needed and at no cost to the patient, a taxi ride from the residence to the clinic is arranged. The patient's health information record is automatically shared with medical providers. The patient receives the appropriate care at the appropriate setting. The patient's information is sent to HHD's Care Houston program for follow up and to coordinate health services.

The UT School of Biomedical Informatics (UT SBMI) will assist HFD in developing an ongoing database of patients for Project ETHAN. This will entail data collection, as well as data analyses such as geospatial analysis, simulation models, and comparative evaluation of outcomes for the program. The project will utilize de-identified patient-level data collected in HFD's ImageTrend patient care reporting (PCR) database for each patient encounter, patient satisfactions survey, and other resource utilization data about each patient's outcomes.

The aim is to measure the pre- and post- effectiveness of ETHAN implementation. Specifically,

the data will assist in analyzing the following outcomes:

- Percentage of appropriate utilization (measured as reduction in the use of ER visits for primary care needs in target areas; physician perception of appropriate treatment resolutions; percentage of patients recommended to emergency department vs. none vs. Federally Qualified Health Clinic)
- Reduction in ambulance dispatches/percentage of transports
- Changes in ambulance response time and time to treat
- Percentage of patients with follow through of successful clinic appointment
- Number of ETHAN patients who continued to receive care at participating clinics
- Number of primary care related 911 calls
- Number of 911 frequent callers
- Initial cost-per-patient of ETHAN patient
- Average patient satisfaction score

In addition, this evaluation will help to:

- Provide guidance on how the project can be successful on a larger scale,
- Provide suggestions for ongoing training, needs analysis, and routine evaluation periods.

It is anticipated that the study population will entail approximately 20,000 patients.

The Office of Business Opportunity has waived MWSBE goal requirements for this procurement because the work is not divisible.

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Amount of Funding:

Original Allocation: \$ 30,000.00

Maximum Contract Amount: \$100,000.00

Essential Public Health Fund: Fund 2010

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal

Telephone: 832-393-5041

Cell: 713-826-5695

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|-------------|------|
|-------------|------|

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Signed Coversheet | Signed Coversheet |
| Goal Modification Request Form | OBO Documents |
| OA/SRO | SAP Documents |
| POP1 and POP2 | POP Documentation |

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

Original Allocation: \$30,000.00

Maximum Contract Amount: \$100,000.00

Essential Public Health Fund: 2010

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal

Phone: 832-393-5041

Cell: 713-826-5695

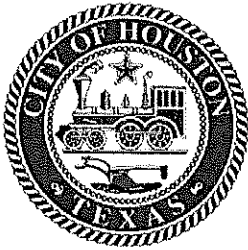
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

UT Sponsored Research Signed RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/7/2017

HHD - UT Health

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Houston Health Department (HHD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing a Sponsored Research Agreement between the City and The University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston for professional and technical assistance with the Emergency Tele-Health and Navigation (ETHAN) project. The effective date of the contract is the date of countersignature by the City Controller and will continue for one year, with one one-year renewal term on the same terms and conditions as the original agreement. The maximum contract amount of the agreement is \$100,000.00.

On behalf of HHD, HFD-EMS will provide tele-triage services via telemedicine in an effort to reduce health care costs associated with emergency rooms filled with patients who have non-life threatening, mild or moderate illnesses.

Under the ETHAN project, when a patient calls 911, an EMS vehicle is dispatched. If appropriate, the patient speaks with an ETHAN physician via video conferencing. Based on the interview, an appointment is scheduled at a local community clinic. If needed and at no cost to the patient, a taxi ride from the residence to the clinic is arranged. The patient's health information record is automatically shared with medical providers. The patient receives the appropriate care at the appropriate setting. The patient's information is sent to HHD's Care Houston program for follow up and to coordinate health services.

The UT School of Biomedical Informatics (UT SBMI) will assist HFD in developing an ongoing database of patients for Project ETHAN. This will entail data collection, as well as data analyses such as geospatial analysis, simulation models, and comparative evaluation of outcomes for the program. The project will utilize de-identified patient-level data collected in HFD's ImageTrend patient care reporting (PCR) database for each patient encounter, patient satisfactions survey, and other resource utilization data about each patient's outcomes.

The aim is to measure the pre- and post- effectiveness of ETHAN implementation. Specifically, the data will assist in analyzing the following outcomes:

- Percentage of appropriate utilization (measured as reduction in the use of ER visits for primary care needs in target areas; physician perception of appropriate

treatment resolutions; percentage of patients recommended to emergency department vs. none vs. Federally Qualified Health Clinic)

- Reduction in ambulance dispatches/percentage of transports
- Changes in ambulance response time and time to treat
- Percentage of patients with follow through of successful clinic appointment
- Number of ETHAN patients who continued to receive care at participating clinics
- Number of primary care related 911 calls
- Number of 911 frequent callers
- Initial cost-per-patient of ETHAN patient
- Average patient satisfaction score

In addition, this evaluation will help to:

- Provide guidance on how the project can be successful on a larger scale,
- Provide suggestions for ongoing training, needs analysis, and routine evaluation periods.

It is anticipated that the study population will entail approximately 20,000 patients.

The Office of Business Opportunity has waived MWSBE goal requirements for this procurement because the work is not divisible.

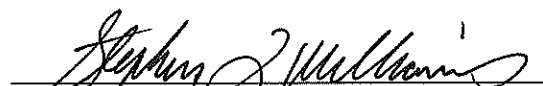
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

Amount of Funding:

Original Allocation: \$ 30,000.00
Maximum Contract Amount: \$100,000.00
Essential Public Health Fund: Fund 2010

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
Telephone: 832-393-5041
Cell: 713-826-5695



Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director, Houston Health Department

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Signed Coversheet | Signed Coversheet |
| Goal Modification Request Form | OBO Documents |
| OA/SRO | SAP Documents |
| POP1 and POP2 | POP Documentation |

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount of Funding:

Original Allocation: \$30,000.00
Maximum Contract Amount: \$100,000.00
Essential Public Health Fund: 2010

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villarreal
Phone: 832-393-5041
Cell: 713-826-5695



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

Item Creation Date:

HPD - Justice Access Grant Application - EDWARD
BYRNE MEMORIAL

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of a joint electronic application for grant assistance from the Bureau of Justice Assistance to fund the FY2017 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program and approving an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** as joint applicants for such grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept and expend the grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the application

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department requests City Council approve the joint application for and acceptance of grant funds from the Bureau of Justice Assistance to fund the FY2017 Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant (JAG) Program. HPD further requests City Council approve an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County as joint applicants for such grant.

HPD has been designated as the lead agency and jointly applies for the funding with the Harris County Sheriff's Office (HCSO), per the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County. The grant is non-competitive and formula driven. HPD will receive grant funding in the amount of \$1,173,987 and HCSO will receive \$1,173,986 for a total of \$2,347,973. The grant period begins October 1, 2016 and ends September 30, 2020. This grant does not require a cash match from the City.

The JAG funding provides HPD with flexibility to prioritize funding where it is most beneficial. HPD proposes to allocate this funding to civilian support personnel and classified overtime as a continuation of previous awards. The grant will continue to fund six positions in HPD's Technology Services group and one in the Office of Budget and Finance. The Technology Services employees provide critical support in implementing and supporting computer systems across the Houston Police Department while the Office of Budget and Finance employee provides financial services and professional oversight of various grants administered by the Houston Police Department. Further, the grant will also provide funding for targeted law enforcement overtime for patrol and other high demand areas as law enforcement needs require.

HCSO will utilize their funding toward equipment, technology upgrade and training.

Amount of Funding:

\$2,347,973 - Fed Gov – Interest Brg Police: Fund 5215

Contact Information:

Sheryal Armstrong, Division Manager (713) 308-1752

Clifton Journet III, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

Item Creation Date:

HPD - FY17 Rifle Resistant Body Armor Program

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an electronic application for grant assistance to the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division (CJD) FY2018 Rifle Resistant Body Armor Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept the grant and expend the grant funds, as awarded, to apply for and to accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant program

Background:

The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of grant funds through the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division (CJD) FY2018 Rifle Resistant Body Armor Program. The Program provides grant funds directly to law enforcement agencies to equip officers with rifle-resistant body armor.

Under the Program, CJD will provide 100% of associated equipment costs for body armor, including bullet proof vests, ballistic plates and plate carriers for the patrol, tactical and SWAT divisions. The project period will begin January 1, 2018 – December 31, 2018 for a total of twelve months.

The Houston Police Department also requests City Council to authorize the Chief of Police, or his designee, to act as the City's representative in the application process with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related agreements with the approval of the City Attorney not to exceed five years.

HPD is applying for \$3,930,994 in grant funds which does not require a cash match.

Amount of Funding:

\$3,930,994 - State-Grant Fund (5010)

Contact Information:

Sheryal Armstrong, Division Manager (713) 308-1752
Clifton Journeal III, Executive Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Type

Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

F&A 011.A Rev.12/95
7530-0100403-00



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District K

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2017

MYR - TIRZ 09 South Post Oak FY18 Budget

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SOUTH POST OAK REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 – 2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 (FY18) Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 – 2022 (FY18-22) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (South Post Oak Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY18 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY18 Operating Budget for South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nine (the Zone).

- The total Operating Budget for FY18 is \$2,774,179, which includes \$454,179 for required fund transfers and \$2,320,000 for project costs.
- The FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget totals \$10,745,000, providing infrastructure to improve safety and mobility and promote economic development.
- The FY18 Operating Budget includes \$1,850,000 for capital expenditures and \$54,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the FY 18 Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The FY18 Operating Budget does not include a municipal services charge.

Attachments: FY18 Operating Budget and FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2016-0582, 8/09/2016

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

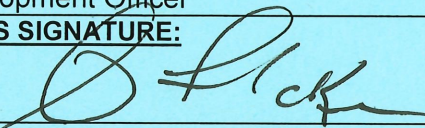

RCA

TIRZ 09 South Post Oak FY18 BKUP

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

| REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION | | | |
|---|--|---|---------------------|
| TO: Mayor via City Secretary | | RCA # | |
| SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 - 2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone). | Category # | Page 1 of 1 | Agenda Item# |
| FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer | Origination Date | | Agenda Date |
| DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  | Council Districts affected: D, I | | |
| For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson  <div style="float: right;">Phone: (832) 393-0937</div> | | Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. No. 2016-0607, 08/16/2016 | |
| RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 - 2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone). | | | |
| Amount of Funding: No Funding Required | | | |
| SOURCE OF FUNDING: <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund </div> <div style="margin-top: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) </div> | | | |
| SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY18 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY18 Operating Budget for the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the approval of the FY18 - FY22 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (the "Zone"). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Total Operating Budget for FY18 is \$5,188,411 which includes \$1,217,157 for required fund transfers and \$3,971,254 for Project Costs. The FY18 Operating Budget includes an estimated developer reimbursement of \$35,000 for the Verdes Communities on Broadway St. The FY18 - FY22 CIP Budget totals \$7,450,000 and includes provisions for the design and construction of sidewalks, intersection improvements, pedestrian mobility improvements, street reconstruction, and concrete panel replacements. The FY18 Operating Budget includes \$3,209,000 for capital expenditures and \$89,550 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval. The FY18 Operating Budget has a municipal services charge of \$507,330. | | | |
| Attachments: FY18 Operating Budget and FY18- FY22 CIP Budget | | | |
| cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary Ronald Lewis, City Attorney Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney | | | |
| REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION | | | |
| Other Authorization: | Other Authorization: | Other Authorization: | |

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 09
Fund Number: 7557/50

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| P R O F I L E | Base Year: | 1997 |
| | Base Year Taxable Value: | \$ 13,580 |
| | Projected Taxable Value (TY2017): | \$ 67,745,001 |
| | Current Taxable Value (TY2016): | \$ 65,139,424 |
| | Acres: | 411.23 |
| | Administrator (Contact): | City of Houston |
| | Contact Number: | (832) 393-0985 |

| | |
|---|---|
| N A R R A T I V E | Zone Purpose: |
| | Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Nine, City of Houston, Texas was created to facilitate the development of a master-planned community that included commercial, recreational, and residential improvements and amenities, of which 80% of the homes constructed would be available as affordable housing. |

| | Total Plan | Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/16) | Variance |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| P R O J E C T P L A N | Capital Projects: | | |
| | Public Improvements | \$ 10,230,661 | \$ 5,018,905 |
| | On-Site Detention | 987,260 | 506,798 |
| | Engineering for Public Improvements | 1,300,134 | 659,698 |
| | Noise Barrier Fencing on Public ROW | 1,051,700 | 248,290 |
| | Landscaping on Public ROW | 1,014,822 | 184,835 |
| | Economic Feasibility Study | 18,130 | 18,130 |
| | Neighborhood Park | 758,960 | 166,457 |
| | Regional Detention | 263,360 | 90,852 |
| | Overhead Pedestrian Walkway | 110,000 | - |
| | Streetscape and Neighborhood Entrances | 718,740 | 41,694 |
| | Geotechnical Report | 13,950 | 3,100 |
| | Control Staking | 5,750 | - |
| | Utility Clearing | 62,500 | - |
| | Land Acquisition | 563,520 | - |
| | Total Capital Projects | \$ 17,099,487 | \$ 6,938,759 |
| | Affordable Housing | 9,103,456 | - |
| | School & Education/Cultural Facilities | 5,485,747 | 3,992,904 |
| | Financing Costs | 22,838,103 | 4,520,016 |
| | Administration Costs/ Professional Services | 1,560,000 | 877,810 |
| | Creation Costs | 367,562 | 367,562 |
| | Total Project Plan | \$ 56,454,355 | \$ 16,697,051 |
| | | | \$ 39,757,304 |

| | Additional Financial Data | FY2017 Budget | FY2017 Estimate | FY2018 Budget |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|--|--|
| D E B T | <u>Debt Service</u> | \$ 741,397 | \$ 693,200 | \$ 366,000 |
| | Principal | \$ 597,639 | \$ 662,979 | \$ 366,000 |
| | Interest | \$ 143,758 | \$ 30,221 | \$ - |
| | | Balance as of 6/30/16 | Projected Balance as of 6/30/17 | Projected Balance as of 6/30/18 |
| | <u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u> | | | |
| | Bond Debt | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Bank Loan | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Line of Credit | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Developer Agreement | \$ 662,979 | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Other | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | | | |

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 09
FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET PROFILE 7557/50

| TIRZ Budget Line Items | FY2017 Budget | FY2017 Estimate | FY2018 Budget |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| RESOURCES | | | |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects | | \$ - | \$ - |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service | \$ 791,010 | \$ 791,010 | \$ - |
| UNRESTRICTED Funds | \$ 154,940 | \$ 158,993 | \$ 1,140,951 |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 945,950 | \$ 950,003 | \$ 1,140,951 |
| City tax revenue | \$ 368,180 | \$ 397,492 | \$ 373,681 |
| County tax revenue | \$ 247,847 | \$ 249,652 | \$ - |
| ISD tax revenue | \$ 528,153 | \$ 539,221 | \$ 532,896 |
| ISD tax revenue - Pass Through | \$ 194,208 | \$ 194,208 | \$ 194,208 |
| Community College tax revenue | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Incremental property tax revenue | \$ 1,338,388 | \$ 1,380,573 | \$ 1,100,785 |
| | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Miscellaneous revenue | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| COH TIRZ interest | \$ 1,256 | \$ 588 | \$ 1,256 |
| Interest Income | \$ 924 | \$ 924 | \$ 924 |
| Other Interest Income | \$ 2,180 | \$ 1,512 | \$ 2,180 |
| | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Grant Proceeds | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Proceeds from Bank Loan | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 10,000,000 |
| Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 10,000,000 |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES | \$ 2,286,517 | \$ 2,332,088 | \$ 12,243,916 |

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: South Post Oak Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 09
FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET PROFILE 7557/50

| TIRZ Budget Line Items | FY2017 Budget | FY2017 Estimate | FY2018 Budget |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Accounting | \$ 6,500 | \$ 6,500 | \$ 6,500 |
| Administration Salaries & Benefits | \$ 10,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 36,000 |
| Auditor | \$ 10,400 | \$ 10,500 | \$ 10,500 |
| Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Insurance | \$ 1,000 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 1,000 |
| Office Administration | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| TIRZ Administration and Overhead | \$ 27,900 | \$ 33,000 | \$ 54,000 |
| Engineering Consultants | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Legal | \$ 10,000 | \$ 7,000 | \$ 20,000 |
| Construction Audit | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Planning Consultants | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 30,000 |
| Program and Project Consultants | \$ 10,000 | \$ 7,000 | \$ 50,000 |
| Management consulting services | \$ 37,900 | \$ 40,000 | \$ 104,000 |
| Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,850,000 |
| | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| TIRZ Capital Expenditures | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,850,000 |
| | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Pyramid Residential Community Corporation | | | |
| Principal | \$ 597,639 | \$ 662,979 | \$ - |
| Interest | \$ 143,758 | \$ 30,221 | \$ - |
| Developer / Project Reimbursements | \$ 741,397 | \$ 693,200 | \$ - |
| Bond Debt Service (Series ##) | | | |
| Principal | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 366,000 |
| Interest | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| System debt service | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 366,000 |
| | | | |
| TOTAL PROJECT COSTS | \$ 779,297 | \$ 733,200 | \$ 2,320,000 |
| Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities | \$ 388,389 | \$ 218,854 | \$ 216,287 |
| Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through) | \$ 129,472 | \$ 194,208 | \$ 194,208 |
| Administration Fees: | | | |
| City | \$ 18,409 | \$ 19,875 | \$ 18,684 |
| County | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| ISD | \$ 25,000 | \$ 25,000 | \$ 25,000 |
| HCC | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Affordable Housing: | | | |
| City | \$ - | | |
| County | \$ - | | |
| ISD to City of Houston | \$ - | | |
| Municipal Services (Payable to COH) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Transfers | \$ 561,270 | \$ 457,937 | \$ 454,179 |
| | | | |
| Total Budget | \$ 1,340,567 | \$ 1,191,137 | \$ 2,774,179 |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing | \$ - | | |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Debt Service | \$ 791,010 | | |
| UNRESTRICTED Funds | \$ 154,940 | \$ 1,140,951 | \$ 9,469,737 |
| Ending Fund Balance | \$ 945,950 | \$ 1,140,951 | \$ 9,469,737 |
| | | | |
| Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance | \$ 2,286,517 | \$ 2,332,088 | \$ 12,243,916 |

Notes:

2018 - 2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ 09
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

| Council District | CIP No. | Project | Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------|--|------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | Through 2016 | Projected 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
| K | T-0901 | South Post Oak & West Orem Intersection Improvements | \$ - | - | 220,000 | 350,000 | 50,000 | - | - | 620,000 | 620,000 |
| K | T-0902 | Amphitheater and Open Market | \$ - | - | 120,000 | 280,000 | 400,000 | - | - | 800,000 | 800,000 |
| K | T-0903 | West Orem Corridor Beautification | \$ - | - | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | - | - | 450,000 | 450,000 |
| K | T-0904 | Affordable Housing Infrastructure | \$ - | - | 800,000 | 1,675,000 | 1,025,000 | - | - | 3,500,000 | 3,500,000 |
| K | T-0905 | Thoroughfare and Roadway Improvements | \$ - | - | 300,000 | 1,050,000 | 1,550,000 | 1,050,000 | 525,000 | 4,475,000 | 4,475,000 |
| K | T-0906 | Greenspace and Landscape Improvements | \$ - | - | 100,000 | 150,000 | 75,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 425,000 | 425,000 |
| K | T-0907 | Street Signage and Wayfinding Graphics | \$ - | - | 100,000 | 75,000 | - | - | - | 175,000 | 175,000 |
| K | T-0999 | Concrete Panel Replacement Program | \$ - | - | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Totals | | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,850,000 | \$ 3,790,000 | \$ 3,310,000 | \$ 1,160,000 | \$ 635,000 | \$ 10,745,000 | \$ 10,745,000 |

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

2018 - 2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ 09
CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

| Source of Funds | Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations | | | | | | | | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Through 2016 | Projected 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | - | - | 1,850,000 | 3,790,000 | 3,310,000 | 1,160,000 | 635,000 | 10,745,000 | 10,745,000 |
| City of Houston | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Project Total | - | - | 1,850,000 | 3,790,000 | 3,310,000 | 1,160,000 | 635,000 | 10,745,000 | 10,745,000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|-------------|---|------------|---------------|-----------|------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Project: South Post Oak & West Orem Intersection Improvements | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | | WBS.: | T-0901 | |
| | | | | Location: K | | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | |
| | | | | Served: K | | Neighborhood: | | | | | |
| Description: | Signature Intersection Improvement. | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| Justification: | Enhance safety and mobility. Promote area economic development. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - |
| | | | | Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | | | FTEs | | | | | | - | |
| Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | | 20,000 | - | - | | - | \$ 20,000 | \$ 20,000 |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 3 | Design | - | - | - | 100,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 |
| 4 | Construction | - | - | - | 100,000 | 350,000 | 50,000 | - | - | \$ 500,000 | \$ 500,000 |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 7 | Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 220,000 | \$ 350,000 | \$ 50,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 620,000 | \$ 620,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | - | - | - | 220,000 | 350,000 | 50,000 | - | - | \$ 620,000 | \$ 620,000 |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Grant Funds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Funds | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 220,000 | \$ 350,000 | \$ 50,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 620,000 | \$ 620,000 |

*NOTE:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---|------------|---------------|------|------|-------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Project: Amphitheater and Open Market | | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | | WBS.: | T-0902 | |
| | | | | | Location: K | | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | |
| | | | | | Served: All | | Neighborhood: | | | | | |
| Description: | Hard scape improvements within existing basin to provide seating and stage area to form amphitheater and open air market. | | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | |
| | | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| Justification: | To better utilize existing public open space to create an environment to attract economic development. | | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | | Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | | Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | | | | FTEs | | | | | | - | |
| Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) | |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | 20,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 20,000 | \$ 20,000 | |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| 3 | Design | - | - | - | 100,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | |
| 4 | Construction | - | - | | | 280,000 | 400,000 | - | - | \$ 680,000 | \$ 680,000 | |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| 7 | Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 120,000 | \$ 280,000 | \$ 400,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 800,000 | \$ 800,000 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | - | - | - | 120,000 | 280,000 | 400,000 | - | - | \$ 800,000 | \$ 800,000 | |
| City of Houston | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Grant | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Total Funds | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 120,000 | \$ 280,000 | \$ 400,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 800,000 | \$ 800,000 | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------|---|------------|---------------|------------|------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Project: West Orem Corridor Beautification | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | | WBS.: | T-0903 | |
| | | | | Location: K | | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | |
| | | | | Served: K | | Neighborhood: | | | | | |
| Description: | Landscaping and other improvements to five esplanades west of South Post Oak on West Orem. | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| Justification: | There are currently five large medians along West Orem not being fully utilized. New beautification to attract economic development to the area. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - |
| | | | | Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - |
| | | | | Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | | | FTEs | | | | | | | |
| Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | 20,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 20,000 | \$ 20,000 |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 3 | Design | - | - | - | 80,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 80,000 | \$ 80,000 |
| 4 | Construction | - | - | - | 50,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | | - | \$ 350,000 | \$ 350,000 |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 7 | Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 150,000 | \$ 150,000 | \$ 150,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 450,000 | \$ 450,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | - | - | - | 150,000 | 150,000 | 150,000 | - | - | \$ 450,000 | \$ 450,000 |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Funds | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 150,000 | \$ 150,000 | \$ 150,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 450,000 | \$ 450,000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------------|---|------------|---------------|--------------|------|-------|------------------|----------------------------|
| Project: Affordable Housing Infrastructure | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | | WBS.: | T-0904 | |
| | | | | Location: K | | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | |
| | | | | Served: K | | Neighborhood: | | | | | |
| Description: | Infrastructure improvements including roadway, landscaping, drainage, water, and sewer improvements that support affordable housing projects. | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| Justification: | Meet affordable housing requirements. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | | | FTEs | | | | | | - | |
| Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 3 | Design | - | - | - | 300,000 | 75,000 | 25,000 | - | - | \$ 400,000 | \$ 400,000 |
| 4 | Construction | - | - | - | 500,000 | 1,600,000 | 1,000,000 | - | - | \$ 3,100,000 | \$ 3,100,000 |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | | | | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 7 | Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 800,000 | \$ 1,675,000 | \$ 1,025,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 3,500,000 | \$ 3,500,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | - | - | - | 800,000 | 1,675,000 | 1,025,000 | - | - | \$ 3,500,000 | \$ 3,500,000 |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Funds | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 800,000 | \$ 1,675,000 | \$ 1,025,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 3,500,000 | \$ 3,500,000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------|---|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Project: Thoroughfare and Roadway Improvements | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | | WBS.: | T-0905 | |
| | | | | Location: K | | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | |
| | | | | Served: K | | Neighborhood: | | | | | |
| Description: | Corridor improvements including roadways, bike lanes, sidewalks, intersections, associated utilities and other rights-of-way enhancements. | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| Justification: | Enhance safety and mobility. Promote economic development. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - |
| | | | | Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | | | FTEs | | | | | | - | |
| Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | | | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 3 | Design | - | - | - | 300,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 25,000 | \$ 475,000 | \$ 475,000 |
| 4 | Construction | - | - | - | - | 1,000,000 | 1,500,000 | 1,000,000 | 500,000 | \$ 4,000,000 | \$ 4,000,000 |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 7 | Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 300,000 | \$ 1,050,000 | \$ 1,550,000 | \$ 1,050,000 | \$ 525,000 | \$ 4,475,000 | \$ 4,475,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | - | - | - | 300,000 | 1,050,000 | 1,550,000 | 1,050,000 | 525,000 | \$ 4,475,000 | \$ 4,475,000 |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Funds | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 300,000 | \$ 1,050,000 | \$ 1,550,000 | \$ 1,050,000 | \$ 525,000 | \$ 4,475,000 | \$ 4,475,000 |

*NOTE:

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------|---|------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Project: Greenspace and Landscape Improvements | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | | WBS.: | T-0906 | |
| | | | | Location: K | | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | |
| | | | | Served: K | | Neighborhood: | | | | | |
| Description: | Improvements to existing public greenspaces, landscaping, and amenities. | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| Justification: | Enhance community quality of life and promote economic development. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | | | FTEs | | | | | | - | |
| Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 3 | Design | - | - | - | 75,000 | 10,000 | - | | | \$ 85,000 | \$ 85,000 |
| 4 | Construction | - | - | - | 25,000 | 140,000 | 75,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | \$ 340,000 | \$ 340,000 |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | | | | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 7 | Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 100,000 | \$ 150,000 | \$ 75,000 | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 | \$ 425,000 | \$ 425,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | - | - | - | 100,000 | 150,000 | 75,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | \$ 425,000 | \$ 425,000 |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Funds | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 100,000 | \$ 150,000 | \$ 75,000 | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 | \$ 425,000 | \$ 425,000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------|-------------|---|------------|---------------|------|------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Project: Street Signage and Wayfinding Graphics | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | | WBS.: | T-0907 | |
| | | | | Location: K | | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | |
| | | | | Served: K | | Neighborhood: | | | | | |
| Description: | Upgrades, improvements, and repairs to street signs. Provide wayfinding graphics for area attractions and amenities. | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| Justification: | Establish community identity. Promote economic development. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | | | FTEs | | | | | | - | |
| Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | | | | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 3 | Design | - | - | - | 50,000 | - | | | - | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 |
| 4 | Construction | - | - | - | 50,000 | 75,000 | | | - | \$ 125,000 | \$ 125,000 |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | | | | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 7 | Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 100,000 | \$ 75,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 175,000 | \$ 175,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | - | - | - | 100,000 | 75,000 | - | - | - | \$ 175,000 | \$ 175,000 |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Funds | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 100,000 | \$ 75,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 175,000 | \$ 175,000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Project: Concrete Panel Replacement Program | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | | WBS.: | T-0999 | | |
| | | | | Location: | | K | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | |
| | | | | Served: | | K | Neighborhood: | | | | | |
| Description: | Street maintenance program. | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | Total | | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | |
| Justification: | Mobility improvements to extend life of roads. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | |
| | | | | Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | |
| | | | | Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | | | FTEs | | | | | | - | | |
| Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) | |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| 3 | Design | - | - | - | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 | |
| 4 | Construction | - | - | - | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | 50,000 | \$ 250,000 | \$ 250,000 | |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| 7 | Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 60,000 | \$ 60,000 | \$ 60,000 | \$ 60,000 | \$ 60,000 | \$ 300,000 | \$ 300,000 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | - | - | - | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | 60,000 | \$ 300,000 | \$ 300,000 | |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| Total Funds | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 60,000 | \$ 60,000 | \$ 60,000 | \$ 60,000 | \$ 60,000 | \$ 300,000 | \$ 300,000 | |



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District H

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2017

MYR - TIRZ 13 Old Sixth Ward FY18 Budget

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Approve the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2018 - 2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopts an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 - 2022 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY18 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY18 Operating Budget for the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (the Zone).

- The total Operating Budget for FY18 is \$3,725,863, which includes \$1,011,319 for required fund transfers and \$2,714,544 for Project Costs.
- The FY18 – FY22 CIP totals \$6,630,000 and includes provisions for design and construction of roadway and street reconstruction, public utility improvements and parks.
- The FY18 Operating Budget includes \$2,345,000 for capital expenditures and \$51,700 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY18 Operating Budget and FY18 - FY22 CIP Budget

cc:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2016-0608, 8/10/2016

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

TIRZ 13 Old Sixth Ward FY18 BKUP

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Approve the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2018 - 2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

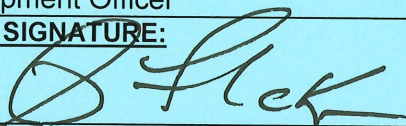
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

H

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2016-0608, 8/10/2016

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopts an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 - 2022 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund
☐ Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY18 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY18 Operating Budget for the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (the Zone).

- The total Operating Budget for FY18 is \$3,725,863, which includes \$1,011,319 for required fund transfers and \$2,714,544 for Project Costs.
- The FY18 – FY22 CIP totals \$6,630,000 and includes provisions for design and construction of roadway and street reconstruction, public utility improvements and parks.
- The FY18 Operating Budget includes \$2,345,000 for capital expenditures and \$51,700 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY18 Operating Budget and FY18 - FY22 CIP Budget

cc:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Ronald Lewis, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 13
Fund Number: 7561/50

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| P R O J E C T P L A N | Base Year: | 1998 |
| | Base Year Taxable Value: | \$ 34,345,500 |
| | Projected Taxable Value (TY2017): | \$ 434,863,711 |
| | Current Taxable Value (TY2016): | \$ 418,138,184 |
| | Acres: | 249.54 |
| | Administrator (Contact): | City of Houston |
| | Contact Number: | (832) 393-0985 |

| | |
|---|---|
| N A R R A T I V E | Zone Purpose: |
| | Tax Increment Reinvestment Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide the mechanisms needed to assist in the repositioning of the historic Old Sixth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community. Proposed public improvements included provisions for the design and construction of roadways and utility systems, parks, land acquisition, historic preservation, cultural and public facilities improvements, environmental remediation, streetscape improvements and public art. |

| P R O J E C T P L A N | | Total Plan | Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/16) | Variance |
|---|---|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| | Capital Projects: | | | |
| | Public Utilities | \$ 15,400,000 | \$ 3,595,281 | \$ 11,804,719 |
| | Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements | 21,912,000 | 539,053 | 21,372,947 |
| | Historic Preservation | 6,000,000 | 1,013,867 | 4,986,133 |
| | Parks and Recreational Facilities | 6,134,000 | 761,492 | 5,372,508 |
| | Mitigation and Remediation | 100,000 | - | 100,000 |
| | | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - |
| | Total Capital Projects | \$ 49,546,000 | \$ 5,909,693 | \$ 43,636,307 |
| | Affordable Housing | 11,765,306 | 4,475,028 | 7,290,278 |
| | School & Education/Cultural Facilities | 4,854,691 | 1,745,870 | 3,108,821 |
| | Financing Costs | - | 1,231,299 | (1,231,299) |
| | Administration Costs/ Professional Services | 1,339,973 | 887,457 | 452,516 |
| | Creation Costs | 60,000 | - | 60,000 |
| | Total Project Plan | \$ 67,565,970 | \$ 14,249,347 | \$ 53,316,623 |

| D E B T | Additional Financial Data | FY2017 Budget | FY2017 Estimate | FY2018 Budget |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | |
| | <u>Debt Service</u> | \$ 249,994 | \$ 249,994 | \$ 247,844 |
| | Principal | \$ 130,000 | \$ 130,000 | \$ 135,000 |
| | Interest | \$ 119,994 | \$ 119,994 | \$ 112,844 |
| | | Balance as of 6/30/16 | Projected Balance as of 6/30/17 | Projected Balance as of 6/30/18 |
| | <u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u> | | | |
| | Bond Debt | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Bank Loan | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Line of Credit | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Developer Agreement | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Other | \$ 2,181,715 | \$ 2,051,715 | \$ 1,916,715 |

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET DETAIL

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 13
Fund Number: 7561/50

| TIRZ Budget Line Items | FY2017 Budget | FY2017 Estimate | FY2018 Budget |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| RESOURCES | | | |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| UNRESTRICTED Funds | \$ 1,030,641 | \$ 1,146,965 | \$ 1,707,914 |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 1,030,641 | \$ 1,146,965 | \$ 1,707,914 |
| City tax revenue | \$ 1,387,289 | \$ 1,578,976 | \$ 1,834,735 |
| County tax revenue | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| ISD tax revenue | \$ 368,343 | \$ 381,487 | \$ 382,819 |
| ISD tax revenue - Pass Through | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Community College tax revenue | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Incremental property tax revenue | \$ 1,755,632 | \$ 1,960,463 | \$ 2,217,554 |
| Old Sixth Ward Neighborhood Association | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Dog Park Contribution (MMP 2144) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Miscellaneous revenue | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| COH TIRZ interest | \$ 784 | \$ 784 | \$ 784 |
| Interest Income | \$ 1,513 | \$ 1,628 | \$ 1,650 |
| Other Interest Income | \$ 2,297 | \$ 2,412 | \$ 2,434 |
| City of Houston Substitute Service Program | \$ 500,000 | \$ 500,000 | \$ - |
| Grant Proceeds | \$ 500,000 | \$ 500,000 | \$ - |
| Proceeds from Bank Loan | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES | \$ 3,288,570 | \$ 3,609,840 | \$ 3,927,902 |

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET DETAIL**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **13**
Fund Number: **7561/50**

| TIRZ Budget Line Items | FY2017 Budget | FY2017 Estimate | FY2018 Budget |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Accounting | \$ 12,000 | \$ 11,600 | \$ 12,000 |
| Administration Salaries & Benefits | \$ 25,000 | \$ 20,744 | \$ 25,000 |
| Auditor | \$ 7,000 | \$ 7,200 | \$ 7,500 |
| Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor | \$ 1,800 | \$ 1,914 | \$ 1,950 |
| Insurance | \$ 1,200 | \$ 2,124 | \$ 2,250 |
| Office Administration | \$ - | \$ 6,700 | \$ 3,000 |
| TIRZ Administration and Overhead | \$ 47,000 | \$ 50,282 | \$ 51,700 |
| Engineering Consultants | \$ 30,000 | \$ 29,500 | \$ 30,000 |
| Legal | \$ 20,000 | \$ 15,686 | \$ 20,000 |
| Construction Audit | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Planning Consultants | \$ 20,000 | \$ - | \$ 20,000 |
| Program and Project Consultants | \$ 70,000 | \$ 45,186 | \$ 70,000 |
| Management consulting services | \$ 117,000 | \$ 95,468 | \$ 121,700 |
| Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) | \$ 1,075,000 | \$ 644,330 | \$ 2,345,000 |
| | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| TIRZ Capital Expenditures | \$ 1,075,000 | \$ 644,330 | \$ 2,345,000 |
| MMP 2411 Washington | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Developer / Project Reimbursements | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| CO Debt Service | | | |
| Principal | \$ 130,000 | \$ 130,000 | \$ 135,000 |
| Interest | \$ 119,994 | \$ 119,994 | \$ 112,844 |
| System debt service | \$ 249,994 | \$ 249,994 | \$ 247,844 |
| TOTAL PROJECT COSTS | \$ 1,441,994 | \$ 989,792 | \$ 2,714,544 |
| Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities | \$ 147,437 | \$ 154,698 | \$ 155,398 |
| Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Administration Fees: | | | |
| City | \$ 69,364 | \$ 78,949 | \$ 91,737 |
| County | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| ISD | \$ 25,000 | \$ 25,000 | \$ 25,000 |
| HCC | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Affordable Housing: | | | |
| City | \$ 462,430 | \$ 526,325 | \$ 611,578 |
| County | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| ISD to City of Houston | \$ 122,781 | \$ 127,162 | \$ 127,606 |
| Municipal Services (Payable to COH) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Transfers | \$ 827,012 | \$ 912,134 | \$ 1,011,319 |
| Total Budget | \$ 2,269,006 | \$ 1,901,926 | \$ 3,725,863 |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| UNRESTRICTED Funds | \$ 1,019,564 | \$ 1,707,914 | \$ 202,039 |
| Ending Fund Balance | \$ 1,019,564 | \$ 1,707,914 | \$ 202,039 |
| Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance | \$ 3,288,570 | \$ 3,609,840 | \$ 3,927,902 |

Notes:

2018 - 2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ NO.13 - OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

| Council District | CIP No. | Project | Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations | | | | | | | | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
|------------------|---------|---|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | Through 2016 | Projected 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | | | |
| H | T-1301 | Historic District Monumentation | \$ 6,494 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6,494 | |
| H | T-1302 | Street Lights | \$ 301,101 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 301,101 | |
| H | T-1303 | Concrete Street Markers/Street Signs | \$ 121,971 | 1,780 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 123,751 | |
| H | T-1304 | Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation/Substitute Service | \$ 63,674 | 350,000 | 172,000 | - | - | - | - | 172,000 | 585,674 | |
| H | T-1307 | Historic Sabine Street | \$ 63,248 | - | 670,000 | - | - | - | - | 670,000 | 733,248 | |
| H | T-1308 | Washington & Sawyer and Washington and Silver Intersection Upgrades | \$ 46,556 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46,556 | |
| H | T-1310 | Hemphill Road | \$ 456 | - | - | 330,000 | - | - | - | 330,000 | 330,456 | |
| H | T-1311 | Sawyer Park | \$ 57,306 | 140,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 197,306 | |
| H | T-1312 | Sustainable Streetscapes | \$ - | - | 38,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | - | - | 68,000 | 68,000 | |
| H | T-1313 | Dow School Park | \$ 3,000 | 20,000 | 200,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | - | - | 400,000 | 423,000 | |
| H | T-1314 | Sawyer Streetscape | \$ - | 1,450 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,450 | |
| H | T-1315 | HAWK Pedestrian Crosswalk | \$ - | 50,000 | 75,000 | - | - | - | - | 75,000 | 125,000 | |
| H | T-1316 | Metro Bus Stop Enhancements | \$ - | - | - | 125,000 | - | - | - | 125,000 | 125,000 | |
| H | T-1317 | Washington Ave Pedestrian Improvements | \$ - | 4,100 | 975,000 | 200,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 300,000 | 2,175,000 | 2,179,100 | |
| H | T-1318 | Traffic Sign Rehabilitation | \$ - | 77,000 | 45,000 | - | - | - | - | 45,000 | 122,000 | |
| H | T-1319 | Sawyer Street Re-Construction | \$ - | - | 150,000 | 325,000 | 425,000 | 775,000 | 875,000 | 2,550,000 | 2,550,000 | |
| H | T-1320 | Summer Street Extension | \$ - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| H | T-1399 | Concrete Panel Replacement Program | \$ - | - | 20,000 | - | - | - | - | 20,000 | 20,000 | |
| Totals | | | \$ 663,806 | \$ 644,330 | \$ 2,345,000 | \$ 1,095,000 | \$ 890,000 | \$ 1,125,000 | \$ 1,175,000 | \$ 6,630,000 | \$ 7,938,136 | |

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

| Source of Funds | Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Through 2016 | Projected 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | 663,806 | 294,330 | 2,173,000 | 1,095,000 | 890,000 | 1,125,000 | 1,175,000 | 6,458,000 | 7,416,136 |
| City of Houston | - | 350,000 | 172,000 | - | - | - | - | 172,000 | 522,000 |
| Grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Project Total | 663,806 | 644,330 | 2,345,000 | 1,095,000 | 890,000 | 1,125,000 | 1,175,000 | 6,630,000 | 7,938,136 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------|---|------------|---------------|------|------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Project: Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation/Substitute Service Program and Sidewalk Improvement Project | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | | WBS.: | T-1304 | |
| | | | | Location: H | | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | |
| | | | | Served: H | | Neighborhood: | | 22 | | | |
| Description: | Rerouting of multiple service lines with a single sewer tap into a system consisting of one sanitary sewer service tap per residence and reconstruction of concrete and brick sidewalks on neighborhood streets. | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| Justification: | Currently as many as 115 homes share collective sanitary sewer connections, replacement of shared sanitary lines along with the reconstruction of sidewalks will enhance the quality of life of area residents. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | | | FTEs | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 3 | Design | 2,904 | 35,000 | 35,000 | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ 37,904 |
| 4 | Construction | 60,770 | 500,000 | 315,000 | 172,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 172,000 | \$ 547,770 |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 7 | Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Money from COH | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ 63,674 | \$ 535,000 | \$ 350,000 | \$ 172,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 172,000 | \$ 585,674 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | 63,674 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ 63,674 |
| City of Houston | | - | 535,000 | 350,000 | 172,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 172,000 | \$ 522,000 |
| Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Funds | | \$ 63,674 | \$ 535,000 | \$ 350,000 | \$ 172,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 172,000 | \$ 585,674 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---------------|------|---------------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Project: Historic Sabine Street | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | | WBS.: | T-1307 | |
| | | | | Location: H | | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | |
| | | | | Served: H | | Neighborhood: | | 22 | | | |
| Description: | Construction and reconstruction of historic brick street. | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Justification: | Restoration of existing historic brick street will enhance the quality of life of area residents. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | | | | - | \$ - | | |
| Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | | | | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| FTEs | | | | | | | | | - | | |
| Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 3 | Design | 31,297 | - | - | 30,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 30,000 | \$ 61,297 |
| 4 | Construction | 31,951 | - | - | 640,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 640,000 | \$ 671,951 |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 7 | Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ 63,248 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 670,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 670,000 | \$ 733,248 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | 63,248 | - | - | 670,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 670,000 | \$ 733,248 |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Funds | | \$ 63,248 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 670,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 670,000 | \$ 733,248 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------|---|---|---------------|------|---------------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Project: | Hemphill Road Substitute sanitary sewer service, sidewalk improvements, storm water collection, excavation and paving. | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | | WBS.: | T-1310 | |
| | | | | Location: H | | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | |
| | | | | Served: H | | Neighborhood: | | | | | |
| Description: | Substitute sanitary sewer service, sidewalk improvements, storm water collection, excavation and paving of Hemphill Road. | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Justification: | Converting the existing 17' wide street with roadside ditches to a 27' wide curb and gutter road will allow sidewalk paths on both sides, improve the existing drainage and widen the existing street by 10-ft. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | | | | - | \$ - | | |
| Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | | | | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| FTEs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 3 | Design | | 30,000 | - | - | 30,000 | - | - | - | \$ 30,000 | \$ 30,000 |
| 4 | Construction | - | 270,000 | - | - | 300,000 | - | - | - | \$ 300,000 | \$ 300,000 |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 7 | Other | 456 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ 456 |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other Sub-Total: | | 456 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ 456 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ 456 | \$ 300,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 330,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 330,000 | \$ 330,456 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | 456 | 300,000 | - | - | 330,000 | - | - | - | \$ 330,000 | \$ 330,456 |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Funds | | \$ 456 | \$ 300,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 330,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 330,000 | \$ 330,456 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|---------------|-----------|-------|------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Project: Sustainable Streetscapes | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | WBS.: | | T-1312 | |
| | | | | Location: H | | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | |
| | | | | Served: H | | Neighborhood: | | | | | |
| Description: | Existing overhead utility conflicts prohibit conventional street tree plantings thus the use of lower growing tree species consisting of edible fruit trees, specifically citrus varieties which will provide shade, beauty and food. | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| Justification: | Project is an opportunity to bring citizens and residents into a greater educational program sponsored by the City and intended to promote health, nutrition, quality urban environments and sustainability. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | | | FTEs | | | | | | - | |
| Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 3 | Design | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 4 | Construction | | - | - | 38,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | - | - | \$ 68,000 | \$ 68,000 |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 7 | Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 38,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 68,000 | \$ 68,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | - | - | - | 38,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | - | - | \$ 68,000 | \$ 68,000 |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Funds | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 38,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 68,000 | \$ 68,000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------|---|---|------------|------------|---------------|------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---|
| Project: Dow School Park | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | WBS.: | | T-1313 | | | |
| | | | | Location: | | H | | | | | | Geo. Ref.: | |
| | | | | Served: | | H | | | | | | Neighborhood: | |
| Description: | Design and redevelopment of Dow School Park | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | | | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | | |
| | | | | Justification: | Enhance quality of life for area residents. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | | | | | - | - | \$ - | | | |
| Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | | | | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | | | |
| FTEs | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) | | |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 3 | Design | - | 20,000 | 20,000 | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ 20,000 | | |
| 4 | Construction | - | 200,000 | - | 200,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | - | - | \$ 400,000 | \$ 400,000 | | |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 7 | Other | 3,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ 3,000 | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Other Sub-Total: | | 3,000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ 3,000 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ 3,000 | \$ 220,000 | \$ 20,000 | \$ 200,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 400,000 | \$ 423,000 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | 3,000 | 220,000 | 20,000 | 200,000 | 100,000 | 100,000 | - | - | \$ 400,000 | \$ 423,000 | | |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Total Funds | | \$ 3,000 | \$ 220,000 | \$ 20,000 | \$ 200,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 400,000 | \$ 423,000 | | |

*NOTE:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|----------|------|---------------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Project: HAWK Pedestrian Crosswalk | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | | WBS.: | T-1315 | | | |
| | | | | Location: | | H | | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | |
| | | | | Served: | | H | | Neighborhood: | | | | | |
| Description: | High-Intensity Activated crosswalk located between across Washington Ave between Silver and White Street. Council District H. | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | | | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | | |
| Justification: | Currently there is no safe crosswalk for pedestrians to safely cross Washington for the 1.5 mile stretch of Washington Ave between Sawyer St. and Houston Avenue. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | |
| | | | | Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | |
| | | | | Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | | | |
| | | | | FTEs | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) | | |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 3 | Design | - | - | 25,000 | | | | - | - | \$ - | \$ 25,000 | | |
| 4 | Construction | - | - | 25,000 | 75,000 | | | - | - | \$ 75,000 | \$ 100,000 | | |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 7 | Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 50,000 | \$ 75,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 75,000 | \$ 125,000 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | - | - | 50,000 | 75,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 75,000 | \$ 125,000 | | |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Grants | | - | - | - | | | | | | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Total Funds | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 50,000 | \$ 75,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 75,000 | \$ 125,000 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------|---|------|---------------|------|------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Project: Metro Bus Stop Enhancements | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | | WBS.: | T-1316 | |
| | | | | Location: | H | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | |
| | | | | Served: | ALL | Neighborhood: | | | | | |
| Description: | Construction of concrete pads for existing Metro Bus Stops along Washington Ave between Sawyer an and Houston Ave. Benches will be installed and Concrete pads may be used in the future for covered bus stop foundations. Council District H. | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| Justification: | Existing Bus stops and sidewalks are not to ADA and provide no seating. Enhancement to Bus Stops will also increase ridership and add beatification to Washington Ave. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | | | FTEs | | | | | | - | |
| Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 3 | Design | - | - | - | | 25,000 | - | - | - | \$ 25,000 | \$ 25,000 |
| 4 | Construction | - | - | - | | 100,000 | - | - | - | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 7 | Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 125,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 125,000 | \$ 125,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | - | - | - | - | 125,000 | - | - | - | \$ 125,000 | \$ 125,000 |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Grants | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Funds | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 125,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 125,000 | \$ 125,000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------|-------------|---|--|------------|------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------------|---------------|---|
| Project: Washington Ave Pedestrian Improvements | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | WBS.: | | T-1317 | | | |
| | | | | Location: | | H | | | | | | Geo. Ref.: | |
| | | | | Served: | | H | | | | | | Neighborhood: | |
| Description: | Re-construction of broken curb, gutter, broken sidewalk and removal of unnecessary gravel or concrete, tree planting, sign replacement along Washington Ave between Oliver and Houston Ave. Council District H. | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | | | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | | |
| | | | | Justification: | Sidewalk is not ADA compliant and does not provide a safe pedestrian pathway. Unnecessary gravel and concrete are safety hazards. Replacing the broken curb and gutter would improve drainage and add beatification to Washington ave. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | | | | | - | - | \$ - | | | |
| Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | | | | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | | | |
| FTEs | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) | | |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 3 | Design | - | - | 4,100 | 125,000 | | 50,000 | | 50,000 | \$ 225,000 | \$ 229,100 | | |
| 4 | Construction | - | - | - | 850,000 | 200,000 | 300,000 | 350,000 | 250,000 | \$ 1,950,000 | \$ 1,950,000 | | |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 7 | Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,100 | \$ 975,000 | \$ 200,000 | \$ 350,000 | \$ 350,000 | \$ 300,000 | \$ 2,175,000 | \$ 2,179,100 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | - | - | 4,100 | 975,000 | 200,000 | 350,000 | 350,000 | 300,000 | \$ 2,175,000 | \$ 2,179,100 | | |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Total Funds | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 4,100 | \$ 975,000 | \$ 200,000 | \$ 350,000 | \$ 350,000 | \$ 300,000 | \$ 2,175,000 | \$ 2,179,100 | | |

*NOTE:

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------|---|---|----------|------|---------------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| Project: Traffic Sign Rehabilitation | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | | WBS.: | T-1318 | | | |
| | | | | Location: | | H | | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | |
| | | | | Served: | | H | | Neighborhood: | | | | | |
| Description: | Removal and Replacement of deteriorating sign poles and traffic signs. Replacement of signs that are not to current COH standards and removal of unnecessary signs. Project will be located on all the Roadways Bounded by Washington Ave, Houston Ave, North Memorial Way and Sawyer Street. | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | | | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | | |
| | | | | Justification: | Majority of signs and poles were installed more than 50 years ago and need to be replaced with new equipment to the current COH sign standards and located in the correct location. Uniformity of signs will also add to the Beatification of the Zone. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | | | | | - | - | \$ - | | | |
| Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | | | | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | | | |
| FTEs | | | | | | | | | | - | | | |
| Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) | | |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 3 | Design | - | - | - | - | | | | | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 4 | Construction | - | - | 77,000 | 45,000 | | | | | \$ 45,000 | \$ 122,000 | | |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 7 | Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 77,000 | \$ 45,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 45,000 | \$ 122,000 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | - | - | 77,000 | 45,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 45,000 | \$ 122,000 | | |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Grants | | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Total Funds | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 77,000 | \$ 45,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 45,000 | \$ 122,000 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------------|---|--|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Project: Sawyer Street Re-Construction | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | | WBS.: | T-1319 | |
| | | | | Location: H | | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | |
| | | | | Served: H | | Neighborhood: | | | | | |
| Description: | Phase 1 - Reconstruction of Sawyer Street from Crocket to just south of Washington. | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Justification: | Re-constructing Sawyer Rd. will provide better traffic circulation, pedestrian circulation and help spur new economic development. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - |
| Capital Outlay | - | - | - | | | | | - | - | \$ - | |
| Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | | | | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| FTEs | | | | | | | | | | - | |
| Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | | | | | \$ - | \$ - |
| 3 | Design | - | - | - | 100,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | \$ 400,000 | \$ 400,000 |
| 4 | Construction | - | - | - | 50,000 | 250,000 | 350,000 | 700,000 | 800,000 | \$ 2,150,000 | \$ 2,150,000 |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 7 | Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 150,000 | \$ 325,000 | \$ 425,000 | \$ 775,000 | \$ 875,000 | \$ 2,550,000 | \$ 2,550,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | - | - | - | 150,000 | 325,000 | 425,000 | 775,000 | 875,000 | \$ 2,550,000 | \$ 2,550,000 |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Grants | | - | - | - | | | | | | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Funds | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 150,000 | \$ 325,000 | \$ 425,000 | \$ 775,000 | \$ 875,000 | \$ 2,550,000 | \$ 2,550,000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------|----------|------|---------------|-------|-------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Project: Concrete Panel Replacement Program | | | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | | WBS.: | T-1399 | | | |
| | | | | Location: | | H | | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | |
| | | | | Served: | | H | | Neighborhood: | | | | | |
| Description: | Street maintenance program | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | | | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | | |
| Justification: | Mobility improvements to extend life of roads. | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | | |
| | | | | Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | | | |
| | | | | Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | | | |
| | | | | FTEs | | | | | | - | | | |
| Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) | | |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 3 | Design | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 4 | Construction | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| 7 | Other | - | 20,000 | - | 20,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 20,000 | \$ 20,000 | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | 20,000 | - | 20,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 20,000 | \$ 20,000 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ - | \$ 20,000 | \$ - | \$ 20,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 20,000 | \$ 20,000 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | - | 20,000 | - | 20,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 20,000 | \$ 20,000 | | |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Grants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - | | |
| Total Funds | | \$ - | \$ 20,000 | \$ - | \$ 20,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 20,000 | \$ 20,000 | | |

*NOTE:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District K

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2017

MYR - TIRZ 25 Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend FY18 Budget

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 - 2022 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY18 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY18 Operating Budget for Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY18 is \$802,666, which includes \$23,377 for required fund transfers, and \$779,289 for project costs.
- The FY18 Operating Budget includes an estimated developer reimbursement of \$227,289 for the Hines SW Business Park development.
- The FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget totals \$125,000, and includes provisions for the design and construction of pedestrian safety and intersection improvements.
- The FY18 Operating Budget includes \$132,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed the lesser of

\$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

- The FY18 Operating Budget does not have a municipal services charge.

Attachments: FY18 Operating Budgets and FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget.

CC:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Ronald Lewis, City Attorney

Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 2016-0584 8/9/2016

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

RCA

Signed Cover sheet

TIRZ 25 Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend FY17 BKUP

Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2018-2022 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item #

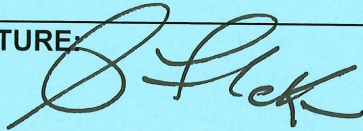
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date:

Agenda Date:

SIGNATURE:



Council District affected:

K

For additional information contact:

Gwendolyn F. Tillotson  Phone: (832) 393-0937

**Date and identification of prior
authorizing Council action:**

Ord. No. 2016-0584 8/9/2016

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2018 Operating Budget for Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2018 - 2022 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: ☐ General Fund ☐ Grant Fund ☐ Enterprise Fund
☐ Other

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY18 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY18 Operating Budget for Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY18 is \$802,666, which includes \$23,377 for required fund transfers, and \$779,289 for project costs.
- The FY18 Operating Budget includes an estimated developer reimbursement of \$227,289 for the Hines SW Business Park development.
- The FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget totals \$125,000, and includes provisions for the design and construction of pedestrian safety and intersection improvements.
- The FY18 Operating Budget includes \$132,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.
- The FY18 Operating Budget does not have a municipal services charge.

Attachments: FY18 Operating Budgets and FY18 – FY22 CIP Budget.

CC:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Anna Russell, City Secretary

Ronald Lewis, City Attorney

Gary Dzierlenga, Sr. Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston**
TIRZ: **25**
Fund Number: **7582/50**

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| P R O F I L E | Base Year: | 2015 |
| | Base Year Taxable Value: | \$ 232,463,210 |
| | Projected Taxable Value (TY2017): | \$ 304,978,384 |
| | Current Taxable Value (TY2016): | \$ 278,661,020 |
| | Acres: | 3,142 |
| | Administrator (Contact): | |
| | Contact Number: | |

| | |
|---|---|
| N A R R A T I V E | Zone Purpose: |
| | Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, City of Houston, Texas was created for the purpose of leveraging the expenditure of public funds for eligible project costs including the planning, engineering and construction of new streets, water distribution facilities, wastewater collection facilities, storm drainage improvements, roadway and street reconstruction projects, cultural and public facility improvements, parks and other related improvements. |

| P R O J E C T P L A N | | Total Plan | Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/16) | Variance |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Capital Projects: | | | |
| | Public Utility Improvements | \$ 25,000,000 | \$ - | \$ 25,000,000 |
| | Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements | 55,000,000 | - | 55,000,000 |
| | Drainage and Detention Improvements | 19,500,000 | - | 19,500,000 |
| | Cultural and Public Facilities | 12,000,000 | - | 12,000,000 |
| | Parks and Recreational Facilities | 23,000,000 | - | 23,000,000 |
| | Economic Development | 5,000,000 | - | 5,000,000 |
| | | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - |
| | Total Capital Projects | \$ 139,500,000 | \$ - | \$ 139,500,000 |
| | Financing Costs | 1,500,000 | - | 1,500,000 |
| | Creation Costs | 90,000 | - | 90,000 |
| | Total Project Plan | \$ 141,090,000 | \$ - | \$ 141,090,000 |

| D E B T | Additional Financial Data | FY2017 Budget | FY2017 Estimate | FY2018 Budget |
|------------------|---|------------------------------|--|--|
| | <u>Debt Service</u> | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Principal | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Interest | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | Balance as of 6/30/15 | Projected Balance as of 6/30/16 | Projected Balance as of 6/30/17 |
| | <u>Year End Outstanding (Principal)</u> | | | |
| | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | Other | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston**
TIRZ: **25**
Fund Number: **7582/50**

| TIRZ Budget Line Items | FY2017 Budget | FY2017 Estimate | FY2018 Budget |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| RESOURCES | | | |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| UNRESTRICTED Funds | \$ 291,855 | \$ 230,758 | \$ 457,395 |
| Beginning Balance | \$ 291,855 | \$ 230,758 | \$ 457,395 |
| City tax revenue | \$ 326,922 | \$ 427,083 | \$ 461,960 |
| County tax revenue | \$ 10,711 | \$ 8,316 | \$ 5,582 |
| Incremental property tax revenue | \$ 337,633 | \$ 435,399 | \$ 467,542 |
| Miscellaneous revenue | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| COH TIRZ Interest | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Interest Income | \$ 1,255 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other Interest Income | \$ 1,255 | \$ - | \$ - |
| | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Grant Proceeds | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | \$ 300,000 | \$ - | \$ 300,000 |
| Proceeds from Bank Loan | \$ 300,000 | \$ - | \$ 300,000 |
| | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES | \$ 930,743 | \$ 666,157 | \$ 1,224,937 |

**CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2018 BUDGET PROFILE**

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Houston**
TIRZ: **25**
Fund Number: **7582/50**

| TIRZ Budget Line Items | FY2017 Budget | FY2017 Estimate | FY2018 Budget |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| EXPENDITURES | | | |
| Accounting | \$ 9,000 | \$ 9,000 | \$ 12,000 |
| Administration Salaries & Benefits | \$ 40,000 | \$ 65,442 | \$ 60,000 |
| Auditor | \$ 8,000 | \$ - | \$ 8,000 |
| Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Insurance | \$ 1,500 | \$ 1,800 | \$ 2,000 |
| Office Administration | \$ 7,619 | \$ 50,000 | \$ 50,000 |
| TIRZ Administration and Overhead | \$ 66,119 | \$ 126,242 | \$ 132,000 |
| Engineering Consultants | \$ 75,000 | \$ 4,250 | \$ 250,000 |
| Legal | \$ 10,000 | \$ 7,500 | \$ 26,000 |
| Construction Audit | \$ - | \$ 4,000 | \$ 4,000 |
| Planning Consultants | \$ 75,000 | \$ 45,000 | \$ 15,000 |
| Program and Project Consultants | \$ 160,000 | \$ 60,750 | \$ 295,000 |
| Management consulting services | \$ 226,119 | \$ 186,992 | \$ 427,000 |
| Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 125,000 |
| | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| TIRZ Capital Expenditures | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 125,000 |
| | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Hines SW Business Park | \$ 114,508 | \$ - | \$ 227,289 |
| Developer / Project Reimbursements | \$ 114,508 | \$ - | \$ 227,289 |
| System debt service | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | | |
| TOTAL PROJECT COSTS | \$ 340,627 | \$ 186,992 | \$ 779,289 |
| Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Administration Fees: | | | |
| City | \$ 16,346 | \$ 21,354 | \$ 23,098 |
| County | \$ 536 | \$ 416 | \$ 279 |
| ISD | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Affordable Housing: | | | |
| City | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| County | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| ISD to City of Houston | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Municipal Services Charge | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Transfers | \$ 16,882 | \$ 21,770 | \$ 23,377 |
| | | | |
| Total Budget | \$ 357,509 | \$ 208,762 | \$ 802,666 |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| UNRESTRICTED Funds | \$ 573,234 | \$ 457,395 | \$ 422,271 |
| Ending Fund Balance | \$ 573,234 | \$ 457,395 | \$ 422,271 |
| | | | |
| Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance | \$ 930,743 | \$ 666,157 | \$ 1,224,937 |

Notes:

2018 - 2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ 25
CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

| Council District | CIP No. | Project | Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------|---|------------------------------------|----------------|------------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | Through 2016 | Projected 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
| K | T-2501 | Pedestrian Safety and Intersection Improvements | \$ - | - | 125,000 | - | - | - | - | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Totals | | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 125,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 125,000 | \$ 125,000 |

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

2018 - 2022 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
TIRZ 25
CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
Economic Development Division

| Source of Funds | Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations | | | | | | | | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------|------|------|------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| | Through 2016 | Projected 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | - | - | 125,000 | - | - | - | - | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| City of Houston | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Grants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Project Total | - | - | 125,000 | - | - | - | - | 125,000 | 125,000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------------|---|------------|------|------|-------|--------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Project: Pedestrian Safety and Intersection Improvements | | City Council District | | Key Map: | | | | WBS.: | T-2501 | | |
| | | Location: K | | Geo. Ref.: | | | | | | | |
| | | Served: K | | Neighborhood: | | | | | | | |
| Description: | Collaborative project with the Five Corners Management District to increase pedestrian safety and mobility improvements at key intersections within the boundaries of the Zone. | | | Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | Total | |
| | | | | Personnel | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Supplies | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| Justification: | Enhancements and Safety Improvements will increase functionality and quality of life for residents of the Zone | | | Svcs. & Chgs. | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Capital Outlay | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | |
| | | | | Total | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | |
| | | | | FTEs | | | | | | - | |
| | | | | Fiscal Year Planned Expenses | | | | | | | |
| Project Allocation | | Projected Expenses thru 6/30/16 | 2017 Budget | 2017 Estimate | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | FY18 - FY22 Total | Cumulative Total (To Date) |
| Phase | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Planning | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 2 | Acquisition | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 3 | Design | - | - | - | 25,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 25,000 | \$ 25,000 |
| 4 | Construction | - | - | - | 100,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 100,000 | \$ 100,000 |
| 5 | Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 6 | Close-Out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| 7 | Other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other Sub-Total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Allocations | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 125,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 125,000 | \$ 125,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Source of Funds | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TIRZ Funds | | - | - | - | 125,000 | - | - | - | - | \$ 125,000 | \$ 125,000 |
| City of Houston | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Grant Funds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Total Funds | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 125,000 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 125,000 | \$ 125,000 |

*NOTE:



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District K

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2017

PLN-PYP Cambridge Village Subdivision, Sections 1 and 2
(P170401) Cambridge Village Civic Club

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to all improved single-family residential lots in the **CAMBRIDGE VILLAGE SUBDIVISION, SECTIONS 1 AND 2**, to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences – **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Cambridge Village Civic Club initiated an application for the designation of a prohibited yard parking requirement area (PYPRA). The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Cambridge Village Civic Club. The Planning and Development Department mailed notices on April 26, 2017 to 177 property owners advising them that the PYPRA application had been made. The notification further stated that property owners opposing the designation must file written notice with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of the date of mailing. Three (3) protests were timely filed. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on June 21, 2017. No protest was heard at the hearing. Upon review, the Planning and Development Department determined that the available parking is sufficient to accommodate owners and typical parking needs for the residential area. The Planning and Development Department recommends establishing the PYPRA.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Abraham Zorrilla

832.393.6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet
MAP

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District K

Item Creation Date: 6/27/2017

PLN-PYP Cambridge Village Subdivision, Sections 1 and 2 (P170401) Cambridge Village
Civic Club

Agenda Item#: 1.

Background:

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Cambridge Village Civic Club initiated an application for the designation of a prohibited yard parking requirement area (PYPR). The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Cambridge Village Civic Club. The Planning and Development Department mailed notices on April 26, 2017 to 177 property owners advising them that the PYPR application had been made. The notification further stated that property owners opposing the designation must file written notice with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of the date of mailing. Three (3) protests were timely filed. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on June 21, 2017. No protest was heard at the hearing. Upon review, the Planning and Development Department determined that the available parking is sufficient to accommodate owners and typical parking needs for the residential area. The Planning and Development Department recommends establishing the PYPR.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Abraham Zorrilla
832.393.6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

MAP

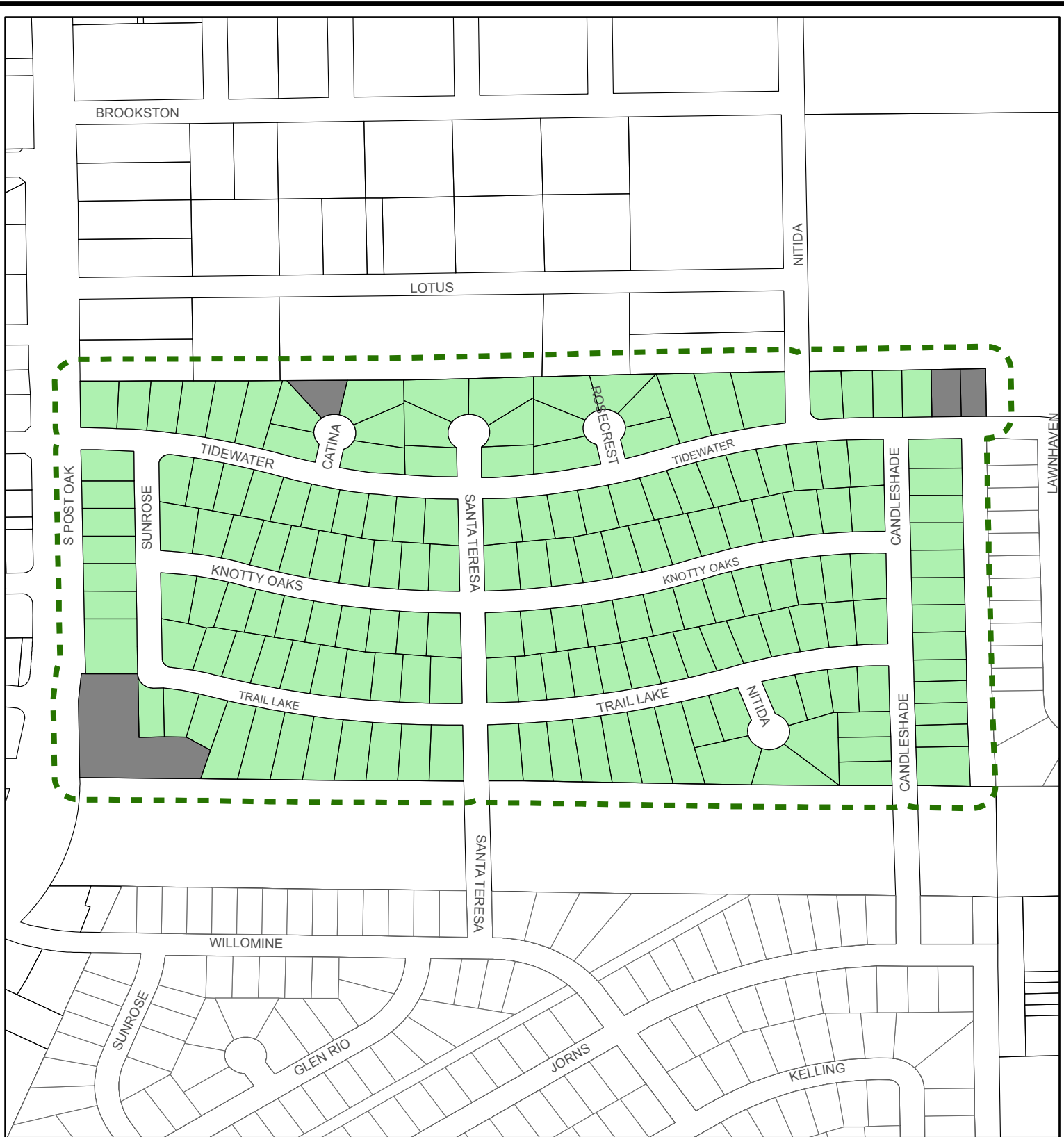
Single Family Property List

Type

Signed Cover sheet





Backup Material

Backup Material



P170401 The Cambridge Village Civic Club

Legend

-  Boundary
-  Parcels
-  Non-Single Family Residential
-  Single Family Residential

Source: Harris County Appraisal District

Date: April 4, 2017

Reference: P170401

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
DEVELOPMENT
DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/24/2017

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 654 (4500
block of McKinney Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **4500 block of McKinney Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 3 and Track 4A, Block 26, of the Eastwood Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 59% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to nineteen (19) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,350 square feet for the 4500 block of McKinney Street, north and south sides.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Abraham Zorrilla
Planner I
832.393.6634

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

cover sheet

Map - MLSB 654

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Other



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/24/2017

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 654 (4500 block of McKinney Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 3 and Track 4A, Block 26, of the Eastwood Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 59% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to nineteen (19) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,350 square feet for the 4500 block of McKinney Street, north and south sides.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Patrick Walsh".

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

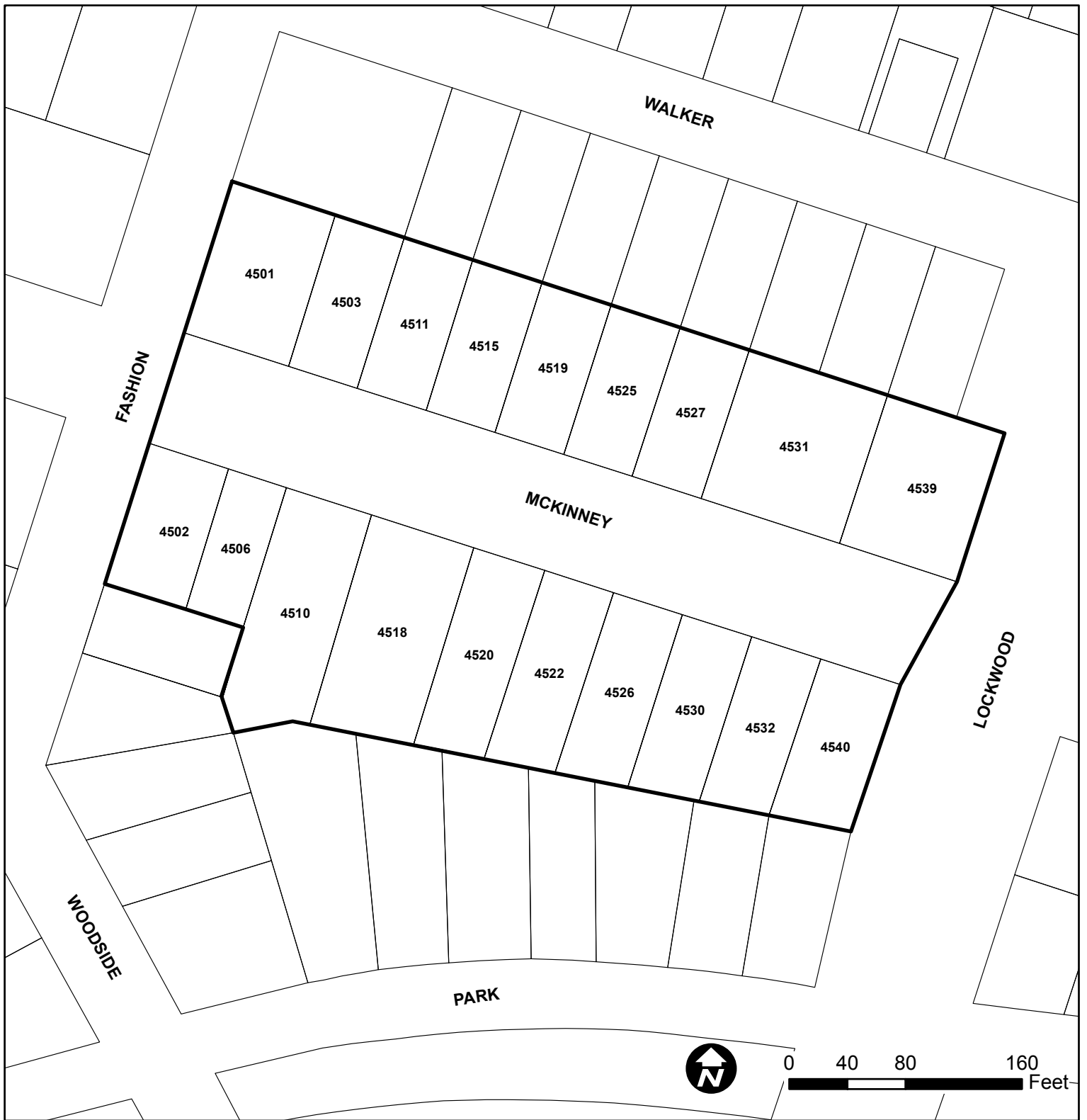
Abraham Zorrilla

Planner I

832.393.6634

ATTACHMENTS:


| Description | Type |
|----------------|-------|
| Map - MLSB 654 | Other |



Special Minimum Lot Size
4500 Block of McKinney Street, north and south sides,
between Fashion Street and Lockwood Road
5,350 square feet

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: June 13, 2017
Reference: MLS 654

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

 Area Under Consideration



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/5/2017

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 653 (1500
block of Munger Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **1500 block of Munger Street**, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 33, Block 11, of the Broadmoor Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 54% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to thirty-six (36) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,250 square feet for the 1500 block of Munger Street, north and south sides.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Annette Mitchell

Phone: (832) 393-6563

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

cover sheet
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 7/5/2017

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 653 (1500 block of Munger Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#:

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 33, Block 11, of the Broadmoor Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 54% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to thirty-six (36) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,250 square feet for the 1500 block of Munger Street, north and south sides.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Patrick Walsh", is written over a horizontal line.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Annette Mitchell

Phone: (832) 393-6563

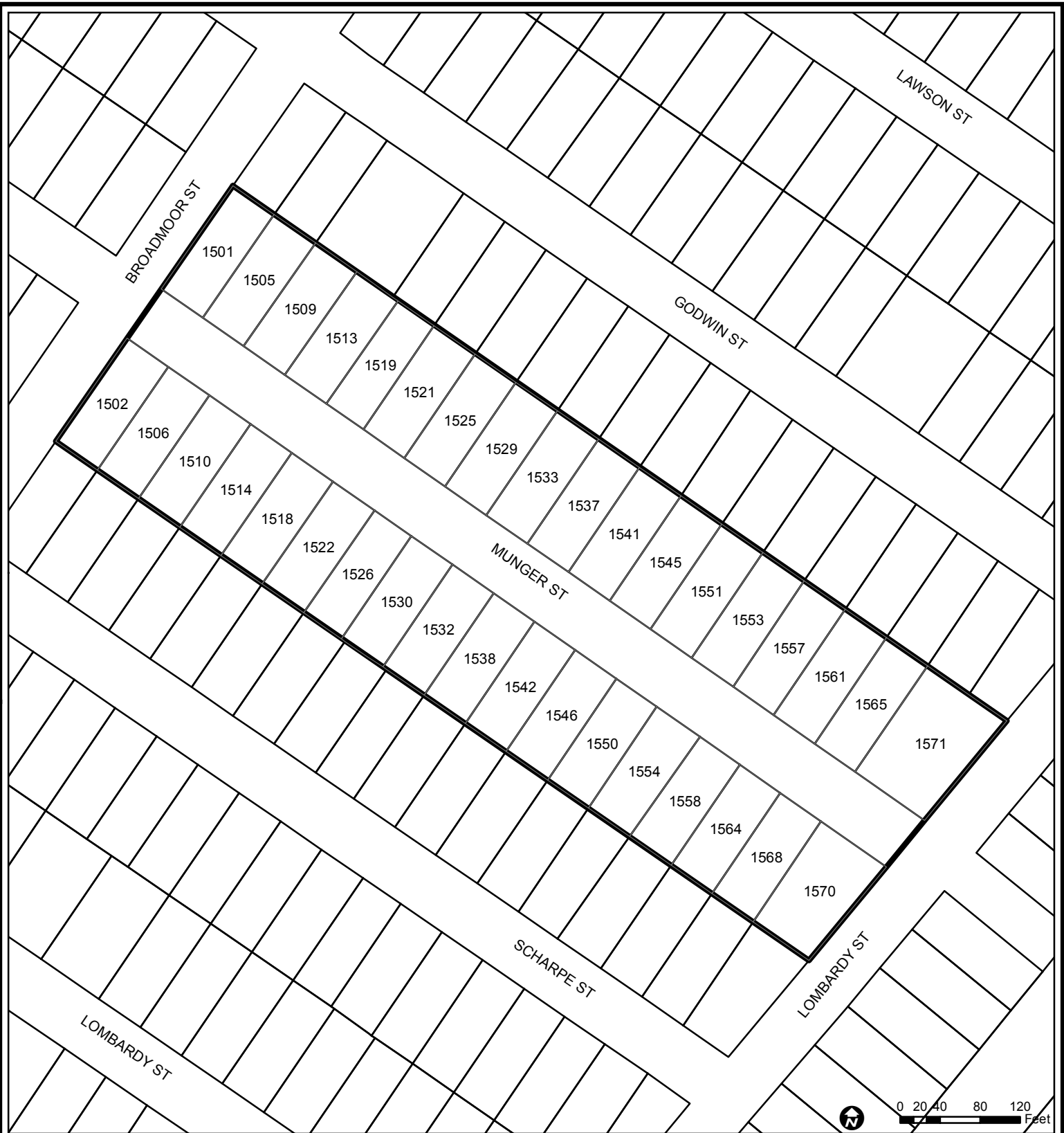
ATTACHMENTS:

Description


Map

Type

Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size
1500 block of Munger Street
North and south sides,
between Broadmoor Street and Lombardy Street
6,250 Square Feet

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: May 12, 2017
 Reference: MLS 653

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/14/2017

T26074 - Live Homework Assistance Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and the **BRAINFUSE, INC** for Live Homework Assistance Services; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$852,000.00 - General Fund

Background:

Request for Proposal for S36-T26074 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Brainfuse, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$852,000.00 for Live Homework Assistance Services for the Houston Public Library Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Library and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options**, to **Brainfuse, Inc.** in the total amount not to exceed \$852,000.00 for live homework assistance services for the Houston Public Library Department. The Chief Procurement Officer or the Director of the Houston Public Library Department may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, and supervision required to provide "Live" 24/7 online tutoring and homework assistance services. The Live Homework Assistance (LHA) program will provide online tutorial assistance in English and Spanish for students K-12 and/or college introductory in a variety of subjects including, but not limited to, Math, Science, Social Studies, and English twenty-four (24) hours a day, three hundred sixty (360) days per year.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, proposals were received from two (2) firms: Brainfuse, Inc. and Pathway 2 Greatness (P2G). The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from the Houston Public Library and the Houston Information Technology Services Departments. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
 - Compliance with all the submission requirement of the RFP.
2. Technical Competence
 - Qualifications and specialized experience of the firm.
 - Quality and specialized experience of key personnel.
 - Qualifications and requirements related to the Scope of Works.
 - MWBE participation.
 - Financial capability of proposer.
3. Price

Brainfuse, Inc. received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified to perform the required services as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. The contract is being issued with a 5% M/WBE Good Faith Effort Goal Reduction approved by the Office of Business Opportunity. **Brainfuse, Inc.** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

| Name | Type of Work | Dollar Amount | Percentage |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|
| Bayside Printing, Inc. | Printing | \$42,500.00 | 5% |

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Brainfuse, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

| Estimated Spending Authority | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| DEPARTMENT | FY2018 | OUT YEARS | TOTAL |
| Houston Public Library | \$170,400.00 | \$681,600.00 | \$852,000.00 |

Amount of Funding:

\$852,000.00

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

| NAME: | DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION | PHONE |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8723 |
| Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8749 |
| Mary Wagoner, Senior Manager | HPL | (832)- 394-2711 |

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/15/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/14/2017

T26074 - Live Homework Assistance Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

Request for Proposal for S36-T26074 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Brainfuse, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$852,000.00 for Live Homework Assistance Services for the Houston Public Library Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Public Library and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options**, to **Brainfuse, Inc.** in the total amount not to exceed \$852,000.00 for live homework assistance services for the Houston Public Library Department. The Chief Procurement Officer or the Director of the Houston Public Library Department may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, and supervision required to provide "Live" 24/7 online tutoring and homework assistance services. The Live Homework Assistance (LHA) program will provide online tutorial assistance in English and Spanish for students K-12 and/or college introductory in a variety of subjects including, but not limited to, Math, Science, Social Studies, and English twenty-four (24) hours a day, three hundred sixty (360) days per year.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, proposals were received from two (2) firms: Brainfuse, Inc. and Pathway 2 Greatness (P2G). The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from the Houston Public Library and the Houston Information Technology Services Departments. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
 - Compliance with all the submission requirement of the RFP.
2. Technical Competence
 - Qualifications and specialized experience of the firm.
 - Quality and specialized experience of key personnel.
 - Qualifications and requirements related to the Scope of Works.
 - MWBE participation.
 - Financial capability of proposer.
3. Price

Brainfuse, Inc. received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified to perform the required services as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. The contract is being issued with a 5% M/WBE Good Faith Effort Goal Reduction approved by the Office of Business Opportunity. **Brainfuse, Inc.** has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

| Name | Type of Work | Dollar Amount | Percentage |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|
| Bayside Printing, Inc. | Printing | \$42,500.00 | 5% |

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Brainfuse, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

| Estimated Spending Authority | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| DEPARTMENT | FY2018 | OUT YEARS | TOTAL |
| Houston Public Library | \$170,400.00 | \$681,600.00 | \$852,000.00 |

Amount of Funding:**\$852,000.00**

General Fund (1000)

Contact Information:

| NAME: | DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION | PHONE |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8723 |
| Valerie Player-Kaufman, Sr. Procurement Specialist | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8749 |
| Mary Wagoner, Senior Manager | HPL | (832)- 394-2711 |

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**Form A - Fairm Campaign OrdinanceForm BDelinquent Tax ReportCertification of FundsDepartment recommendationAffidavit of OwnershipSecretary of State Filing**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2017

T26126 - Regional Exercise Support - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **THE OLSON GROUP, LTD.** for Houston Regional Exercise Planning and Implementation Support; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with two one-year options - \$109,848.36 - Grant Fund

Background:

Request for Proposal S66-T26126 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to The Olson Group, Ltd in an amount not to exceed \$109,848.36 for Houston Regional Exercise Planning and Implementation Support for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.

Specific Explanation:

The Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend the City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one-year contract with two one-year options to **The Olson Group, Ltd. (OGL)** in an amount not to exceed **\$109,848.36** for regional planning and exercise services for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security. The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security may terminate this agreement at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice to the Contractor with a copy of the notice to the Chief Procurement Officer.

The scope of work for this contract has two main tasks. The first task requires OGL to exercise and validate regional plans guiding multi-jurisdictional and multi-disciplinary coordination in the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) region. This region includes the counties of Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Colorado, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Matagorda, Montgomery, Walker, Waller, and Wharton and the respective jurisdictions, agencies, and organizations they represent. The second task includes a tabletop exercise that will test the City of Houston Continuity of Operations (COOP) basic plan and departmental annexes. For these tasks, OGL is required to conduct planning meetings which are in accordance with the Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program (HSEEP) guidance.

Required services/ deliverables for this project include:

1. Conduct planning meetings, one tabletop exercise (TTX), and an after-action meeting in accordance with the Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program (HSEEP) guidance. This exercise will test the City of Houston Continuity of Operations (COOP) Basic Plan and Departmental Annexes.
2. Conduct planning meetings, one functional exercise (FE), and an after-action meeting in accordance with the Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program (HSEEP) guidance. This exercise will test the H-GAC Region's Multi-Agency Coordination Center (MACC) Plan.
3. Develop and produce appropriate documents to support the meetings and the TTX and FE, including the after-action report (AAR) and improvement plan (IP) and other workshop collateral (e.g., announcements, sign-in rosters, participant packets). Documents should be professional in appearance with appropriate graphics, design, and consistent layout.

with appropriate graphics, design, and consistent layout.

4. Document meetings, the TTX and FE to capture planning efforts and engagement of regional stakeholders; produce meeting notes.

5. Provide additional meeting support (e.g., facilitators, evaluators, scribes) and capabilities (e.g., access to web-based meeting support, conference call line).

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from: ABS Group Inc., Amec Foster Wheeler, Continuity Operations Group, LLC, Filler Security Strategies, Inc., Hassett & Willis Associates, LLC, Intergrated Solutions Consulting, Tetra Tech and The Olson Group, Ltd.

The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of members from the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security, the Houston Office of Emergency Management, the Galveston County Office of Emergency Management, the Montgomery County Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, and the Fort Bend County Office of Emergency Management. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Responsiveness of Proposal
- Technical Competence
- Price Proposal

The Olson Group, Ltd received the highest overall score and was deemed to be the most qualified to perform the required services as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFP was issued with a 24% M/WBE participation goal.

| Vendor Name | Type of Work | Amount | Percentage |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------|
| MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC | Consulting Services | \$26,363.61 | 24% |

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance. In this case, the contractor agrees to provide health benefits to each covered employee.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First (HHF)' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case OGL does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$109,848.36

Federal/ Local/ State Pass Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager, FIN/SPD 832.393.8723

Shannon Pleasant, Sr. Procurement Specialist, FIN / SPD 832.393.8741

Jonathan M. Wiggins, Regional Planner, MYR 832.393.0933

Melanie Bartis, UASI and RCPI Program Manager, MYR 832.393.0917

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2017

T26126 - Regional Exercise Support - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

Request for Proposal S66-T26126 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to The Olson Group, Ltd in an amount not to exceed \$109,848.36 for Houston Regional Exercise Planning and Implementation Support for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security.

Specific Explanation:

The Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend the City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one-year contract with two one-year options to The Olson Group, Ltd. (OGL) in an amount not to exceed \$109,848.36 for regional planning and exercise services for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security. The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security may terminate this agreement at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice to the Contractor with a copy of the notice to the Chief Procurement Officer.

The scope of work for this contract has two main tasks. The first task requires OGL to exercise and validate regional plans guiding multi-jurisdictional and multi-disciplinary coordination in the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) region. This region includes the counties of Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Colorado, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Matagorda, Montgomery, Walker, Waller, and Wharton and the respective jurisdictions, agencies, and organizations they represent. The second task includes a tabletop exercise that will test the City of Houston Continuity of Operations (COOP) basic plan and departmental annexes. For these tasks, OGL is required to conduct planning meetings which are in accordance with the Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program (HSEEP) guidance.

Required services/ deliverables for this project include:

1. Conduct planning meetings, one tabletop exercise (TTX), and an after-action meeting in accordance with the Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program (HSEEP) guidance. This exercise will test the City of Houston Continuity of Operations (COOP) Basic Plan and Departmental Annexes.
2. Conduct planning meetings, one functional exercise (FE), and an after-action meeting in accordance with the Homeland Security Exercise and Evaluation Program (HSEEP) guidance. This exercise will test the H-GAC Region's Multi-Agency Coordination Center (MACC) Plan.
3. Develop and produce appropriate documents to support the meetings and the TTX and FE, including the after-action report (AAR) and improvement plan (IP) and other workshop collateral (e.g., announcements, sign-in rosters, participant packets). Documents should be professional in appearance with appropriate graphics, design, and consistent layout.
4. Document meetings, the TTX and FE to capture planning efforts and engagement of regional stakeholders; produce meeting notes.
5. Provide additional meeting support (e.g., facilitators, evaluators, scribes) and capabilities (e.g., access to web-based meeting support, conference call line).

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. As a result, proposals were received from: ABS Group Inc., Amec Foster Wheeler, Continuity Operations Group, LLC, Filler Security Strategies, Inc., Hassett & Willis Associates, LLC, Intergrated Solutions Consulting, Tetra Tech and The Olson Group, Ltd.

The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of members from the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security, the Houston Office of Emergency Management, the Galveston County Office of Emergency Management, the Montgomery County Office of Homeland Security and Emergency Management, and the Fort Bend County Office of Emergency Management. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Responsiveness of Proposal
- Technical Competence
- Price Proposal

The Olson Group, Ltd received the highest overall score and was deemed to be the most qualified to perform the required services as outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Participation:

This RFP was issued with a 24% M/WBE participation goal.

| Vendor Name | Type of Work | Amount | Percentage |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------|
| MPACT Strategic Consulting, LLC | Consulting Services | \$26,363.61 | 24% |

Pay or Play Program:

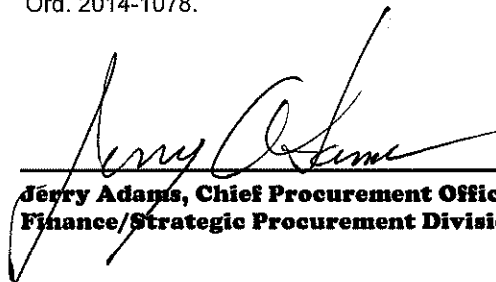
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance. In this case, the contractor agrees to provide health benefits to each covered employee.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First (HHF)' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case OGL does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Amount of Funding:

\$109,848.36

Federal/ Local/ State Pass Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

| | |
|---|--------------|
| Brenda Chagoya, Division Manager, FIN/SPD | 832.393.8723 |
| Shannon Pleasant, Sr. Procurement Specialist, FIN / SPD | 832.393.8741 |
| Jonathan M. Wiggins, Regional Planner, MYR | 832.393.0933 |
| Melanie Bartis, UASI and RCPI Program Manager, MYR | 832.393.0917 |

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|---|-----------------------|
| <u>MWBE Letter of Intent</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Fair Campaign Ordinance - Form A</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Fair Campaign Ordinance - Form B</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Certification of Funds</u> | Financial Information |
| <u>Affidavit of Ownership or Control</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Department Award Recommendation Memo</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Tax Report</u> | Backup Material |



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/20/2017

L26097 - Towing and Storage Services for Seized Vehicles - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **RBEX, INC dba APPLE TOWING CO.** for Towing and Storage Services for Seized Vehicles for Houston Police Department; providing a maximum contract amount 3 Years with two one-year options - \$2,459,575.00 - General and Asset Forfeiture Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S10-L26097 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to RBEX, Inc. d/b/a Apple Towing Co. in an amount not to exceed \$2,459,575.00 for towing and storage services for seized vehicles for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options** to RBEX, Inc. d/b/a Apple Towing Co., on its low bid meeting specifications for towing and storage services for seized vehicles in the total amount not to exceed **\$2,459,575.00** for the Houston Police Department.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as outlined below:

| <u>Company</u> | <u>Total Amount</u> |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1. Makansam, Inc. | \$2,444,025.00 (Withdrew Bid) |
| 2. RBEX, Inc. d/b/a Apply Towing Co. | \$2,459,575.00 |

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, tools, equipment, supplies and transportation necessary to provide towing and storage services for vehicles being seized by the City of Houston Police Department, where the contractor shall provide (12) light, medium and heavy-duty towing wrecker and trucks for all types of towing, maintenance and jump-starting vehicle services 365 days a year.

Low bidder Makansam, Inc. subsequently submitted a "withdraw from bid" letter stating that due to the amount of time estimated to obtain the required Occupancy Permit and Vehicle Storage Facility License for the storage property, they would not be able to meet the given deadline.

M/WBE Participation:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation level. RBEX, Inc. d/b/a Apple Towing Co. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

| Vendor Name | Type of Work | Amount | % |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------|-----|
| Oil Products, Distribution, Ltd. | Distr. of Diesel Fuels and Oil Supplies | \$270,553.25 | 11% |

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, RBEX, Inc. d/b/a Apple Towing Co. shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, RBEX, Inc. d/b/a Apple Towing, Co. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

| Estimated Spending Authority | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| DEPARTMENT | FY2018 | OUT YEARS | TOTAL |
| Houston Police Department | \$350,000.00 | \$2,109,575.00 | \$2,459,575.00 |

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$2,329,575.00 - General Fund (1000)
\$ 130,000.00 - Asset Forfeiture Fund (2204)
\$2,459,575.00 – Total

Contact Information:

| NAME: | DEPT./DIVISION | PHONE |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Richard Morris, Division Manager | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8736 |
| Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8748 |
| Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst | HPD | (713) 308-1779 |
| Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator | HPD | (713) 308-1700 |

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/1/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/20/2017

L26097 - Towing and Storage Services for Seized Vehicles - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 1.

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S10-L26097 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to RBEX, Inc. d/b/a Apple Towing Co. in an amount not to exceed \$2,459,575.00 for towing and storage services for seized vehicles for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract with two one-year options** to RBEX, Inc. d/b/a Apple Towing Co., on its low bid meeting specifications for towing and storage services for seized vehicles in the total amount not to exceed **\$2,459,575.00** for the Houston Police Department.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as outlined below:

| <u>Company</u> | <u>Total Amount</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Makansam, Inc. | \$2,444,025.00 (Withdrew Bid) |
| 2. RBEX, Inc. d/b/a Apple Towing Co. | \$2,459,575.00 |

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, parts, materials, tools, equipment, supplies and transportation necessary to provide towing and storage services for vehicles being seized by the City of Houston Police Department, where the contractor shall provide (12) light, medium and heavy-duty towing wrecker and trucks for all types of towing, maintenance and jump-starting vehicle services 365 days a year.

Low bidder Makansam, Inc. subsequently submitted a "withdraw from bid" letter stating that due to the amount of time estimated to obtain the required Occupancy Permit and Vehicle Storage Facility License for the storage property, they would not be able to meet the given deadline.

M/WBE Participation:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation level. RBEX, Inc. d/b/a Apple Towing Co. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

| <u>Vendor Name</u> | <u>Type of Work</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>%</u> |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------|----------|
| Oil Products, Distribution, Ltd. | Distr. of Diesel Fuels and Oil Supplies | \$270,553.25 | 11% |

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, RBEX, Inc. d/b/a Apple Towing Co. shall provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, RBEX, Inc. d/b/a Apple Towing, Co. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No.: 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

| Estimated Spending Authority | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| DEPARTMENT | FY2018 | OUT YEARS | TOTAL |
| Houston Police Department | \$350,000.00 | \$2,109,575.00 | \$2,459,575.00 |

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

\$2,329,575.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$ 130,000.00 - Asset Forfeiture Fund (2204)

\$2,459,575.00 – Total

Contact Information:

| NAME: | DEPT./DIVISION | PHONE |
|--|----------------|----------------|
| Richard Morris, Division Manager | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8736 |
| Greg Hubbard, Sr. Procurement Specialist | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8748 |
| Clifton Journet III, Executive Analyst | HPD | (713) 308-1779 |
| Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator | HPD | (713) 308-1700 |

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>Form-A</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Form-B</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>HHF</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>POP</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>TX SOS</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Confl of Interest Quest.</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Contractor Questionnaire</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Bidders State. of Residency</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Award Recommendation</u> | Financial Information |
| <u>Affidavit</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Tax Log</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>MWBE LOI</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>COI</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Insurance Endorsements</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Company Drug Policy</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Form-1295</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Resolution of Contractor</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Bid Tab</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Conformance Contract</u> | Contract/Exhibit |
| <u>RCA Funding Form</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Revised RCA funding sheet</u> | Financial Information |



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/2/2017

L26081-Non-Submersible Pump Repair Service and Replacement
Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **ALL PUMP & EQUIPMENT CO.** for Non-Submersible Pump Repair and Replacement Services for the Department of Public Works & Engineering; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$13,617,439.50 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S30-L26081- Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to All Pump & Equipment Co. on its best value bid in an amount not to exceed \$13,617,439.50 for non-submersible pump repair and replacement services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **All Pump & Equipment Co.** in the total amount not to exceed **\$13,617,439.50** for non-submersible pump repair service and replacement services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, transportation and supervision necessary to provide repair, replacement and condition assessment services for non-submersible pumps at various water and wastewater facilities. The non-submersible pumping system includes, but it not limited to, pumps, pump integral gearboxes, couplings, pump's packing and materials seals, discharge check and isolation valves, pump control systems, shafts, extended drive shafts, immiscible motors, piping and general mechanical and structural work.

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-eight prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD e-bidding website, and as a result, best value bids were received from All Pump & Equipment Co., Houma Armature Works, Northstar Industries and Smith Pump Company, Inc. The evaluation committee was comprised of evaluators from the Department of Public Works and Engineering. The best value bids were evaluated upon the following criteria:

- Experience/Expertise
- Past Performance
- Financial Capability

- Cost
- Compliance with BVB Requirements

All Pump & Equipment Co. was deemed the best value respondent.

MMBE Subcontracting

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with an 4% goal for M/WBE participation. All Pump & Equipment Co. has designated the below named companies as the certified subcontractors:

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type of Work</u> | <u>Dollar Amount</u> | <u>Percentage</u> |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Arc Lights Electrical, Inc. | Connection Services | \$272,348.79 | 2% |
| Protech Group | Delivery of Pumps | \$272,348.79 | 2% |

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, All Pump & Equipment Co. provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First (HHF)' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case All Pump & Equipment Co. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without the application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

| Estimated Spending Authority | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| DEPARTMENT | FY 2018 | OUT YEARS | TOTAL |
| Public Works and Engineering | \$1,939,962.00 | \$11,677,477.50 | \$13,617,439.50 |

Amount of Funding:

\$13,617,439.50

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Richard Morris - Fin/SPD - 832-393-8736

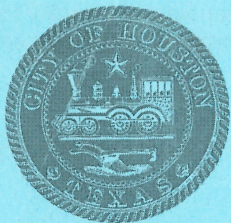
Brian Blum - Public Works and Engineering - 832-395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Revised Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/2/2017

L26081-Non-Submersible Pump Repair Service and Replacement Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE awarding a contract to **ALL PUMP & EQUIPMENT CO.** on its best value bid in an amount not to exceed \$13,617,439.50 for non-submersible pump repair and replacement services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering - Enterprise Fund"

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S30-L26081- Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to All Pump & Equipment Co. on its best value bid in an amount not to exceed \$13,617,439.50 for non-submersible pump repair and replacement services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **All Pump & Equipment Co.** in the total amount not to exceed **\$13,617,439.50** for non-submersible pump repair service and replacement services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, transportation and supervision necessary to provide repair, replacement and condition assessment services for non-submersible pumps at various water and wastewater facilities. The non-submersible pumping system includes, but it not limited to, pumps, pump integral gearboxes, couplings, pump's packing and materials seals, discharge check and isolation valves, pump control systems, shafts, extended drive shafts, immiscible motors, piping and general mechanical and structural work.

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-eight prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD e-bidding website, and as a result, best value bids were received from All Pump & Equipment Co., Houma Armature Works, Northstar Industries and Smith Pump Company, Inc. The evaluation committee was compromised of evaluators from the Department of Public Works and Engineering. The best value bids were evaluated upon the following criteria:

- Experience/Expertise
- Past Performance
- Financial Capability
- Cost
- Compliance with BVB Requirements

All Pump & Equipment Co. was deemed the best value respondent.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with an 4% goal for M/WBE participation. All Pump & Equipment Co. has designated the below named companies as the certified subcontractors:

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Type of Work</u> | <u>Dollar Amount</u> | <u>Percentage</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Arc Lights Electrical, Inc. | Connection Services | \$272,348.79 | 2% |
| Protech Group | Delivery of Pumps | \$272,348.79 | 2% |

Pay or Play Program:

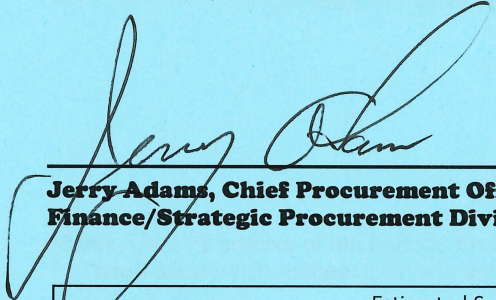
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, All Pump & Equipment Co. provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First (HHF)' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case All Pump & Equipment Co. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without the application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

| Estimated Spending Authority | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| DEPARTMENT | FY 2018 | OUT YEARS | TOTAL |
| Public Works and Engineering | \$1,939,962.00 | \$11,677,477.50 | \$13,617,439.50 |

Amount of Funding:

\$13,617,439.50

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Richard Morris - Fin/SPD - 832-393-8736

Brian Blum - Public Works and Engineering - 832-395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

MWBE Goal

MWBE Letters of Intent

Pay or Play Forms

Affidavit of Ownership or Control

Tax Report

Hire Houston First

Bid Tabulation

Rev RCA funding sheet

RCA#L26081-All Pumps & Equipment Co.,

PWE Signoff (revised blue)

Type

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/2/2017

L26132 - Onsite Water Treatment and Sludge Dewatering and
Disposal Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **DENALI WATER SOLUTIONS LLC** for Onsite Water Treatment and Sludge Dewatering and Disposal Services for the Department of Public Works & Engineering; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$4,643,068.04 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S74-L26132 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Denali Water Solutions LLC, on its best value bid in an amount not to exceed \$4,643,068.04 for on-site water treatment and sludge dewatering and disposal services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Denali Water Solutions LLC**, on its best value bid (BVB) for on-site water treatment and sludge dewatering and disposal services in the total amount not to exceed **\$4,643,068.04** for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, and transportation necessary to perform all operations and maintenance functions of the sludge dewatering system at the Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP).

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixteen (16) prospective respondents downloaded the solicitation document on the Strategic Procurement Division's e-bidding website, and as a result, best value bids were received from BOS Solutions Inc., Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc., and Denali Water Solutions, LLC. The evaluation committee was comprised of evaluators from the Department of Public Works and Engineering. The best value bids were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Bid Price
2. Bidder Qualifications
3. Demonstrated Timeliness and Responsiveness
4. Past Performance
5. M/WBE Participation

Denali Water Solutions LLC, was deemed as the best value respondent.

M/WBE Participation:

The BVB was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 24% M/WBE participation level. Denali Water Solutions LLC has designated the following as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

Solutions LLC has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/W/VBE subcontractors:

| Name | Type of Work | Dollar Amount | Percentage |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------|
| Captain Supply & Services LLC | Polymer Supplier | \$1,021,475.00 | 22% |
| Chief Solutions, Inc. | Vac Truck Services | \$ 93,000.00 | 2% |

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Denali Water Solutions LLC will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and support job creation. In this case the proposed contractor Denali Water Solutions LLC does not meet the requirements of HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

| Estimated Spending Authority | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| DEPARTMENT | FY2018 | OUT YEARS | TOTAL |
| Public Works & Engineering | \$900,000.00 | \$3,743,068.04 | \$4,643,068.04 |

Amount of Funding:

\$4,643,068.04

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

| | | |
|-------|---------------------|-------|
| NAME: | DEPARTMENT/DIVISION | PHONE |
|-------|---------------------|-------|

| | | |
|---|---------|----------------|
| Richard Morris, Division Manager | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8736 |
| Elnora Williams, Sr. Procurement Specialist | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-0209 |
| Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director | PWE | (832) 395-2717 |

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA#L26132- Denali Water Solutions, LLC

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 7/18/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/2/2017

L26132 - Onsite Water Treatment and Sludge Dewatering and Disposal Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S74-L26132 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Denali Water Solutions LLC, on its best value bid in an amount not to exceed \$4,643,068.04 for on-site water treatment and sludge dewatering and disposal services for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to Denali Water Solutions LLC**, on its best value bid (BVB) for on-site water treatment and sludge dewatering and disposal services in the total amount not to exceed **\$4,643,068.04** for the Department of Public Works and Engineering.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, and transportation necessary to perform all operations and maintenance functions of the sludge dewatering system at the Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP).

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixteen (16) prospective respondents downloaded the solicitation document on the Strategic Procurement Division's e-bidding website, and as a result, best value bids were received from BOS Solutions Inc., Synagro of Texas-CDR, Inc., and Denali Water Solutions, LLC. The evaluation committee was comprised of evaluators from the Department of Public Works and Engineering. The best value bids were evaluated based on the following criteria:

1. Bid Price
2. Bidder Qualifications
3. Demonstrated Timeliness and Responsiveness
4. Past Performance
5. M/WBE Participation

Denali Water Solutions LLC, was deemed as the best value respondent.

M/WBE Participation:

The BVB was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 24% M/WBE participation level. Denali Water Solutions LLC has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

| Name | Type of Work | Dollar Amount | Percentage |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------|
| Captain Supply & Services LLC | Polymer Supplier | \$1,021,475.00 | 22% |
| Chief Solutions, Inc. | Vac Truck Services | \$ 93,000.00 | 2% |

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Denali Water Solutions LLC will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Businesses and support job creation. In this case the proposed contractor Denali Water Solutions LLC does not meet the requirements of HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY18 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance 2014-1078.



Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

| Estimated Spending Authority | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| DEPARTMENT | FY2018 | OUT YEARS | TOTAL |
| Public Works & Engineering | \$900,000.00 | \$3,743,068.04 | \$4,643,068.04 |

Amount of Funding:

\$4,643,068.04

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

| NAME: | DEPARTMENT/DIVISION | PHONE |
|---|---------------------|----------------|
| Richard Morris, Division Manager | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-8736 |
| Elnora Williams, Sr. Procurement Specialist | FIN/SPD | (832) 393-0209 |
| Brian Blum, Interim Assistant Director | PWE | (832) 395-2717 |

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>POP 1</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>POP 2</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Tax Report</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>M/WBE</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Drug Forms</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Form A</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Form B</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>Bid Tab</u> | Backup Material |
| <u>PWE Signed Coversheet</u> | Signed Cover sheet |
| <u>RCA Funding Sheet</u> | Financial Information |



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 8/8/2017

25CONS335 Appropriate funds to the In-House Renovation
Revolving Fund for HFD facilities during FY2018

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,277,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund for the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for Renovations for the Houston Fire Department facilities during FY2018; providing funding for the Civic Art Program financed by the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate \$3,222,000.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for renovations during FY2018 of the HFD facilities listed below. It is further recommended that City Council appropriate 1.75% of design and construction costs, or \$55,000.00 for Civic Art Program purposes.

GSD's In-House Renovation Group provides labor and expertise required to address serious maintenance deficiencies by performing capital improvements to city facilities and emergency repairs affecting life safety issues.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE: The scope of work includes but is not limited to demolition and replacement of walls and doors, painting, installation of electrical wiring and lighting, new plumbing, new flooring, new ceiling, new millwork and replacement of related equipment.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: The FY 2018 renovations are as follows:

| FIRE DEPARTMENT | ADDRESS | COUNCIL DISTRICT |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Fire Station No. 31 | 222 Crosstimbers St. | H |
| Fire Station No. 19 | 1801 Gregg | B |
| Fire Station No. 43 | 7330 N. Wayside Dr. | B |
| Fire Station No. 17 | 2805 Navigation Blvd. | H |

CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of these CIP projects. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.

Capital Project Information: See each attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

Amount of Funding:

\$3,277,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Phone: 832 393-8023


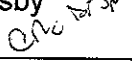
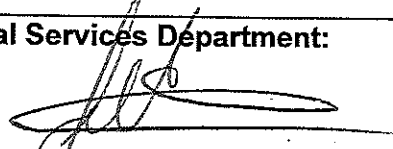

ATTACHMENTS:

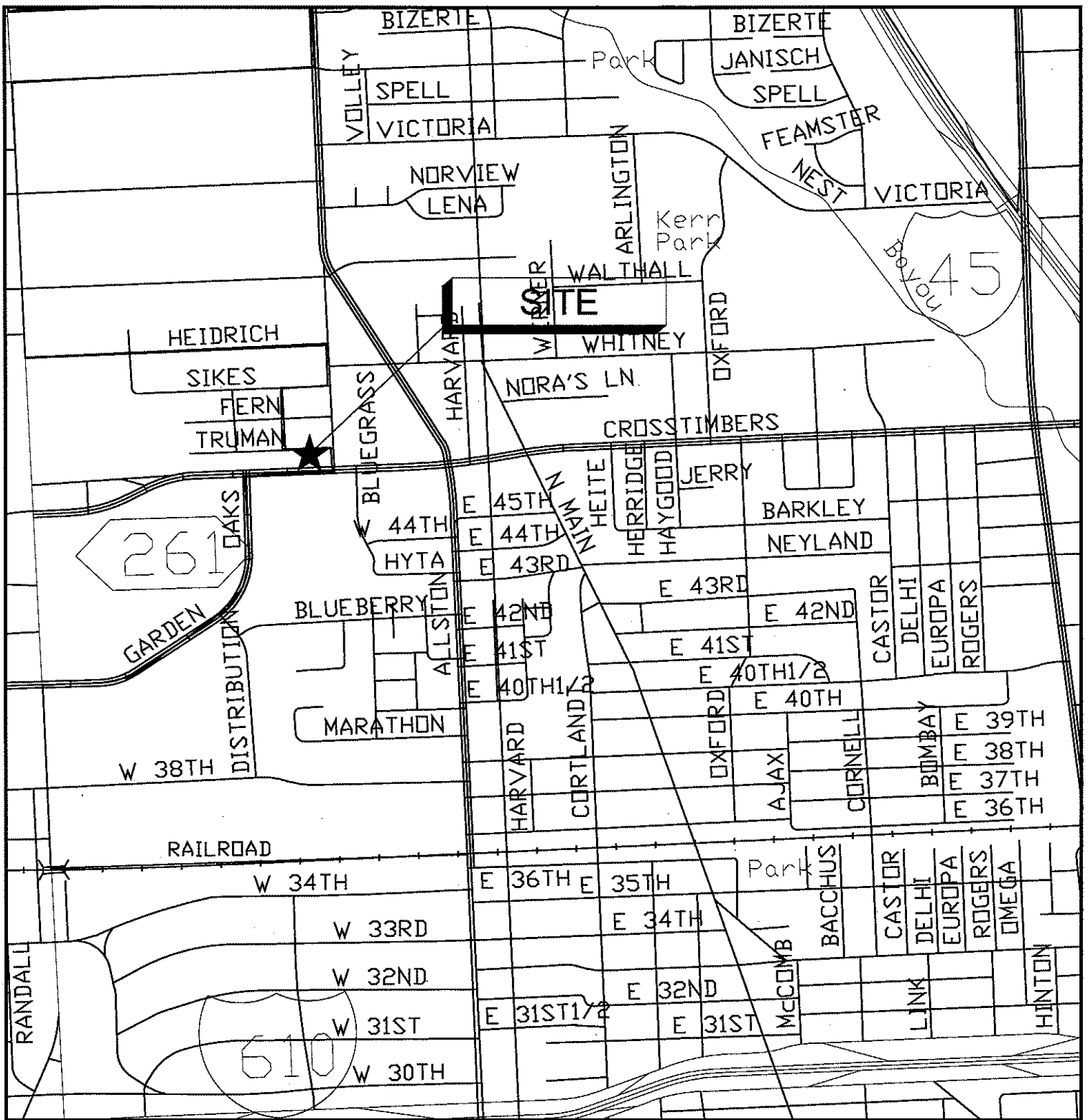
Description

Executed RCA
MAPS

Type

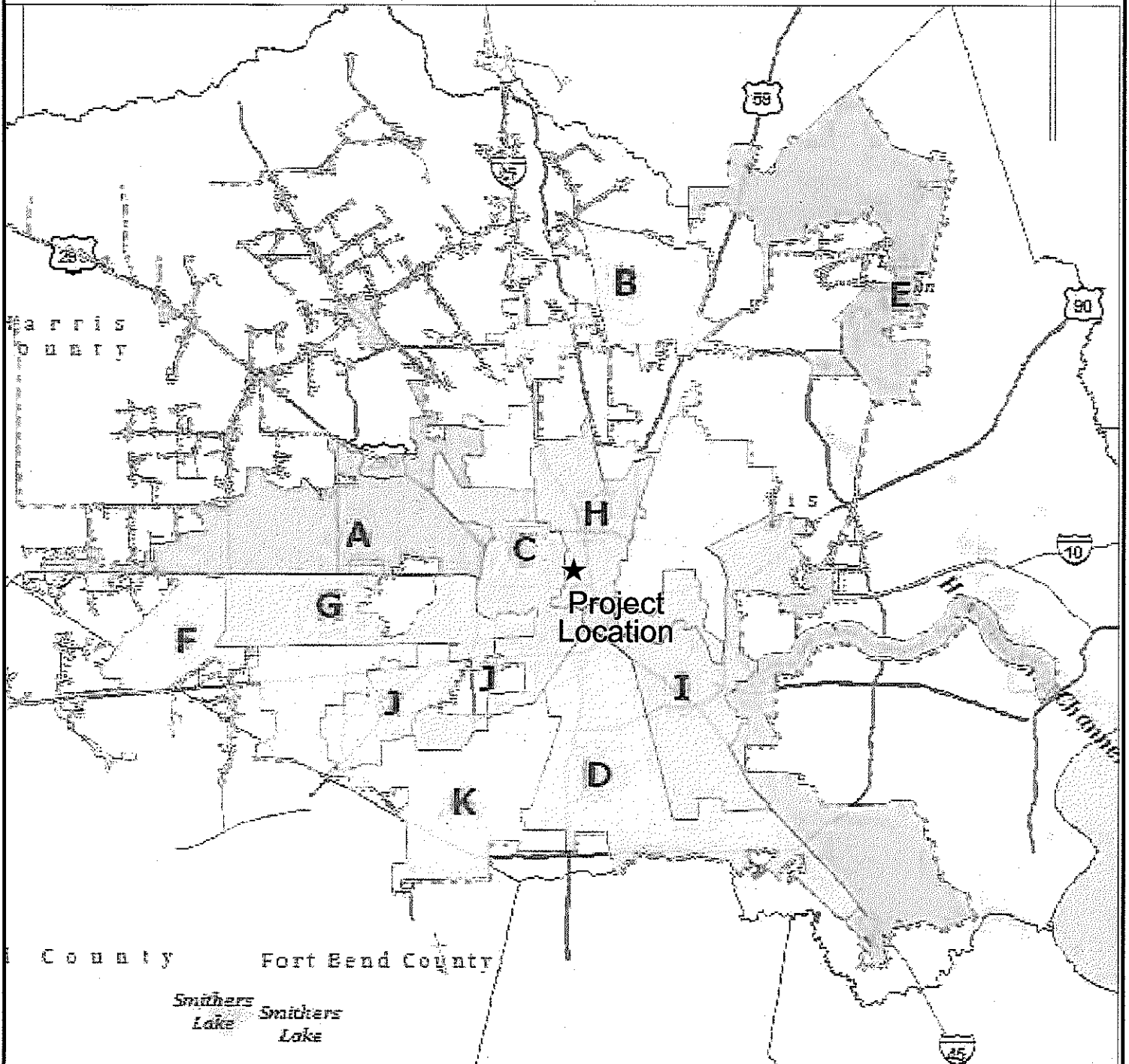
Backup Material
Backup Material

| SUBJECT: Appropriate funds to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for renovations of Houston Fire Department (HFD) facilities during FY2018 WBS Nos: C-000195-0001-4-01-01; C-000203-0001-4-01-01; C-000210-0001-4-01-01; C-000211-0001-4-01-01 | | Page 1 of 1 | Agenda Item | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------|------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|---|
| FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department | Origination Date | Agenda Date | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: C. J. Messiah, Jr.  7-24-17 | Council District(s) affected: B, H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832 393-8023 | Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for renovations of HFD facilities during FY2018. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amount and Source of Funding: \$3,277,000.00 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) | | Finance Budget: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate \$3,222,000.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for renovations during FY2018 of the HFD facilities listed below. It is further recommended that City Council appropriate 1.75% of design and construction costs, or \$55,000.00 for Civic Art Program purposes.</p> <p>GSD's In-House Renovation Group provides labor and expertise required to address serious maintenance deficiencies by performing capital improvements to city facilities and emergency repairs affecting life safety issues.</p> <p>PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND SCOPE: The scope of work includes but is not limited to demolition and replacement of walls and doors, painting, installation of electrical wiring and lighting, new plumbing, new flooring, new ceiling, new millwork and replacement of related equipment.</p> <p>PROJECT LOCATIONS: The FY 2018 renovations are as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>FIRE DEPARTMENT</u></th> <th><u>ADDRESS</u></th> <th><u>COUNCIL DISTRICT</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Fire Station No. 31</td> <td>222 Crosstimbers St.</td> <td>H</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fire Station No. 19</td> <td>1801 Gregg</td> <td>B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fire Station No. 43</td> <td>7330 N. Wayside Dr.</td> <td>B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fire Station No. 17</td> <td>2805 Navigation Blvd.</td> <td>H</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>CIP FISCAL NOTE: There is no estimated impact to the operating and maintenance costs as a result of these CIP projects. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ordinance No. 2014-1078.</p> <p>Capital Project Information: See each attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.</p> | | | | <u>FIRE DEPARTMENT</u> | <u>ADDRESS</u> | <u>COUNCIL DISTRICT</u> | Fire Station No. 31 | 222 Crosstimbers St. | H | Fire Station No. 19 | 1801 Gregg | B | Fire Station No. 43 | 7330 N. Wayside Dr. | B | Fire Station No. 17 | 2805 Navigation Blvd. | H |
| <u>FIRE DEPARTMENT</u> | <u>ADDRESS</u> | <u>COUNCIL DISTRICT</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire Station No. 31 | 222 Crosstimbers St. | H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire Station No. 19 | 1801 Gregg | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire Station No. 43 | 7330 N. Wayside Dr. | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fire Station No. 17 | 2805 Navigation Blvd. | H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CJM:JLN:RAV:KTH:kth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C: Marta Crinejo; Jacquelyn L. Nisby; Richard Vella, Ted Haag, Ja'nice Sparks, Ruy Lozano, Veronica Lizama | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General Services Department: | | REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  Richard A. Vella Assistant Director Real Estate, Design & Construction | | 7/24/17 Houston Fire Department:  Samuel Peña Fire Chief | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CUIC ID# 25CONS335 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



FIRE STATION NO. 31
222 CROSSTIMBERS ST.
HOUSTON, TX 77018

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

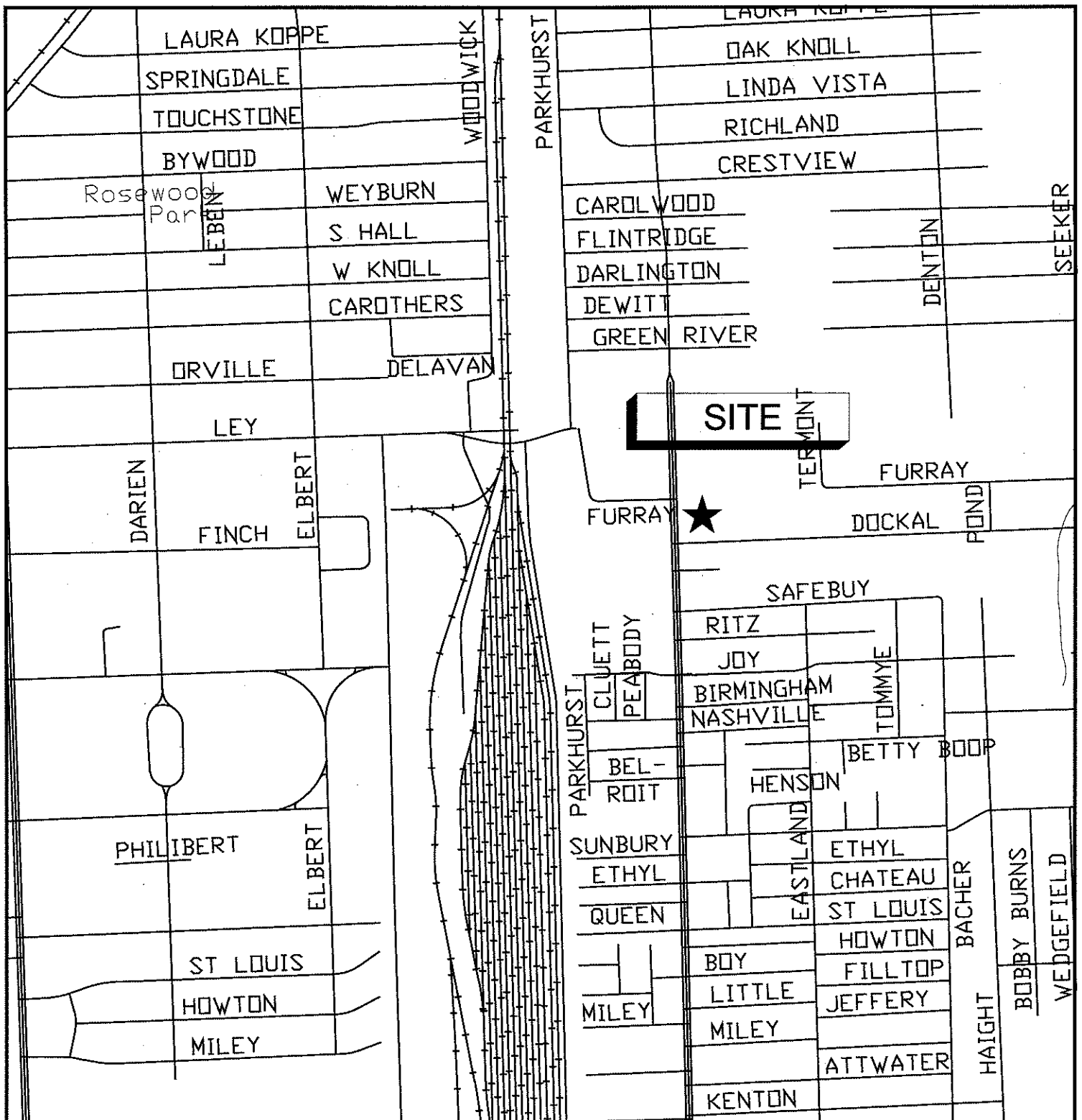


FIRE STATION NO. 31
222 CROSSTIMBERS ST.
HOUSTON, TX 77018

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

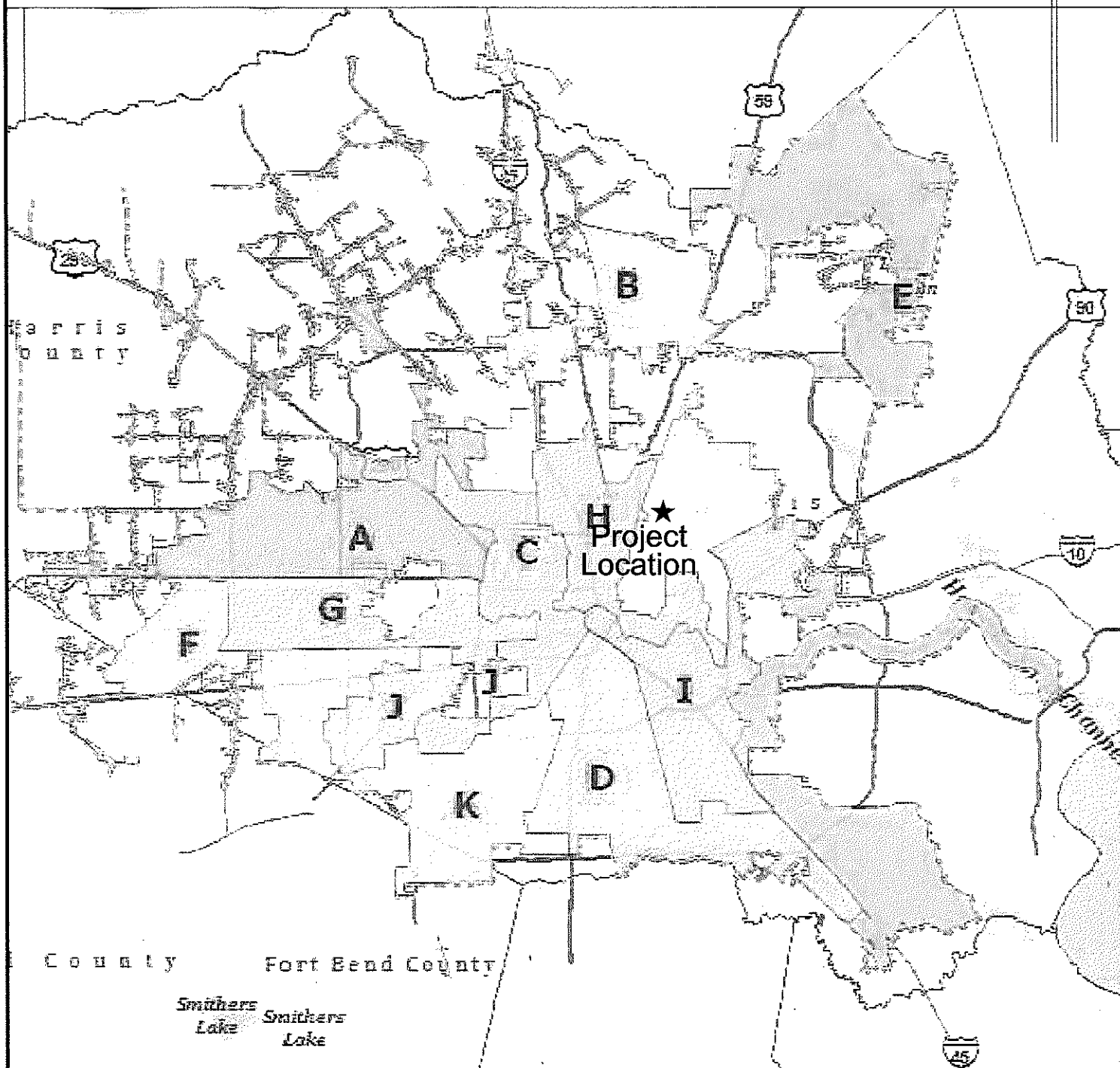
WBS No. C-000195-0001-4-01

KEY MAP NO. 453L

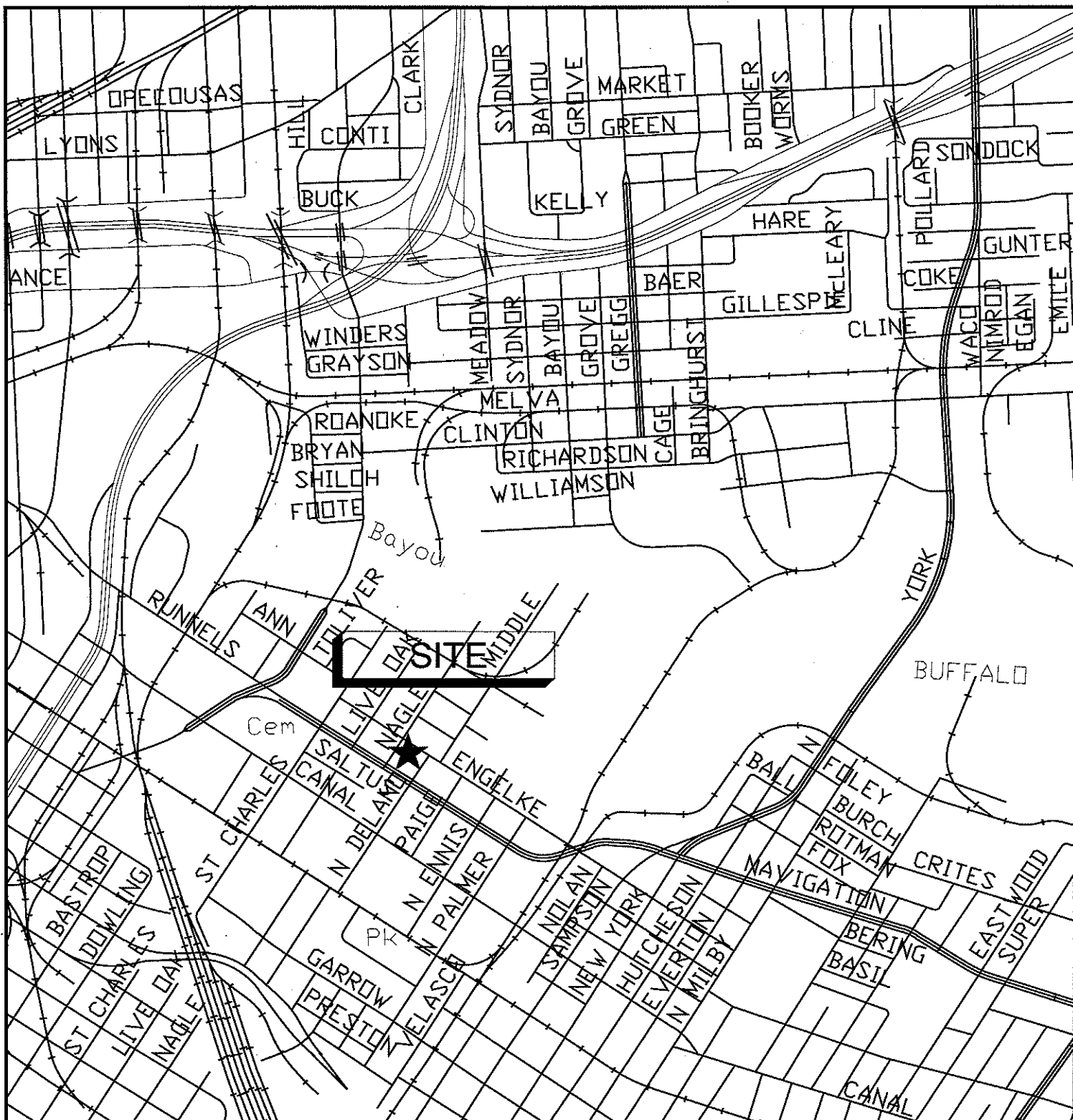


FIRE STATION NO. 43
 7330 N. WAYSIDE DR.
 HOUSTON, TX 77028

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

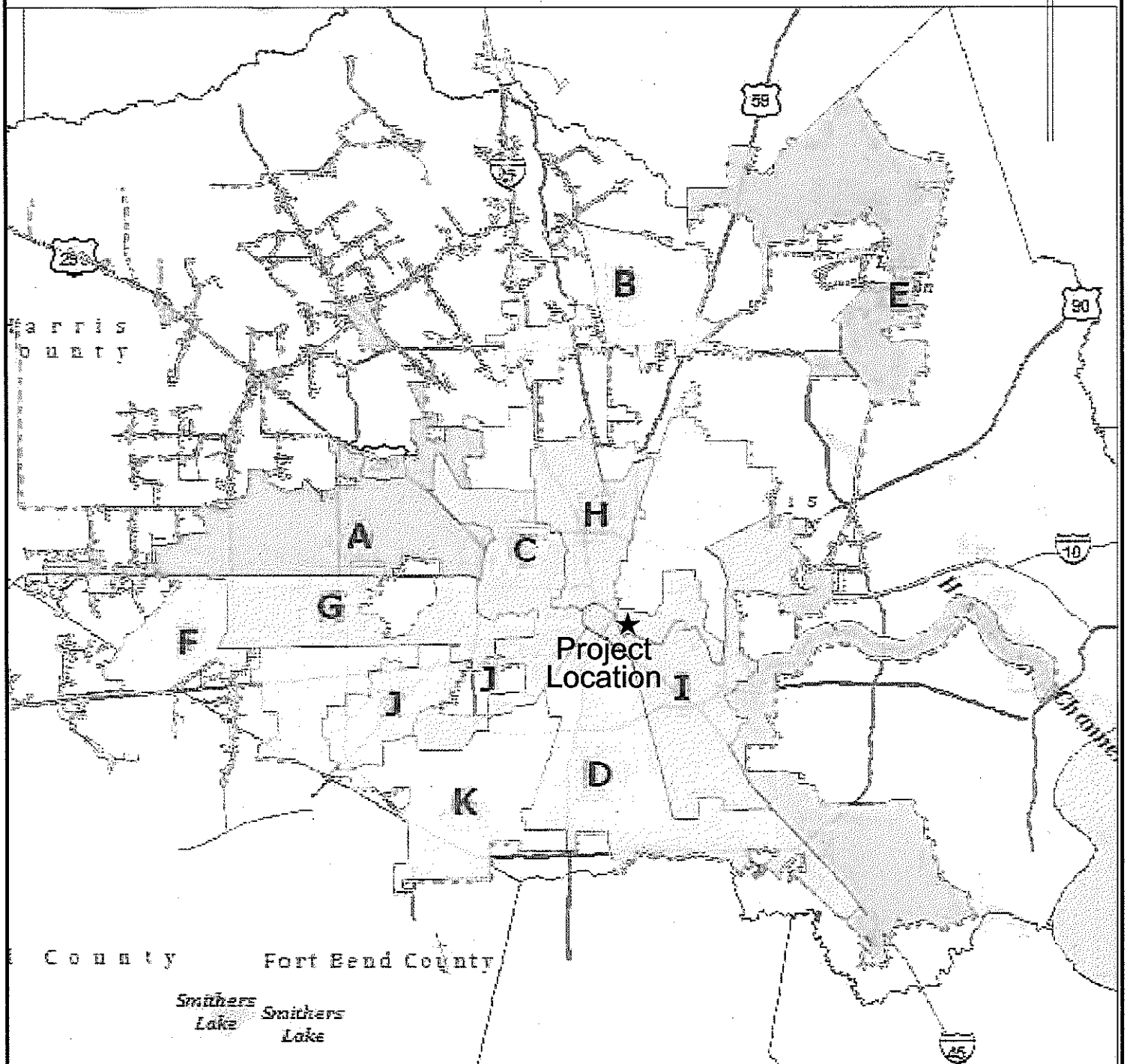


FIRE STATION NO. 43
7330 N. WAYSIDE DR.
HOUSTON, TX 77028



FIRE STATION NO. 17
2805 NAVIGATION BLVD.
HOUSTON, TX 77003

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

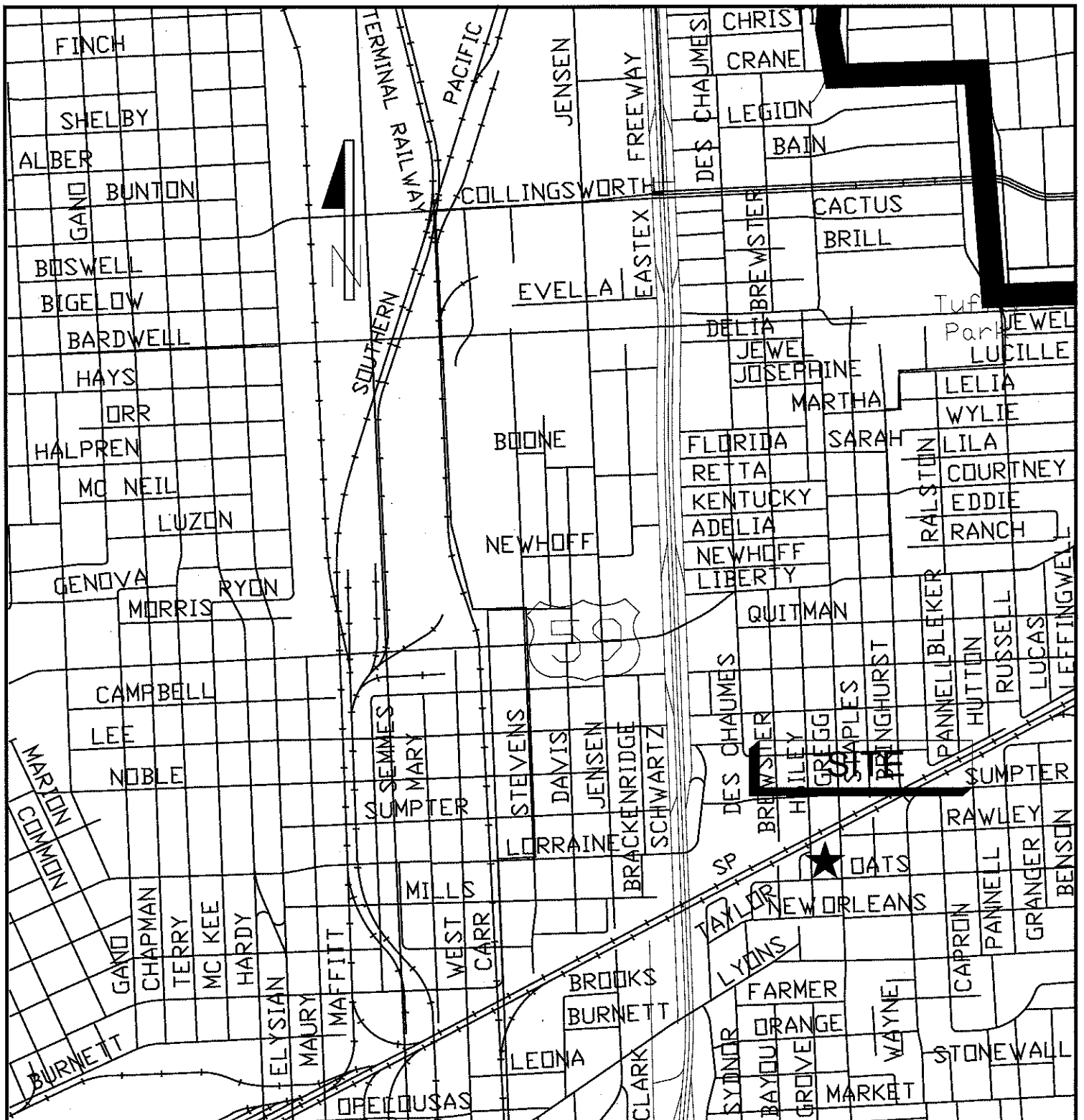


FIRE STATION NO. 17
2805 NAVIGATION BLVD.
HOUSTON, TX 77003

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

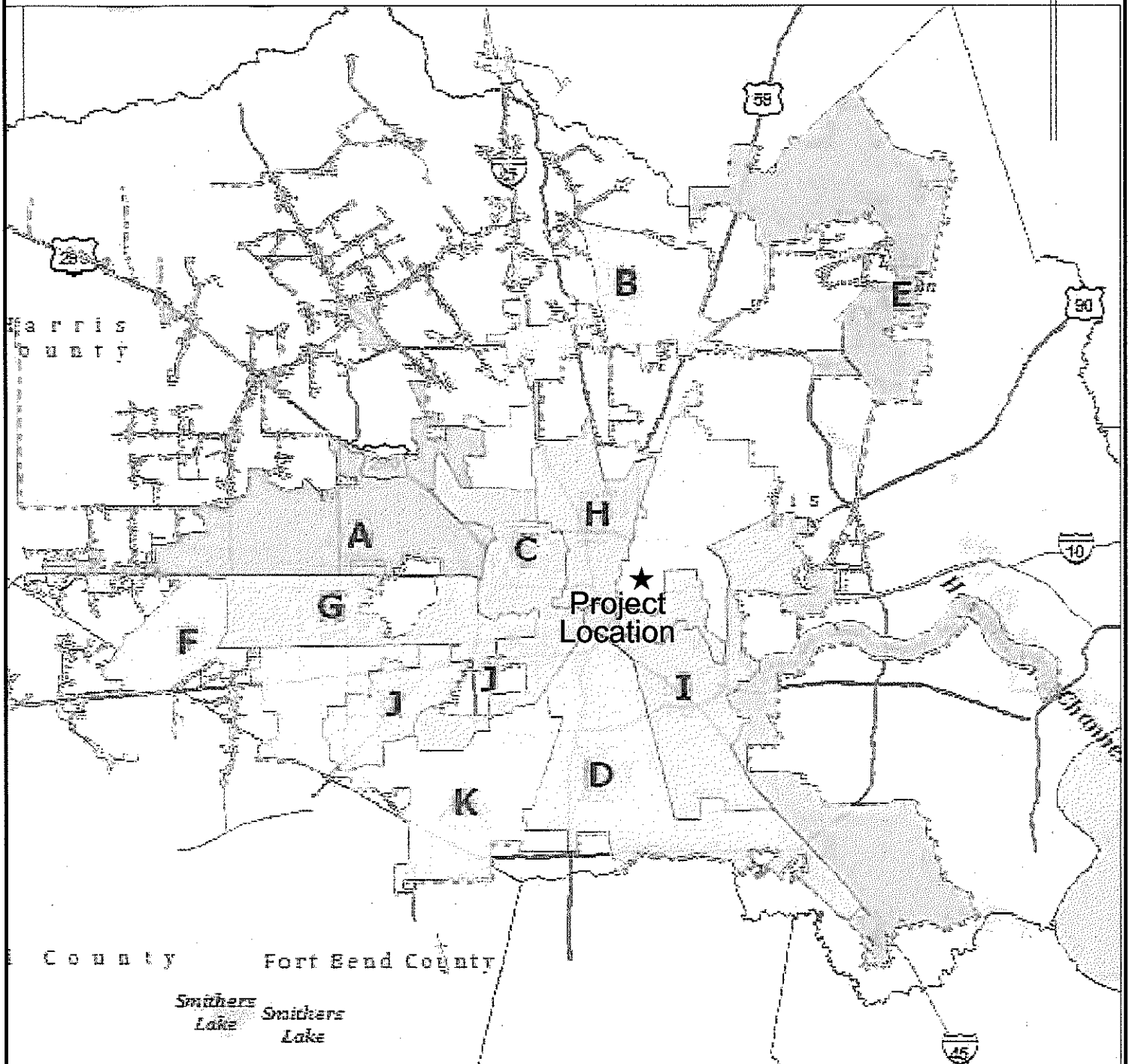
WBS No. C-000211-0001-4-01

KEY MAP NO. 494N



FIRE STATION NO. 19
1801 GREGG ST.
HOUSTON, TX 77020

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



FIRE STATION NO. 19
1801 GREGG ST.
HOUSTON, TX 77020

COUNCIL DISTRICT "B"

WBS No. C-000203-0001-4-01

KEY MAP NO. 494A



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District K

Item Creation Date: 8/1/2017

25PARK298 - Glenshire Park - Times Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$535,000.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and \$57,962.50 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund; awarding construction contract to **TIMES CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Glenshire Park; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing, Civic Art Program and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund and the Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Times Construction, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$542,000.00 to provide construction services for Glenshire Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION: 12100 Riceville School Rd. (Key Map No. 570-E)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project will construct a new 16,000 square foot parking lot with 72 spaces including three handicapped spaces. The project will also include an underground gravel drainage and water detention system, new trail connections, trees, landscaping and irrigation.

The contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days. Lauren Griffith, Inc. is the design consultant for the project.

PROPOSALS: On March 3 and March 10, 2017, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for Glenshire Park. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, general contractor team members, and contractor responsibility. The Statements of Qualifications were due on March 23, 2017 and nine firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and four of the nine firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. All four firms submitted proposals. Times Construction, Inc. submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The four proposers are ranked as follows:

PROPOSER:

1. Times Construction, Inc.
2. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.
3. Carrera Construction, Inc.
4. Millis Development and Construction, Inc.

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Times Construction, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$14,500.00 for engineering and materials testing services under an existing contract with Kenall, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 542,000.00 Construction Contract Services
 \$ 27,100.00 5% Contingency
 \$ 569,100.00 Total Contract Services
 \$ 14,500.00 Engineering and Materials Testing
 \$ 9,362.50 Civic Art (1.75% of Fund 4502)
\$ 592,962.50 Total Funding

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Times Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below:

Capital Project Information

See attached Form A for a breakdown of the design and construction costs of the project.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

| Project | FY18 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY18-22 |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|
| Glenshire Park | | | | | | |
| WBS# | | | | | | |
| F000806-0001-4 | \$27,500 | \$28,350 | \$29,150 | \$30,050 | \$31,500 | \$146,050 |

F-000806-0001-4

Stephen Wright, Director

Amount of Funding:

\$ 535,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)

\$ 57,962.50 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

\$ 592,962.50 Total Funding

Contact Information:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby **Phone:** 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Request for Council Action

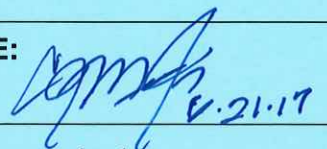



Site maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

| | | | |
|---|--|---|------------------------|
| SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract Times Construction, Inc. Glenshire Park WBS No. F-000806-0001-4 | | Page 1 of 2 | Agenda Item |
| FROM (Department or other point of origin): General Services Department | | Origination Date | Agenda Date |
| DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: C. J. Messiah, Jr.  6.21.17 | | Council District affected: K | |
| For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 832-393-8023 | | Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: | |
| RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project. | | | |
| Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 535,000.00 Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 57,962.50 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035) \$ 592,962.50 Total Funding | | | Finance Budget: |
| SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Times Construction, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$542,000.00 to provide construction services for Glenshire Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department. | | | |
| PROJECT LOCATION: 12100 Riceville School Rd. (Key Map No. 570-E) | | | |
| PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project will construct a new 16,000 square foot parking lot with 72 spaces including three handicapped spaces. The project will also include an underground gravel drainage and water detention system, new trail connections, trees, landscaping and irrigation. The contract duration for this project is 180 calendar days. Lauren Griffith, Inc. is the design consultant for the project. | | | |
| PROPOSALS: On March 3 and March 10, 2017, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for Glenshire Park. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, general contractor team members, and contractor responsibility. The Statements of Qualifications were due on March 23, 2017 and nine firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and four of the nine firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. All four firms submitted proposals. Times Construction, Inc. submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria. The four proposers are ranked as follows: | | | |
| PROPOSER: 1. Times Construction, Inc. 2. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P. 3. Carrera Construction, Inc. 4. Millis Development and Construction, Inc. | | | |
| General Services Department  Richard A. Vella Assistant Director Real Estate, Design & Construction Division | | REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 6/19/17 Houston Parks and Recreation Department:  6.29.17 Lisa Johnson Interim Director | CUIC ID # 25PARK298 |

| | | | |
|--------------|--|--|-----------------------|
| Date: | SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract Times Construction, Inc. Glenshire Park WBS No. F-000806-0001-4 | Originator's Initials DE | Page 2 of 2 |
|--------------|--|--|-----------------------|

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Times Construction, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of \$14,500.00 for engineering and materials testing services under an existing contract with Kenall, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

| | | |
|----|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| \$ | 542,000.00 | Construction Contract Services |
| \$ | 27,100.00 | 5% Contingency |
| \$ | 569,100.00 | Total Contract Services |
| \$ | 14,500.00 | Engineering and Materials Testing |
| \$ | 9,362.50 | Civic Art (1.75% of Fund 4502) |
| \$ | 592,962.50 | Total Funding |

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Times Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below:

Capital Project Information

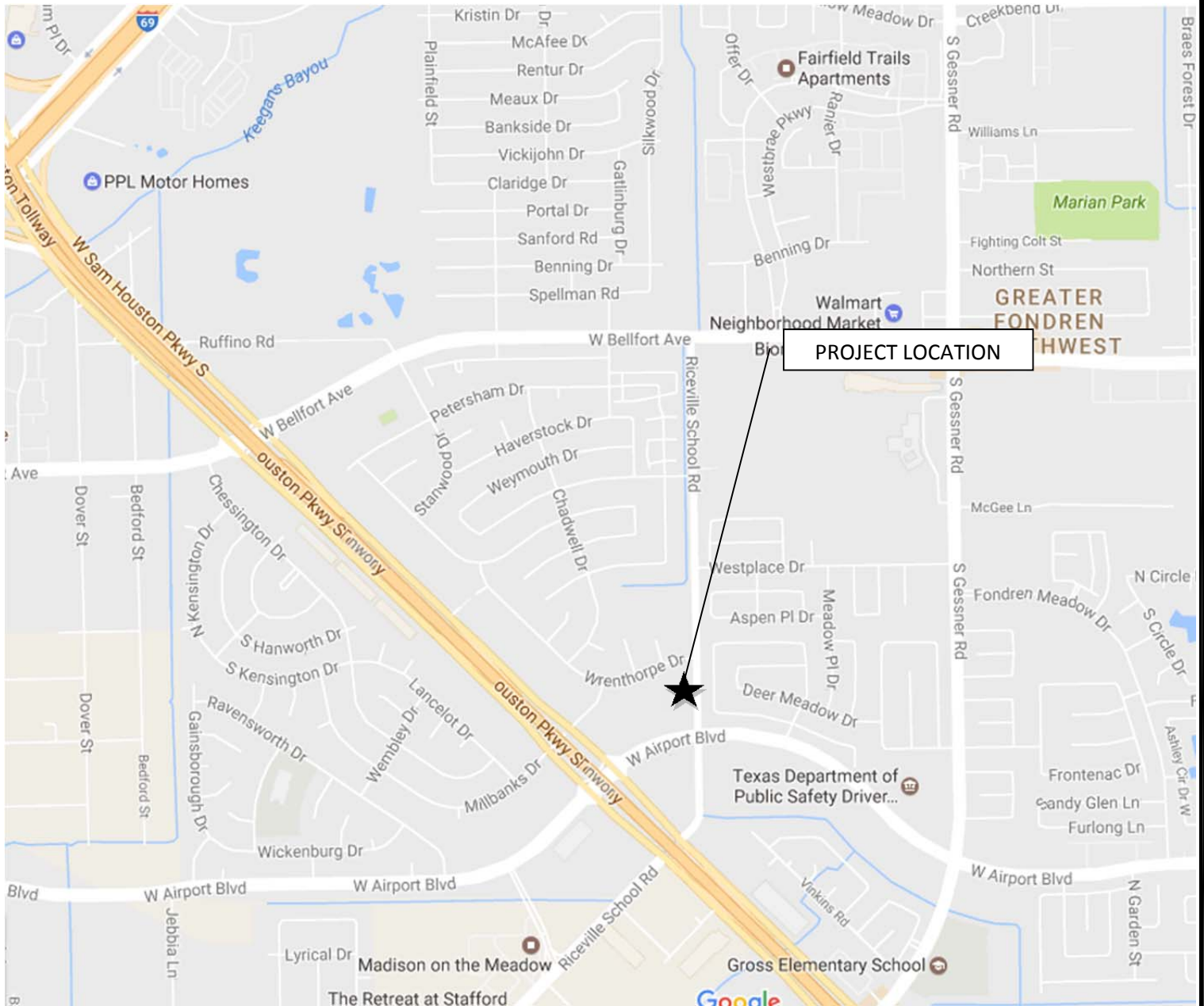
See attached Form A for a breakdown of the design and construction costs of the project.

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

| Project | FY18 | FY19 | FY20 | FY21 | FY22 | FY18-22 |
|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|
| Glenshire Park WBS# F-000806-0001-4 | \$27,500 | \$28,350 | \$29,150 | \$30,050 | \$31,000 | \$146,050 |

CJM:JLN:RAV:CP:de

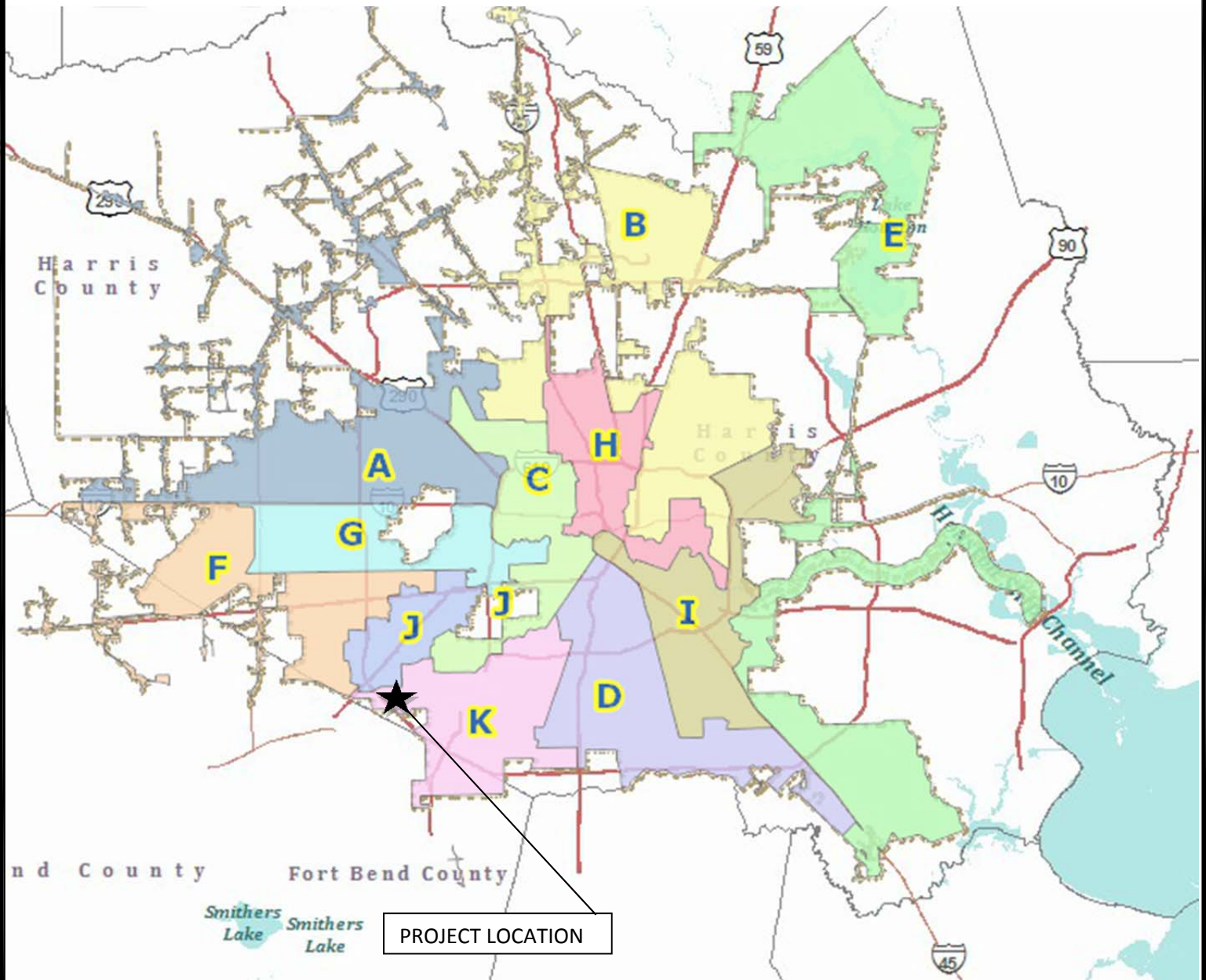
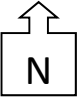
c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Morris Scott, Veronica Lizama, John Gillespie, Carolyn Hanahan, Gabriel Mussio, Felicia Williams, Luci Correa, Mike Isermann, Yolanda Ford, File 712



Glenshire Park

12100 Riceville School Rd
Houston, TX 77031

**CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**



Glenshire Park

12100 Riceville School Rd
Houston, TX 77031

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

KEY MAP NO.570-E



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District E

Item Creation Date: 7/28/2017

20EPR01 Mitigation Gin City

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the transfer of \$645,840.00 from the NEWPP Expansion – Swift Fund into the PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund, appropriating \$645,840.00 from the PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund for the purchase of Wetland Mitigation Credits necessary for the Northeast Water Purification Plant (“NEWPP”) Expansion Project (“Project”); appropriating \$3,390,660.00 from the Water Authorities Capital Contrib - NEWPP Fund, and approving the expenditure of said sum from PWE - NEWPP Construction Fund for the purchase of Wetland Mitigation Credits necessary for the Project; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement for Mitigation Credits between the City of Houston, **GIN CITY RESTORATION, LLC** and **MITIGATION SOLUTIONS USA, LLC** **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

Subject: Purchase of Mitigation Credits from Gin City Restoration, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (“Gin City”), Mitigation Solutions USA, LLC, A Texas limited liability company (“Agent”) in order to obtain the US Army Corps of Engineers 404 Permit required for the Expansion of North East Water Purification Plant (NEWPP).

Recommendation: Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving the agreement between Gin City Restoration, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (“Gin City”), Mitigation Solutions USA, LLC, A Texas limited liability company (“Agent”) and City of Houston; authorizing the payments for the purchase of mitigation credits.

Specific Explanation: This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conservation Plan. Under the second supplement (s) between city and authorities, the city will be responsible for approximately 16% of the costs of NEWPP expansion and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that the NEWPP expansion be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day. This project was described and briefed to Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on February 13, 2017.

The construction of the NEWPP 320 million gallons per day plant expansion will generate unavoidable impacts to certain jurisdictional streams and wetlands of the United States. As a part of the approval process for the project, the Department of Public Works and Engineering is seeking certain approvals from various regulatory agencies, including, without limitation, a permit

from the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under section 404 of the Clean Water Act (the "404 Permit"). It is anticipated that the 404 Permit will require the City to compensate for the project's adverse impacts by purchasing sufficient, suitable stream and wetland credits from an operator of a compensatory mitigation bank. A site survey was conducted by SWCA Environmental Consultants, a sub-consultant to Carollo Engineering, the Project Technical Consultant, to determine the extent of impact of this project to existing wetlands. Impacts were identified to several classifications of wetlands, all of which the City will be required to mitigate in accordance with the approved permit. This request addresses the proposed mitigation related impacts identified in the proposed mitigation plan necessitating the need to purchase approximately 62.1 FCUs mitigation credits from the Gin City Mitigation Bank. There are a limited number of Mitigation Bank Credits available and they are offered on a first come, first served basis. This purchase is necessary to meet the requirements of the final 404 permit to be approved by the US Army Corps of Engineers. Failure to obtain required mitigation bank credits could jeopardize the permitting process and delay the completion of the NEWPP Expansion. A final decision by the US Army Corps of Engineers on 404 permit application is expected by September 2017, and thus city intends to purchase these credits in accordance with the agreement requested for approval.

These credits are being purchased in accordance with US Army Corps of Engineers Permit application for impacts made at the Northeast Water Purification Plant and this is the only location approved by the US army Corps of Engineers by our permit for mitigation of these impacts. The Sole Source Purchase of Wetlands and Stream Bank Mitigation Bank Credits is enclosed.

This will be the second of a series of mitigation credit purchases. Additional appropriations will be made as needed, once the US Army Corps of Engineers makes a decision and we receive more negotiated mitigation credit purchase from the other mitigation banks.

The total cost to purchase stream mitigation credits is \$4,036,500.00 and to be appropriated as follows:

- The City of Houston contributes \$645,840.00
- Water Authorities contribute \$3,390,660.00

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000065-0002-3

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

Total cost is \$4,036,500.00

\$645,840.00 transfer from Fund 8434 - NEWPP Expansion - SWIFT into Fund 8506 - PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 - PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$3,390,660.00; Appropriate from Fund No. 8505 - Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505)

Contact Information:

Rajinder Singh - 713-725-9759

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 7/28/2017

20EPR01 Mitigation Gin City

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Subject: Purchase of Mitigation Credits from Gin City Restoration, LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("Gin City"), Mitigation Solutions USA, LLC, A Texas limited liability company ("Agent") in order to obtain the US Army Corps of Engineers 404 Permit required for the Expansion of North East Water Purification Plant (NEWPP).

Recommendation: Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving the agreement between Gin City Restoration, LLC, a Texas limited liability company ("Gin City"), Mitigation Solutions USA, LLC, A Texas limited liability company ("Agent") and City of Houston; authorizing the payments for the purchase of mitigation credits.

Specific Explanation: This project is required to meet regulatory mandates of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality and the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District Surface Water Conservation Plan. Under the second supplement (s) between city and authorities, the city will be responsible for approximately 16% of the costs of NEWPP expansion and the Authorities will be responsible for the remainder. It is intended that the NEWPP expansion be completed in two phases. The first phase of 80 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than August 31, 2021 and the second phase of 240 million gallons of water per day to be substantially complete no later than June 30, 2024 for a total of 320 million gallons of water per day. This project was described and briefed to Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure Committee on February 13, 2017.

The construction of the NEWPP 320 million gallons per day plant expansion will generate unavoidable impacts to certain jurisdictional streams and wetlands of the United States. As a part of the approval process for the project, the Department of Public Works and Engineering is seeking certain approvals from various regulatory agencies, including, without limitation, a permit from the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under section 404 of the Clean Water Act (the "404 Permit"). It is anticipated that the 404 Permit will require the City to compensate for the project's adverse impacts by purchasing sufficient, suitable stream and wetland credits from an operator of a compensatory mitigation bank. A site survey was conducted by SWCA Environmental Consultants, a sub-consultant to Carollo Engineering, the Project Technical Consultant, to determine the extent of impact of this project to existing wetlands. Impacts were identified to several classifications of wetlands, all of which the City will be required to mitigate in accordance with the approved permit. This request addresses the proposed mitigation related impacts identified in the proposed mitigation plan necessitating the need to purchase approximately 62.1 FCUs mitigation credits from the Gin City Mitigation Bank. There are a limited number of Mitigation Bank Credits available and they are offered on a first come, first served basis. This purchase is necessary to meet the requirements of the final 404 permit to be approved by the US Army Corps of Engineers. Failure to obtain required mitigation bank credits could jeopardize the permitting process and delay the completion of the NEWPP Expansion. A final decision by the US Army Corps of Engineers on 404 permit application is expected by September 2017, and thus city intends to purchase these credits in accordance with the agreement requested for approval.

These credits are being purchased in accordance with US Army Corps of Engineers Permit application for impacts made at the Northeast Water Purification Plant and this is the only location approved by the US Army Corps of Engineers by our permit for mitigation of these impacts. The Sole Source Purchase of Wetlands and Stream Bank Mitigation Bank Credits is enclosed.

This will be the second of a series of mitigation credit purchases. Additional appropriations will be made as needed, once the US Army Corps of Engineers makes a decision and we receive more negotiated mitigation credit purchase from the other mitigation banks.

The total cost to purchase stream mitigation credits is \$4,036,500.00 and to be appropriated as follows:

- The City of Houston contributes \$645,840.00
- Water Authorities contribute \$3,390,660.00

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Acting Director

Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000065-0002-3

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:

Total cost is \$4,036,500.00

\$645,840.00 transfer from Fund 8434 - NEWPP Expansion - SWIFT into Fund 8506 - PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund and appropriate from Fund 8506 - PWE-NEWPP Construction Fund.

\$3,390,660.00; Appropriate from Fund No. 8505 - Water Authorities Capital Contrib-NEWPP Fund (Fund 8505)

Contact Information:

Rajinder Singh - 713-725-9759

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

TTI
Sole Source Purchase of Wetlands
Agreement
CIP Form A
SAP Documents

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District C, District J

Item Creation Date: 6/12/2017

20SG31 Addtn'l Approp / Aguirre & Fields LP

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$240,000.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AGUIRRE & FIELDS, L.P.** for the Work Order Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0142, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and J - LASTER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Aguirre & Fields LP for Work Order Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program. WBS No. N- 320445-0003-3

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Aguirre & Fields LP.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide professional engineering services to address local bridge structure repairs/rehabilitation design citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of evaluation of existing bridges which were nominated due to safety conditions or substandard inspection ratings as well as preparation of design plans to rehabilitate or replace the bridge/roadway structures throughout the City.

LOCATION: The project location and limits will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on February 18, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0142 and an additional appropriation on November 4, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-1079. The original project assignments included completion of Phase II and Phase III services of Buffalo Speedway Bridge Grade Separation over Holmes Road and preliminary condition assessment Phase I reports for bridges at 3200 Brazos Bridge over Smith Street, 6500 Tidwell Road Bridge and 9300 Braes Bayou Drive Bridge.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: Additional funds are needed to complete the final rehabilitation design plans for 3200 Brazos Bridge over Smith Street and erosion protection design for 6500 Tidwell Road Bridge and 9300 Braes Bayou Drive Bridge. This

protection design for 5000 Fowler Road Bridge and 5000 Grace Bayou Drive Bridge. This additional appropriation also provides funds to perform Engineering Basic Services and certain Additional Services for other Work Order assignments as needs arise.

The total requested appropriation is \$240,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$200,000.00 for contract services and \$40,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$650,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$295,913.03 (45.53%) to date. Of this amount, \$111,187.50 (37.57%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$850,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

| <u>Name of Firms</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>% of Total Contract</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment | | \$111,187.50 | 13.08% |
| Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment | | \$ 58,732.50 | 6.91% |
| 1. Amani Engineering, Inc. | Survey, TCP, Roadway | \$ 26,980.00 | 3.17% |
| 2. Geotech Engineering & Testing | Geotechnical studies | \$ 8,000.00 | 0.94% |
| TOTAL | | \$204,900.00 | 24.11% |

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-320445-0003-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0142, dated 02-18-2015

Ordinance 2015-1079, dated 11-04-2015

Amount of Funding:

\$240,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
(\$240,000.00 Supported by Metro funds)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$232,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF and subsequent additional appropriation of \$522,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District C, District J
Item Creation Date: 6/12/2017

20SG31 Addn'l Approp / Aguirre & Fields LP

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Aguirre & Fields LP for Work Order Bridge Rehabilitation/Replacement Program. WBS No. N- 320445-0003-3

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Aguirre & Fields LP.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide professional engineering services to address local bridge structure repairs/rehabilitation design citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of evaluation of existing bridges which were nominated due to safety conditions or substandard inspection ratings as well as preparation of design plans to rehabilitate or replace the bridge/roadway structures throughout the City.

LOCATION: The project location and limits will be established by each work order.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on February 18, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0142 and an additional appropriation on November 4, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-1079. The original project assignments included completion of Phase II and Phase III services of Buffalo Speedway Bridge Grade Separation over Holmes Road and preliminary condition assessment Phase I reports for bridges at 3200 Brazos Bridge over Smith Street, 6500 Tidwell Road Bridge and 9300 Braes Bayou Drive Bridge.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: Additional funds are needed to complete the final rehabilitation design plans for 3200 Brazos Bridge over Smith Street and erosion protection design for 6500 Tidwell Road Bridge and 9300 Braes Bayou Drive Bridge. This additional appropriation also provides funds to perform Engineering Basic Services and certain Additional Services for other Work Order assignments as needs arise.

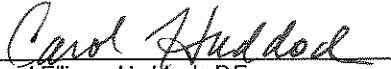
The total requested appropriation is \$240,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$200,000.00 for contract services and \$40,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount and subsequent appropriations total \$650,000.00. The Consultant has been paid \$295,913.03 (45.53%) to date. Of this amount, \$111,187.50 (37.57%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$850,000.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

| <u>Name of Firms</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>% of Total Contract</u> |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment | | \$111,187.50 | 13.08% |
| Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment | | \$ 58,732.50 | 6.91% |
| 1. Amani Engineering, Inc. | Survey, TCP, Roadway | \$ 26,980.00 | 3.17% |
| 2. Geotech Engineering & Testing | Geotechnical studies | \$ 8,000.00 | 0.94% |
| TOTAL | | \$204,900.00 | 24.11% |

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. N-320445-0003-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0142, dated 02-18-2015
Ordinance 2015-1079, dated 11-04-2015

Amount of Funding:

\$240,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
(\$240,000.00 Supported by Metro funds)

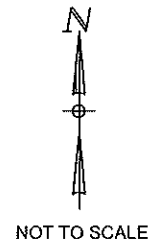
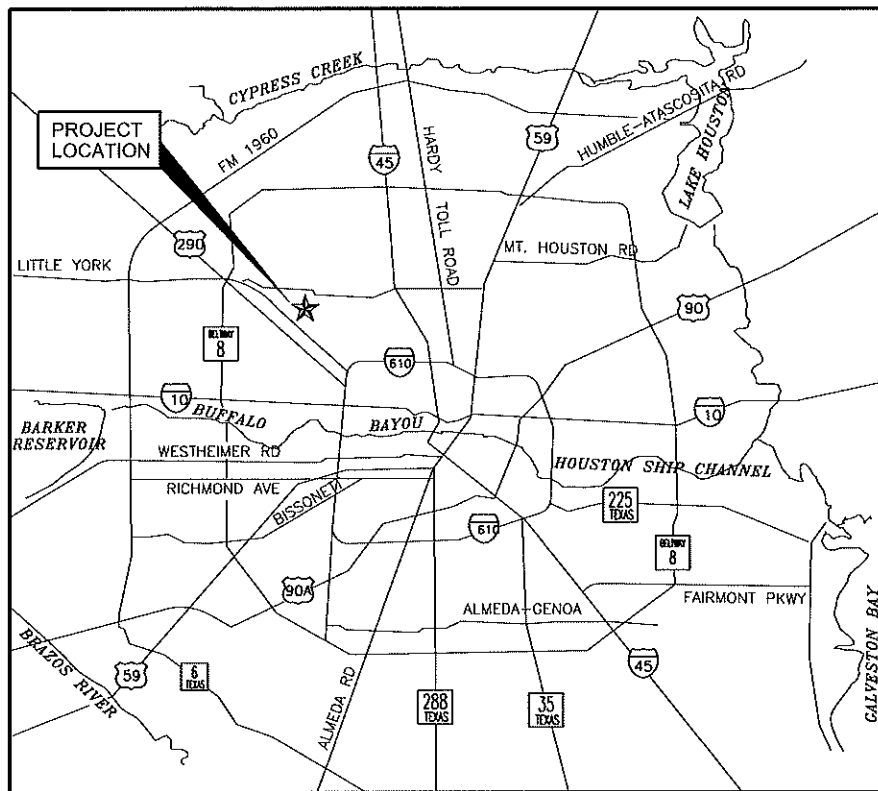
Original (previous) appropriation of \$232,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF and subsequent additional appropriation of \$522,000.00 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:

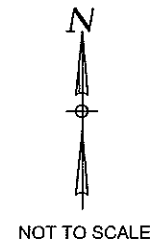
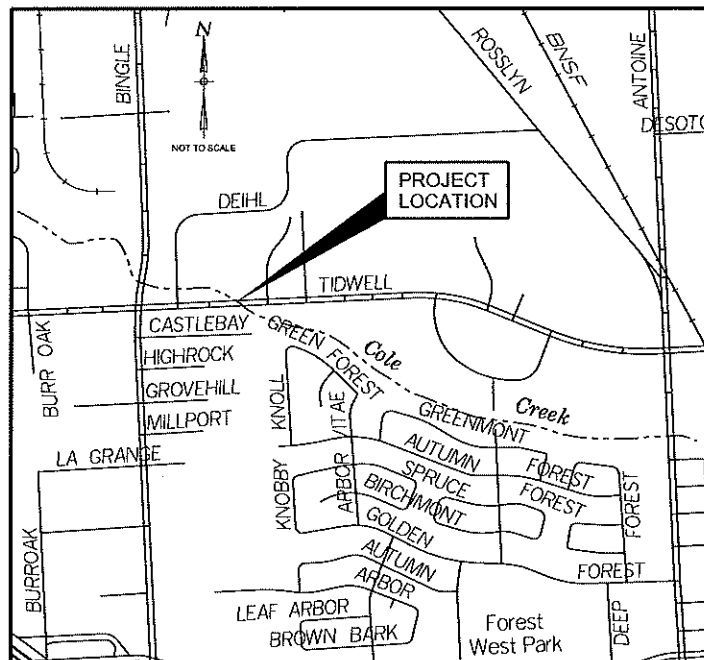
Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|---|-----------------------|
| Maps | Backup Material |
| OBO (Vendor Info Sheets, Letters of Intent & MWBE Participation Schedule) | Backup Material |
| Form B - Fair Campaign Ord. | Backup Material |
| Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455) | Backup Material |
| Tax Report | Backup Material |
| Pay or Play (POP 1-3) | Backup Material |
| Form 1295 | Backup Material |
| Prior Council Action - prior RCA & Ordinance | Backup Material |
| SAP documents | Financial Information |



LOCATION MAP



VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT #C
KEY MAP NO 451-B
GIMS MAP NO 5161C
ZIP CODE NO 77092

W. TIDWELL BRIDGE REPAIR OVER COLE CREEK

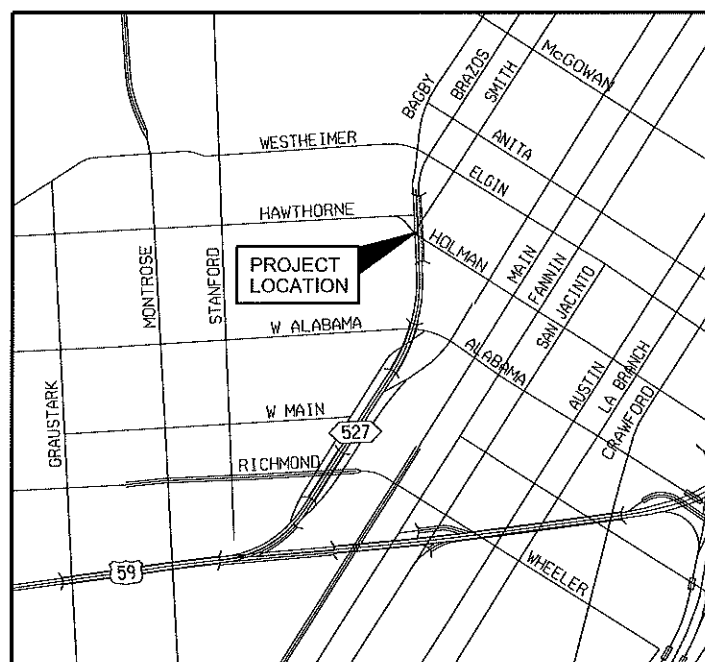
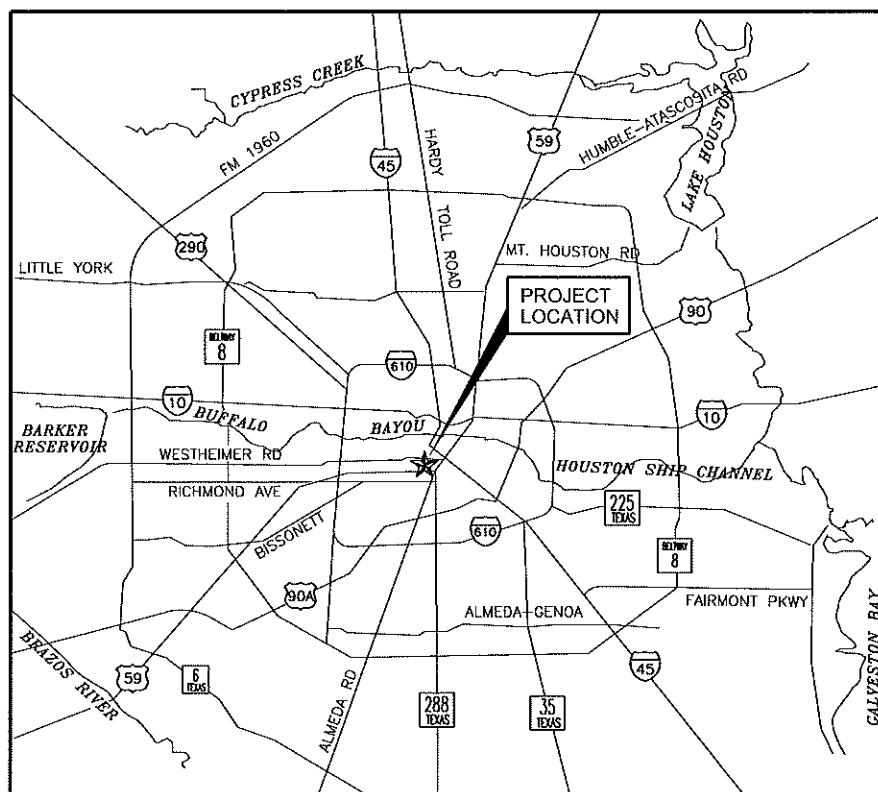
HCFC D E-117-00-00

6500 TIDWELL ROAD

PREPARED BY:



AGUIRRE & FIELDS LP
ENGINEERS AND PLANNERS



VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT #C

KEY MAP NO 493-T

GIMS MAP NO 5356B

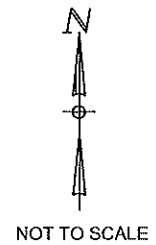
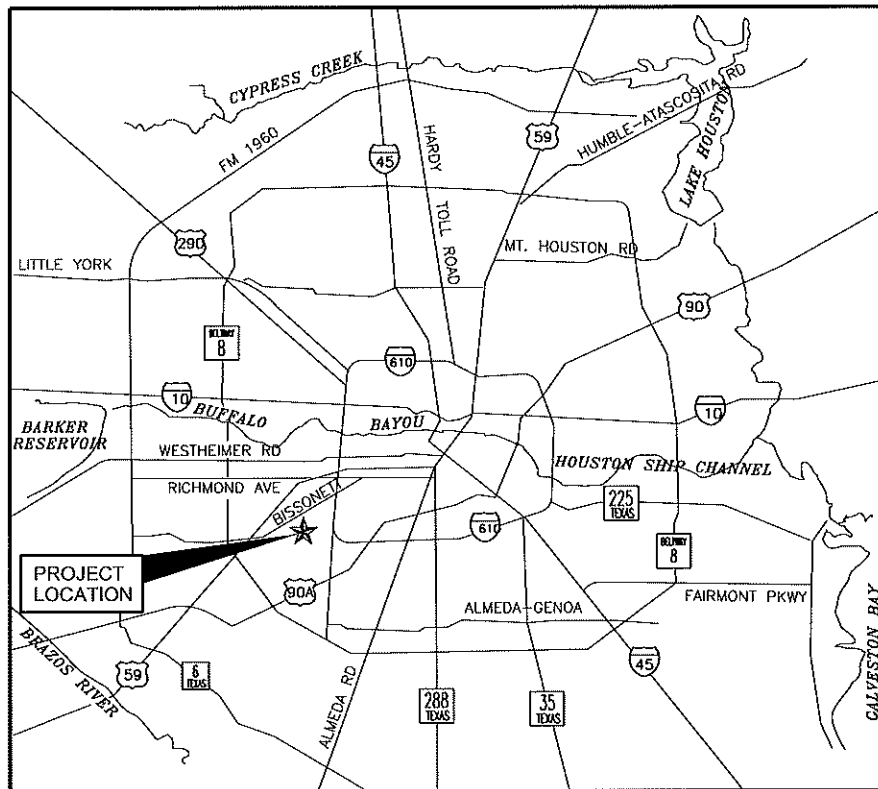
ZIP CODE NO 77006

**BRAZOS STREET BRIDGE REPAIRS OVER
HOLMAN STREET & SMITH STREET
3200 BRAZOS STREET**

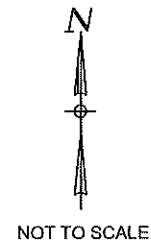
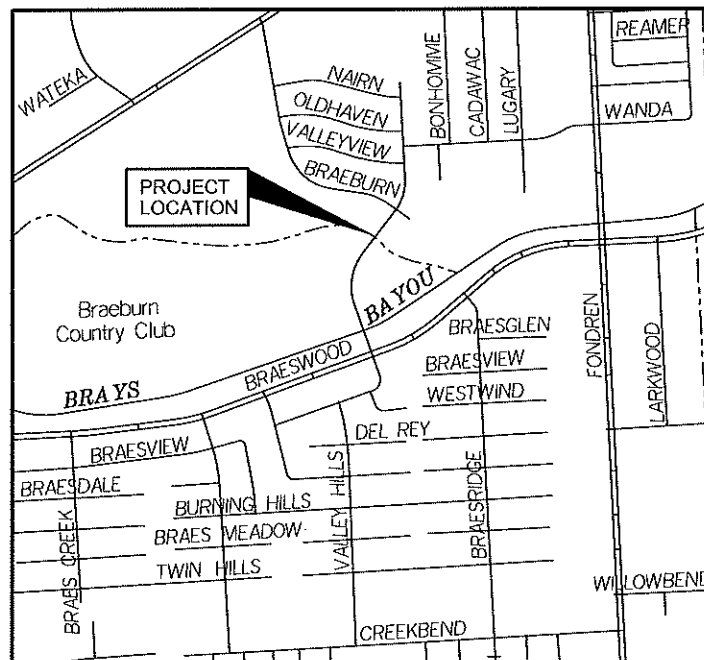
PREPARED BY:



AGUIRRE & FIELDS LP
ENGINEERS AND PLANNERS



LOCATION MAP



VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT #J
KEY MAP NO 530-U
GIMS MAP NO 5053B
ZIP CODE NO 77074

**BRAES BAYOU DRIVE BRIDGE REPAIR
OVER HCFCD D119-00-00
9300 BRAES BAYOU DRIVE**

PREPARED BY:



AGUIRRE & FIELDS LP
ENGINEERS AND PLANNERS



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District E

Item Creation Date:

20LNN05 Addtn'l Approp / Cobb Fendly & Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$779,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **COBB FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC** for the Freeway Manor South Area Drainage and Paving Improvements (Approved by Ordinance No. 2015-0171); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Cobb Fendley & Associates, Inc. for Freeway Manor South Area Drainage and Paving Improvements WBS No. M-410008-0001-3

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Cobb Fendley & Associates, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. The project will serve the Freeway Manor South area.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Edgebrook Drive on the north, HCFCD Unit C106-10-00 on the south, HCFCD Unit C106-00-00 on the east and Theta Street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 576 E & F.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on February 25, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0171. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Phase I, II, and III Basic and Additional services. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed Phase I services and topographic survey.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II and Phase III Basic and Additional

appropriation will accomplish the following tasks. Phase II and Phase III Basic and Additional Services. \$413,880.00 are budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by lump sum. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services are currently anticipated to include geotechnical investigations, Phases II environmental services, traffic control plans, SWPPP and etc., which comprise the bulk of the funds. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation are \$257,600.00

The total requested appropriation is \$779,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$671,480.00 for contract services and \$107,520.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$416,252.00. The Consultant has been paid \$288,104.37 (69.21%) to date. Of this amount, \$53,209.29 (18.47%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,087,732.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

| <u>Name of Firms</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>% of Total Contract</u> |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment | | \$ 53,209.29 | 4.89% |
| Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment | | \$ 8,867.71 | 0.82% |
| 1. Crouch Environmental Services, Inc. | Environmental Site Assessment | \$ 19,500.00 | 1.79% |
| 2. Geotest Engineering, Inc. | Geotechnical Engineering | \$ 40,153.00 | 3.69% |
| 3. KIT Professionals, Inc. | Civil Design Support | <u>\$145,000.00</u> | <u>13.33%</u> |
| TOTAL | | \$266,730.00 | 24.52% |

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. M-410008-0001-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0171, dated 02-25-2015

Amount of Funding:

\$779,000.00 Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
(\$779,000 Supported by Drainage Fee)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$483,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District E
Item Creation Date:

20LNN05 Addtn'l Approp / Cobb Fendly & Associates, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Cobb Fendley & Associates, Inc. for Freeway Manor South Area Drainage and Paving Improvements WBS No. M-410008-0001-3

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Cobb Fendley & Associates, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to address and reduce the risk of structural flooding. Improvements include modification of street conveyance and sheet flow, and provide detention as needed for mitigation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of storm drainage improvements, necessary concrete paving, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, and underground utilities. The project will serve the Freeway Manor South area.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Edgebrook Drive on the north, HCFCD Unit C106-10-00 on the south, HCFCD Unit C106-00-00 on the east and Theta Street on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 576 E & F.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on February 25, 2015 under Ordinance No. 2015-0171. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Phase I, II, and III Basic and Additional services. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed Phase I services and topographic survey.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II and Phase III Basic and Additional Services. \$413,880.00 are budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by lump sum. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services are currently anticipated to include geotechnical investigations, Phases II environmental services, traffic control plans, SWPPP and etc., which comprise the bulk of the funds. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation are \$257,600.00

The total requested appropriation is \$779,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$671,480.00 for contract services and \$107,520.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

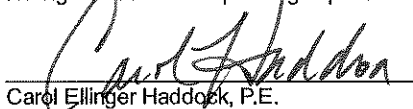
PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$416,252.00. The Consultant has been paid \$288,104.37 (69.21%) to date. Of this amount, \$53,209.29 (18.47%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,087,732.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

| <u>Name of Firms</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>% of Total Contract</u> |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment | | \$ 53,209.29 | 4.89% |
| Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment | | \$ 8,867.71 | 0.82% |
| 1. Crouch Environmental Services, Inc. | Environmental Site Assessment | \$ 19,500.00 | 1.79% |
| 2. Geotest Engineering, Inc. | Geotechnical Engineering | \$ 40,153.00 | 3.69% |
| 3. KIT Professionals, Inc. | Civil Design Support | <u>\$145,000.00</u> | <u>13.33%</u> |
| | TOTAL | \$266,730.00 | 24.52% |

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. M-410008-0001-3

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2015-0171, dated 02-25-2015

Amount of Funding:

\$779,000.00 Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
(\$779,000 Supported by Drainage Fee)

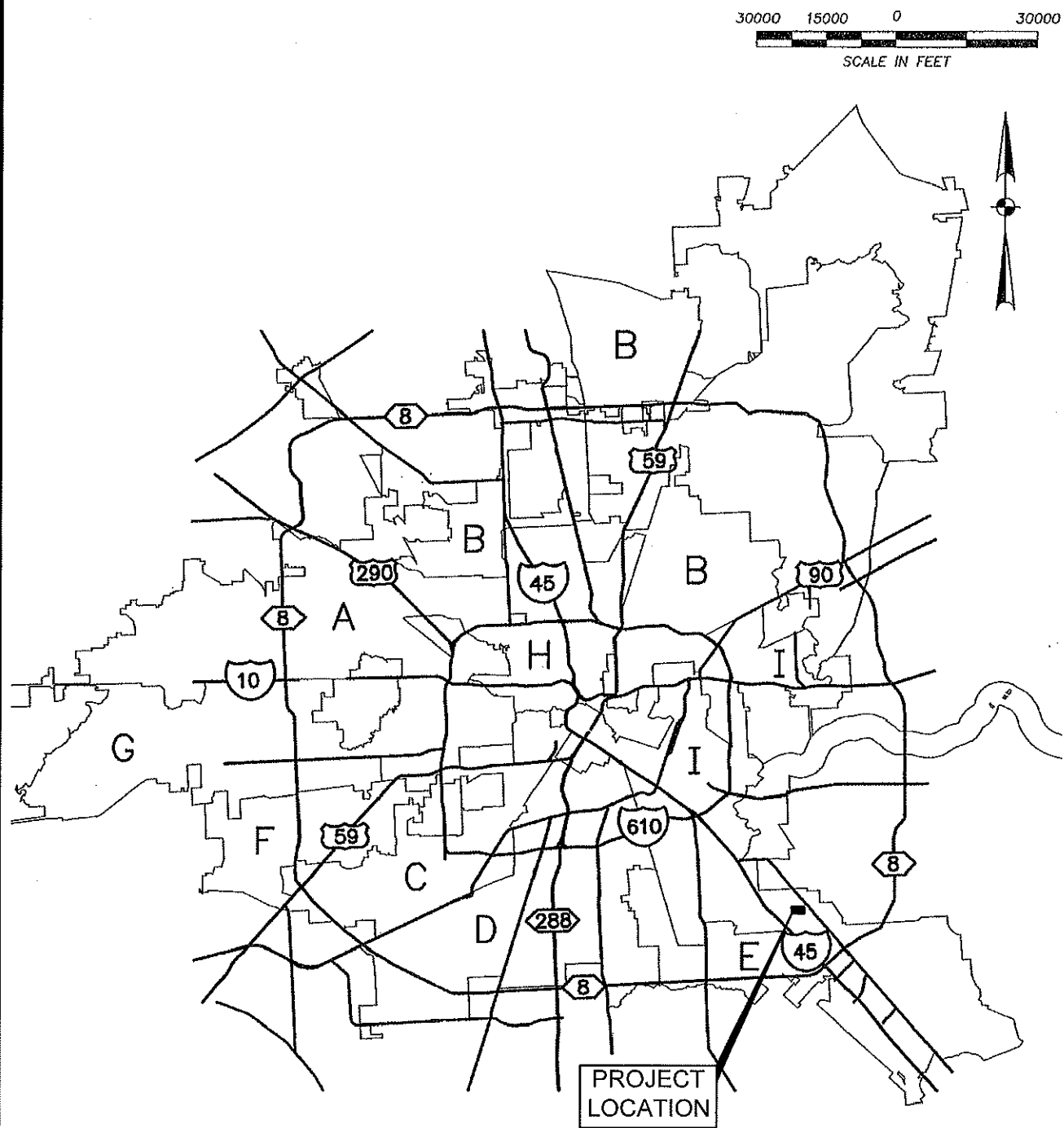
Original (previous) appropriation of \$483,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 -- Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|---|-----------------------|
| Maps | Backup Material |
| OBO (Vendor Info Sheets, Letters of Intent & MWBE Participation Schedule) | Backup Material |
| Tax Report | Backup Material |
| Form 1295 | Backup Material |
| Prior Council Action - prior RCA & Ordinance | Backup Material |
| Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455) | Backup Material |
| Pay or Play (POP 1-3) | Backup Material |
| Form B - Fair Campaign Ord. | Backup Material |
| SAP documents | Financial Information |



**FREEWAY MANOR SOUTH AREA
DRAINAGE AND PAVING IMPROVEMENTS**

WBS NO. M-410008-001-3

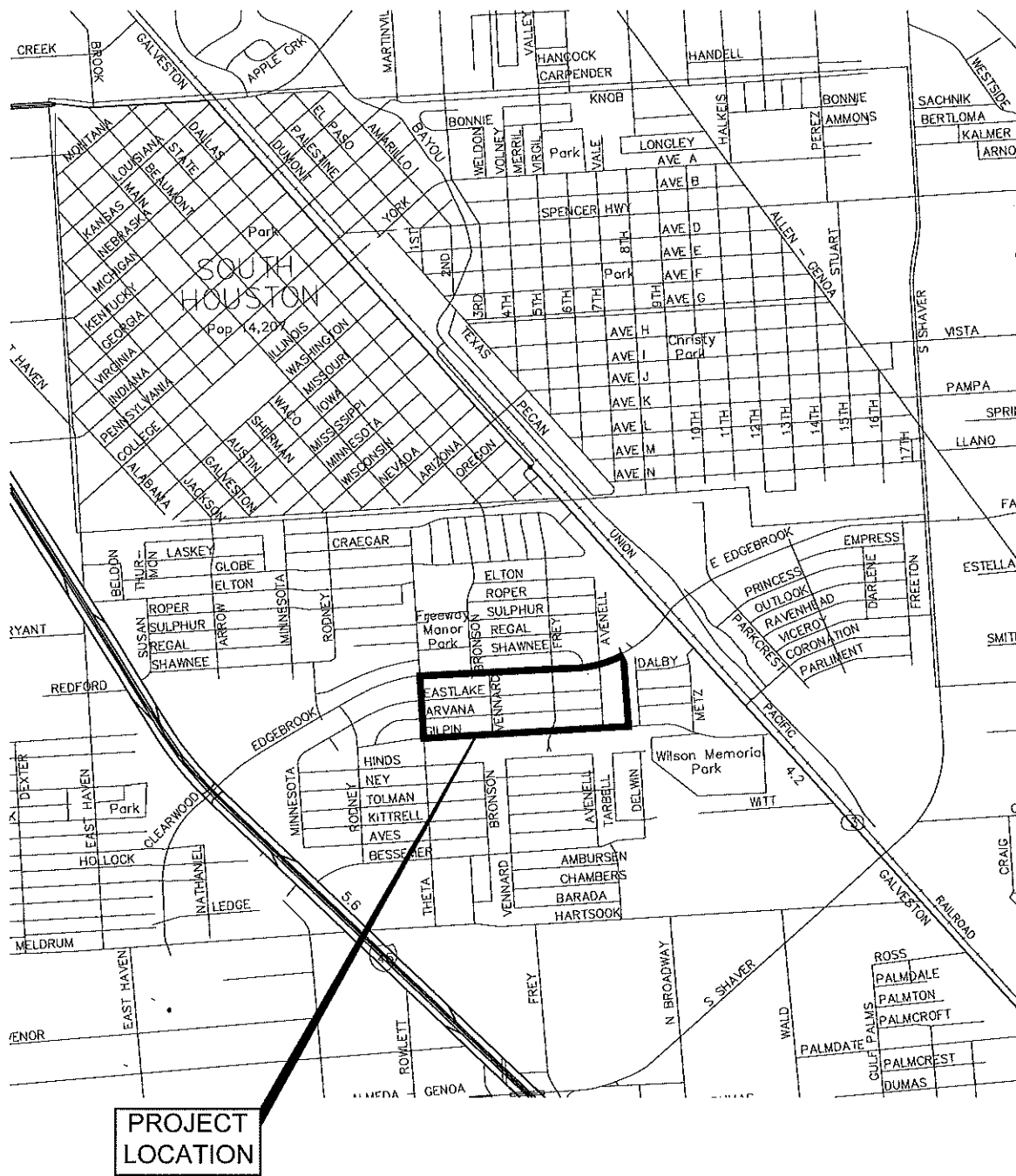
KEY MAP NO. 576 E & F

GIMS MAP NO. 5752 A & B

COUNCIL DISTRICT E

EXHIBIT NO. 1
PROJECT MAP

CobbFendley
TBPE Firm Registration No. 274
 TBPLS Firm Registration No. 100487
 13430 Northwest Freeway, Suite 1100
 Houston, Texas 77040
 713.462.3242 | fax 713.462.3262
www.cobbendley.com



**FREEWAY MANOR SOUTH AREA
DRAINAGE AND PAVING IMPROVEMENTS**

WBS NO. M-410008-001-3

KEY MAP NO. 576 E & F

GIMS MAP NO. 5752 A & B

COUNCIL DISTRICT E

**EXHIBIT NO. 2
VICINITY MAP**

CobbFendley

TBPE Firm Registration No. 274
TBPLS Firm Registration No. 100487
13430 Northwest Freeway, Suite 1100
Houston, Texas 77040
713.462.3242 | fax 713.462.3262
www.cobb fendley.com



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/9/2017

20PSK01 Amendment / Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$350,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and **STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES, INC** for Large Diameter Water Line Construction Project (Approved by Ordinance No. 2014-0414)

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment and Additional Appropriation to Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for Large Diameter Water Line Construction Project; WBS No. S-000900-0141-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve First Amendment to Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. and appropriate additional funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: These projects are associated with Surface Water Transmission Program (SWTP). This program is required to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Construction Branch of the Department of Public Works and Engineering in connection with Large Diameter Water Line Construction Projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original Construction Management and Inspection Services contract with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. was approved on May 7, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0414 and appropriated \$200,000.00 for limited pre-construction review. The Construction Branch has issued four (4) work authorizations under this contract. The work authorizations are listed below:

| <u>WA. No.</u> | <u>Project</u> | <u>Ordinance #</u> | <u>Appropriated</u> | <u>Authorized</u> |
|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. | Large Diameter Waterline Construction Management | 2017-0414 | \$200,000.00 | \$181,750.00 |
| 2. | 60 Inch Raw Water Line Condition Assessment | 2014-0553 | \$215,000.00 | \$214,916.00 |
| 3. | 60 Inch Raw Water Line Condition Assessment | 2015-0210 | \$200,000.00 | \$200,000.00 |

| | | | | |
|----|--|-----------|--------------|--------------|
| 3. | Condition Assessment of 96-inch Water Line along Clinton Drive from N. Wayside to IH-610 | 2015-0843 | \$291,044.00 | \$289,858.00 |
| 4. | 84-inch Water Line Interconnection at East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) | 2015-0307 | \$435,500.00 | \$435,355.00 |
| 5. | EWPP Low Lift Pump Station Direct Connection | 2016-0471 | \$715,420.00 | \$650,381.00 |

SCOPE OF AMENDMENT AND FEE: The purpose of this amendment is to add One (1) year Contract Term Extension and appropriate additional funds to accomplish additional pre-construction reviews which were not budgeted as part of the original contract.

The total amount of \$350,000.00 is to be appropriated for Contract services.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 24%. The current total authorization for this contract is \$1,772,260.00. The consultant has been paid \$864,191.24 (48.76%) to date. Of this amount, \$127,798.25 (14.79%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve the M/WBE goal of 24%.

| | <u>Name of Firm</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Percent</u> |
|----|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 1. | KIT Professionals, Inc. | Inspection Services | 12% |
| 2. | Othon, Inc. | Inspection Services | 12% |

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000900-0141-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance # 2014-0414 Dated: 05/07/2014
Ordinance # 2014-0553 Dated: 06/04/2014
Ordinance # 2015-0843 Dated: 09/02/2015
Ordinance # 2015-0307 Dated: 04/08/2015
Ordinance # 2016-0471 Dated: 06/15/2016

Amount of Funding:

\$350,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Previous (original) and subsequent appropriations of \$1,856,964.00 from the Water and Sewer

Previous (original) and subsequent appropriations of \$1,000,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/9/2017

20PSK01 Amendment / Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment and Additional Appropriation to Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. for Large Diameter Water Line Construction Project; WBS No. S-000900-0141-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve First Amendment to Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. and appropriate additional funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: These projects are associated with Surface Water Transmission Program (SWTP). This program is required to meet Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District's Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for the Construction Branch of the Department of Public Works and Engineering in connection with Large Diameter Water Line Construction Projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original Construction Management and Inspection Services contract with Stantec Consulting Services, Inc. was approved on May 7, 2014 under Ordinance No. 2014-0414 and appropriated \$200,000.00 for limited pre-construction review. The Construction Branch has issued four (4) work authorizations under this contract. The work authorizations are listed below:

| <u>WA. No.</u> | <u>Project</u> | <u>Ordinance #</u> | <u>Appropriated</u> | <u>Authorized</u> |
|----------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1. | Large Diameter Waterline Construction Management | 2017-0414 | \$200,000.00 | \$181,750.00 |
| 2. | 60 Inch Raw Water Line Condition Assessment | 2014-0553 | \$215,000.00 | \$214,916.00 |
| 3. | Condition Assessment of 96-inch Water Line along Clinton Drive from N. Wayside to IH-610 | 2015-0843 | \$291,044.00 | \$289,858.00 |
| 4. | 84-inch Water Line Interconnection at East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) | 2015-0307 | \$435,500.00 | \$435,355.00 |
| 5. | EWPP Low Lift Pump Station Direct Connection | 2016-0471 | \$715,420.00 | \$650,381.00 |

SCOPE OF AMENDMENT AND FEE: The purpose of this amendment is to add One (1) year Contract Term Extension and appropriate additional funds to accomplish additional pre-construction reviews which were not budgeted as part of the original contract.

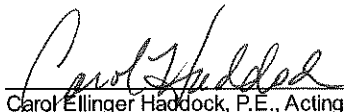
The total amount of \$350,000.00 is to be appropriated for Contract services.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 24%. The current total authorization for this contract is \$1,772,260.00. The consultant has been paid \$864,191.24 (48.76%) to date. Of this amount, \$127,798.25 (14.79%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve the M/WBE goal of 24%.

| <u>Name of Firm</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Percent</u> |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| 1. KIT Professionals, Inc. | Inspection Services | 12% |
| 2. Othon, Inc. | Inspection Services | 12% |

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.


Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-000900-0141-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance # 2014-0414 Dated: 05/07/2014
Ordinance # 2014-0553 Dated: 06/04/2014
Ordinance # 2015-0843 Dated: 09/02/2015
Ordinance # 2015-0307 Dated: 04/08/2015
Ordinance # 2016-0471 Dated: 06/15/2016

Amount of Funding:

\$350,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Previous (original) and subsequent appropriations of \$1,856,964.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Map | Backup Material |
| OBO | Backup Material |
| Affidavit of Ownership | Backup Material |
| Tax Report | Backup Material |
| Pay or Play | Backup Material |
| Form 1295 | Backup Material |
| Prior Council Action | Backup Material |
| SAP documents | Financial Information |

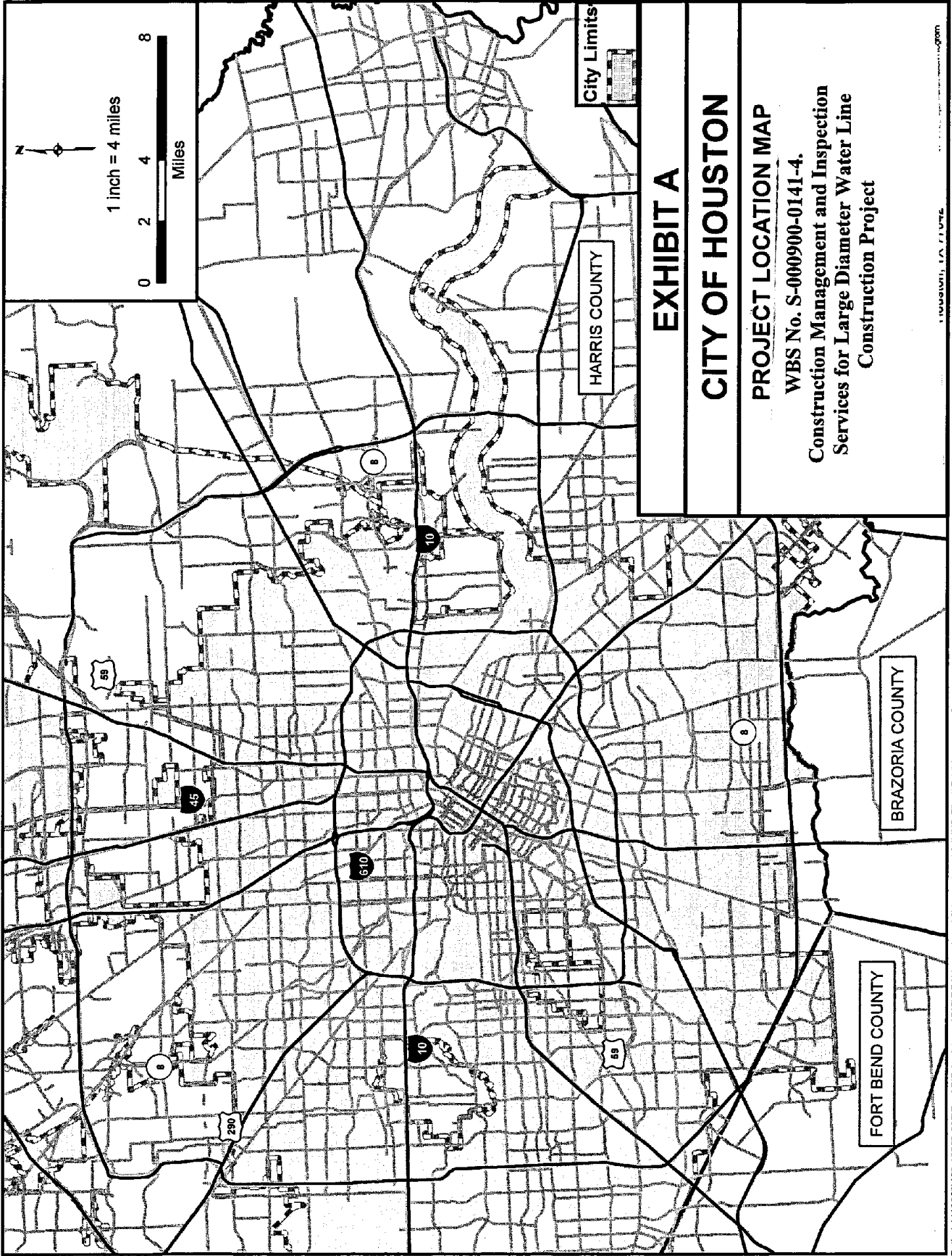


EXHIBIT A

CITY OF HOUSTON

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

WBS No. S-000900-0141-4.
Construction Management and Inspection
Services for Large Diameter Water Line
Construction Project



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District B, District H

Item Creation Date: 6/5/2017

20MR98 Contract Award / Harper Brothers Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,215,122.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and \$2,896,878.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **HARPER BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Market Street Paving and Drainage Improvements from N. Wayside Drive to McCarty Road; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF and Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and H - CISNEROS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Market Street Paving and Drainage Improvements from N. Wayside Drive to McCarty Road. WBS Nos. N-000797-0001-4, R-000500-0177-4, and S-000500-0177-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be constructed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of: 2,500 linear feet of reconstruction of three-lane undivided concrete roadway with curbs and gutters, sidewalks, traffic signals, street lighting, railroad panel replacement, upgraded railroad signals and necessary underground utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 400 calendar days. This project was designed by Walter P Moore and Associates, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Clinton Drive on the south, McCarty Road on the east, and North Wayside Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 495E & 495F.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 24, 2017. Bids were received on March 23, 2017. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

| <u>Bidder</u> | <u>Bid Amount</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Harper Brothers Construction, LLC | \$5,816,381.07 |
| 2. Triple B Services. LLP | \$5,904,928.73 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| 3. VACA Underground Utilities, Inc. | \$6,066,182.15 |
| 4. ISI Contracting, Inc. | \$6,370,595.34 |
| 5. Main Lane Industries, LTD | \$6,883,759.68 |
| 6. SER Construction Partners, LLC | \$6,895,286.80 |
| 7. Total Contracting Limited | \$9,852,371.30 |

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Harper Brothers Construction, LLC with a low bid of \$5,816,381.07 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$7,112,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| · Bid Amount | \$5,816,381.07 |
| · Contingencies | \$291,000.00 |
| · Testing Services | \$210,000.00 |
| · CIP Cost Recovery | \$232,618.93 |
| · Construction Management | \$562,000.00 |

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Sowell's Construction Managements & Inspection, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Harper Brothers Construction, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was advertised with an MBE Goal of 11% and a WBE Goal of 7%. The contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort which the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) approved.

| | <u>MBE - Name of Firms</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>% of Contract</u> |
|----|---|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. | MVA Construction LLC | Paving | \$ 194,267.13 | 3.34% |
| 2. | Mesa Rod Busters Inc. | Tie Rebar | \$ 19,775.69 | 0.34% |
| 3. | Karami Plumbing and Construction Supply LLC | Plumbing Supplies | \$ 221,604.12 | 3.81% |
| 4. | Wilson Flagging Control | Flaggers | \$ 84,919.16 | 1.46% |
| | | TOTAL | \$ 520,566.10 | 8.95% |

| | <u>WBE - Name of Firms</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>% of Contract</u> |
|----|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| 1. | GICA Trucking LLC | Trucking/Hauling | \$ 112,256.15 | 1.93% |
| 2. | Rebar Supply Company Ltd. | Rebar Supplier | \$ 48,275.96 | 0.83% |
| 3. | H&E Aggregate LLC | Aggregate Supplier | \$ 15,704.22 | 0.27% |

| | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| 3. | H&E Aggregate LLC | Aggregate Supplier | \$ 13,704.23 | 0.21% |
| 4. | KMA Contractors Services Inc. | Precast Supplier | <u>\$ 249,522.75</u> | <u>4.29%</u> |
| TOTAL | | | \$ 425,759.09 | 7.32% |

| | <u>SBE - Name of Firms</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>% of Contract</u> |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. | Gulf Coast Grouting, Inc. | Grouting | \$ 74,449.68 | 1.28% |
| 2. | Mickie Service Company, Inc. | TS&V | \$ 5,234.74 | 0.09% |
| 3. | Contractors Paving Supply LLC | Paving Accessories | <u>\$ 22,102.25</u> | <u>0.38%</u> |
| TOTAL | | | \$ 101,786.67 | 1.75% |

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

All known third party private utilities have been relocated.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Nos. N-000797-0001-4, R-000500-0177-4, and S-000500-0177-4

Amount of Funding:

Total: \$7,112,000.00

\$4,215,122.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
(\$4,215,122.00 supported by Drainage Fee)

\$2,896,878.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| Signed RCA | Signed Cover sheet |

Maps

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:
District B, District H
Item Creation Date: 6/5/2017

20MR98 Contract Award / Harper Brothers Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Market Street Paving and Drainage Improvements from N. Wayside Drive to McCarty Road. WBS Nos. N-000797-0001-4, R-000500-0177-4, and S-000500-0177-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Control Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet current City of Houston Standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that the roadway be constructed.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of: 2,500 linear feet of reconstruction of three-lane undivided concrete roadway with curbs and gutters, sidewalks, traffic signals, street lighting, railroad panel replacement, upgraded railroad signals and necessary underground utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 400 calendar days. This project was designed by Walter P Moore and Associates, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Clinton Drive on the south, McCarty Road on the east, and North Wayside Drive on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 495E & 495F.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 24, 2017. Bids were received on March 23, 2017. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

| <u>Bidder</u> | <u>Bid Amount</u> |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Harper Brothers Construction, LLC | \$5,816,381.07 |
| 2. Triple B Services, LLP | \$5,904,928.73 |
| 3. VACA Underground Utilities, Inc. | \$6,066,182.15 |
| 4. ISI Contracting, Inc. | \$6,370,595.34 |
| 5. Main Lane Industries, LTD | \$6,883,759.68 |
| 6. SER Construction Partners, LLC | \$6,895,286.80 |
| 7. Total Contracting Limited | \$9,852,371.30 |

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Harper Brothers Construction, LLC with a low bid of \$5,816,381.07 and Addenda Numbers 1, 2 and 3 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$7,112,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| • Bid Amount | \$5,816,381.07 |
| • Contingencies | \$291,000.00 |
| • Testing Services | \$210,000.00 |
| • CIP Cost Recovery | \$232,618.93 |
| • Construction Management | \$562,000.00 |

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering and Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Sowell's Construction Managements & Inspection, LLC under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Harper Brothers Construction, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contract was advertised with an MBE Goal of 11% and a WBE Goal of 7%. The contractor submitted a Good Faith Effort which the Office of Business Opportunity (OBO) approved.

| <u>MBE - Name of Firms</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>% of Contract</u> |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. MVA Construction LLC | Paving | \$ 194,267.13 | 3.34% |
| 2. Mesa Rod Busters Inc. | Tie Rebar | \$ 19,775.69 | 0.34% |
| 3. Karami Plumbing and Construction Supply LLC | Plumbing Supplies | \$ 221,604.12 | 3.81% |
| 4. Wilson Flagging Control | Flaggers | <u>\$ 84,919.16</u> | <u>1.46%</u> |
| TOTAL | | \$ 520,566.10 | 8.95% |

| <u>WBE - Name of Firms</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>% of Contract</u> |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. GICA Trucking LLC | Trucking/Hauling | \$ 112,256.15 | 1.93% |
| 2. Rebar Supply Company Ltd. | Rebar Supplier | \$ 48,275.96 | 0.83% |
| 3. H&E Aggregate LLC | Aggregate Supplier | \$ 15,704.23 | 0.27% |
| 4. KMA Contractors Services Inc. | Precast Supplier | <u>\$ 249,522.75</u> | <u>4.29%</u> |
| TOTAL | | \$ 425,759.09 | 7.32% |

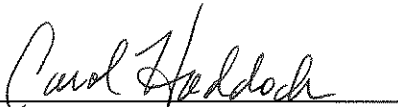
| <u>SBE - Name of Firms</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>% of Contract</u> |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Gulf Coast Grouting, Inc. | Grouting | \$ 74,449.68 | 1.28% |
| 2. Mickie Service Company, Inc. | TS&V | \$ 5,234.74 | 0.09% |
| 3. Contractors Paving Supply LLC | Paving Accessories | <u>\$ 22,102.25</u> | <u>0.38%</u> |
| TOTAL | | \$ 101,786.67 | 1.75% |

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

All known third party private utilities have been relocated.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS Nos. N-000797-0001-4, R-000500-0177-4, and S-000500-0177-4

Amount of Funding:

Total: \$7,112,000.00

\$4,215,122.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
(\$4,215,122.00 supported by Drainage Fee)

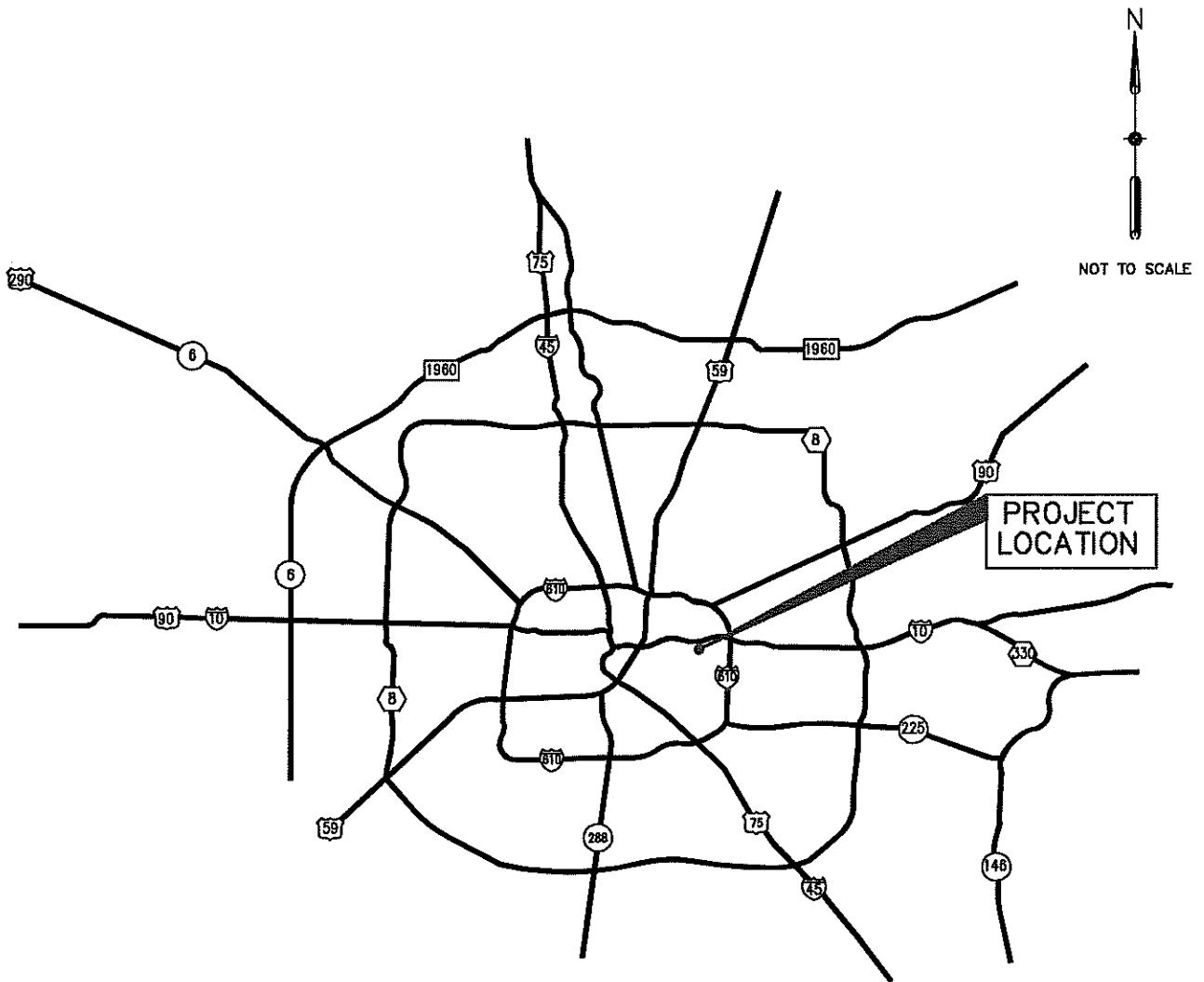
\$2,896,878.00 from Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Maps | Backup Material |



LOCATION MAP

MARKET STREET PAVING AND DRAINAGE
N. WAYSIDE DR. TO McCARTY RD.

PROJECT LOCATION MAP

KEY MAP 495E & F

WALTER P MOORE

WALTER P. MOORE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1301 MCKINNEY, SUITE 1100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77010

PHONE: 713.630.7300 FAX: 713.630.7396



City of Houston



NOT TO SCALE

EAST 1.2



MARKET STREET PAVING AND DRAINAGE
N. WAYSIDE DR. TO McCARTY RD.

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT B
KEY MAP 495E & F

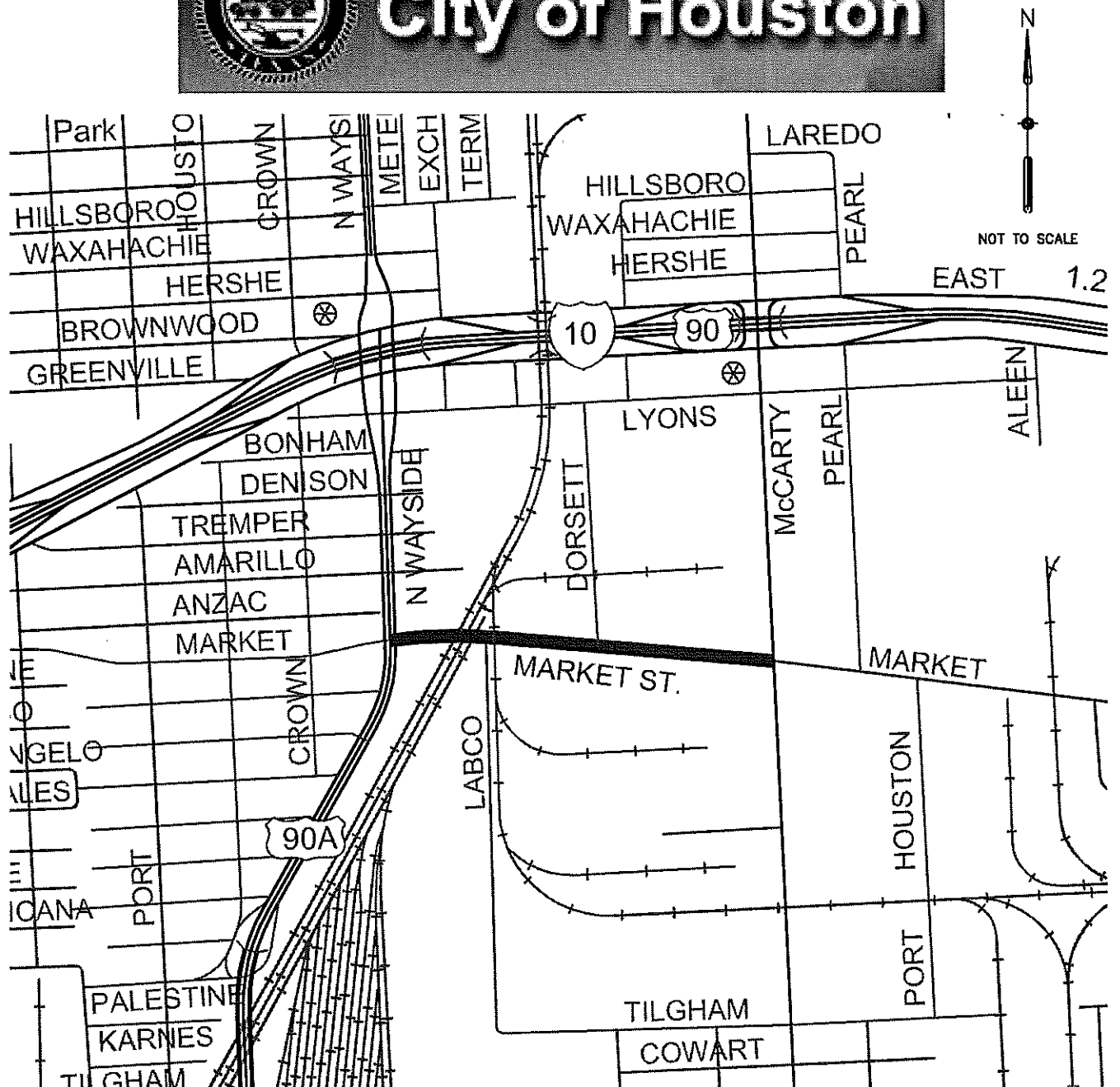
WALTER P MOORE

WALTER P. MOORE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1301 MCKINNEY, SUITE 1100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77010

PHONE: 713.630.7300 FAX: 713.630.7396



City of Houston



MARKET STREET PAVING AND DRAINAGE
N. WAYSIDE DR. TO McCARTY RD.

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT H
KEY MAP 495E & F

WALTER P MOORE

WALTER P. MOORE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
1301 MCKINNEY, SUITE 1100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77010

PHONE: 713.630.7300 FAX: 713.630.7396



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

District D

Item Creation Date: 6/12/2017

20JWM100 Contract Award / Manhattan Construction
Company

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$17,971,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **MANHATTAN CONSTRUCTION COMPANY** for Ardmore Maintenance Facility; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Ardmore Maintenance Facility. WBS No. S-001000-0049-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to provide Drinking Water Operations' current and future (through the year 2035) operational and staff accommodation facility and to improve efficiency and reliability of the City's water production operations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consists of constructing a new Ardmore Maintenance Facility (buildings A and B bridged, complete with canopies, landscaping, fencing and security gates, and provision of an emergency standby electricity generator). The buildings will be furnished with maintenance equipment, appliances and furniture to accommodate personnel and provide work areas for electrical, mechanical, machine shop, carpentry shop, pumps and motor storage and other support areas for Drinking Water Operations' Maintenance Administration, Water Distribution Field Support, and I/T communications. The contract duration for this project is 600 calendar days. This project was designed by Huitt-Zollars, Inc.

LOCATION: This project is located at 7027 Ardmore St. in Key Map Grid 533 K.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 17, 2017. Bids were received on April 6, 2017. The two (2) bids are as follows:

| | <u>Bidder</u> | <u>Bid Amount</u> |
|----|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. | Manhattan Construction Company | \$15,676,849.50 |
| 2. | Industrial TX Corporation | \$17,557,850.00 |

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Manhattan Construction Company with a low bid of \$15,676,850.50 and that Addenda Numbers 1, 2, 3 and 4 be made part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$17,971,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| · Bid Amount | \$15,676,849.50 |
| · Contingencies | \$783,842.48 |
| · Testing Services | \$325,000.00 |
| · CIP Cost Recovery | \$470,308.02 |
| · Construction Management | \$715,000.00 |

Testing Services will be provided by Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC, under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Manhattan Construction Company, is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

| | <u>MBE - Name of Firms</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>% of Contract</u> |
|----|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. | TAG Electric Company, L.P. | Electrical Services | \$2,040,000.00 | 13.01% |
| 2. | Franco Builders, Inc. | Earthwork and Utilities | \$750,000.00 | 4.79% |
| | TOTAL | | \$2,790,000.00 | 17.80% |

| | <u>WBE - Name of Firms</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>% of Contract</u> |
|----|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. | H & S Waterproofing, Inc. | Waterproofing | \$70,000.00 | 0.45% |
| 2. | Impact Stone Design, Inc. | Tile Installation | \$195,000.00 | 1.24% |
| 3. | Rob Pelletier Construction, Inc. | Partition Installation | \$45,282.00 | 0.29% |
| 4. | BL Technology, Inc. | Security Installation | \$232,000.00 | 1.48% |
| | TOTAL | | \$542,282.00 | 3.46% |

| | <u>SBE - Name of Firms</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>% of Contract</u> |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------|

| | <u>SBE - Name of Firms</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>% of Contract</u> |
|----|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. | Young & Sons Drywall, L.P. | Drywall and Framing | \$370,000.00 | 2.36% |
| 2. | Stroud Interiors | Ceiling Installation | \$256,215.00 | 1.63% |
| | TOTAL | | \$626,215.00 | 3.99% |

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-001000-0049-4.

Amount of Funding:

\$17,971,000.00 from Fund No. 8500-Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

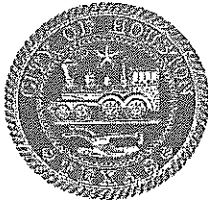
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA
Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 6/12/2017

20JWM100 Contract Award / Manhattan Construction Company

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Ardmore Maintenance Facility. WBS No. S-001000-0049-4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program to provide Drinking Water Operations' current and future (through the year 2035) operational and staff accommodation facility and to improve efficiency and reliability of the City's water production operations.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consists of constructing a new Ardmore Maintenance Facility (buildings A and B bridged, complete with canopies, landscaping, fencing and security gates, and provision of an emergency standby electricity generator). The buildings will be furnished with maintenance equipment, appliances and furniture to accommodate personnel and provide work areas for electrical, mechanical, machine shop, carpentry shop, pumps and motor storage and other support areas for Drinking Water Operations' Maintenance Administration, Water Distribution Field Support, and I/T communications. The contract duration for this project is 600 calendar days. This project was designed by Huitt-Zollars, Inc.

LOCATION: This project is located at 7027 Ardmore St. in Key Map Grid 533 K.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on February 17, 2017. Bids were received on April 6, 2017. The two (2) bids are as follows:

| | <u>Bidder</u> | <u>Bid Amount</u> |
|----|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. | Manhattan Construction Company | \$15,676,849.50 |
| 2. | Industrial TX Corporation | \$17,557,850.00 |

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Manhattan Construction Company with a low bid of \$15,676,850.50 and that Addenda Numbers 1, 2, 3 and 4 be made part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$17,971,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| · Bid Amount | \$15,676,849.50 |
| · Contingencies | \$783,842.48 |
| · Testing Services | \$325,000.00 |
| · CIP Cost Recovery | \$470,308.02 |
| · Construction Management | \$715,000.00 |

Testing Services will be provided by Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc., under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Lloyd, Smitha & Associates, LLC, under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Manhattan Construction Company, is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

| <u>MBE - Name of Firms</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>% of Contract</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 1. TAG Electric Company, L.P. | Electrical Services | \$2,040,000.00 | 13.01% |
| 2. Franco Builders, Inc. | Earthwork and Utilities | <u>\$750,000.00</u> | <u>4.79%</u> |
| TOTAL | | \$2,790,000.00 | 17.80% |

| <u>WBE - Name of Firms</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>% of Contract</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. H & S Waterproofing, Inc. | Waterproofing | \$70,000.00 | 0.45% |
| 2. Impact Stone Design, Inc. | Tile Installation | \$195,000.00 | 1.24% |
| 3. Rob Pelletier Construction, Inc. | Partition Installation | \$45,282.00 | 0.29% |
| 4. BL Technology, Inc. | Security Installation | <u>\$232,000.00</u> | <u>1.48%</u> |
| TOTAL | | \$542,282.00 | 3.46% |

| <u>SBE - Name of Firms</u> | <u>Work Description</u> | <u>Amount</u> | <u>% of Contract</u> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Young & Sons Drywall, L.P. | Drywall and Framing | \$370,000.00 | 2.36% |
| 2. Stroud Interiors | Ceiling Installation | \$256,215.00 | 1.63% |
| TOTAL | | \$626,215.00 | 3.99% |

ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

WBS No. S-001000-0049-4.

Amount of Funding:

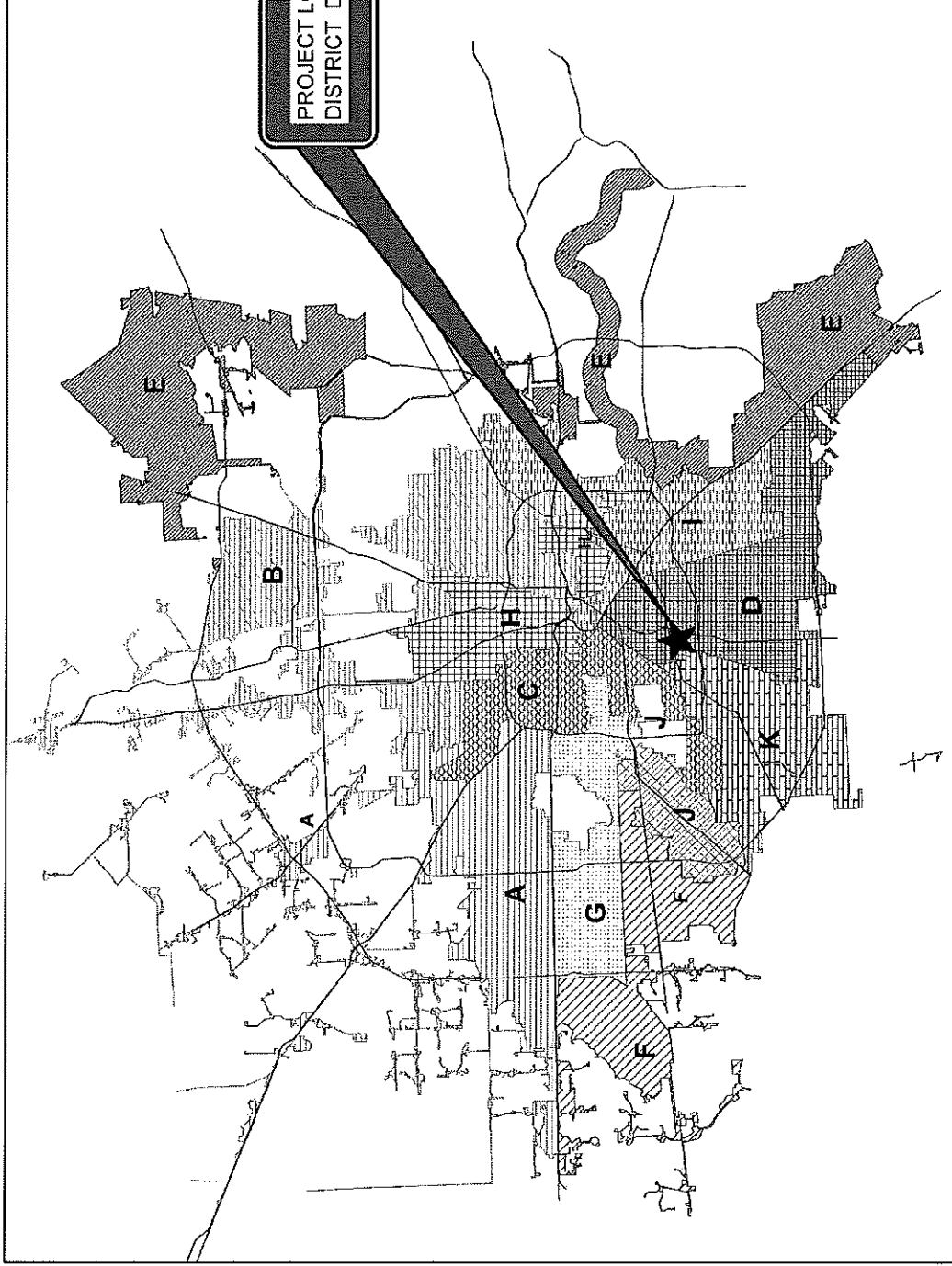
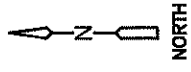
\$17,971,000.00 from Fund No. 8500-Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Contact Information:

Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Acting Senior Assistant Director
Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

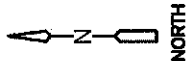
| Description | Type |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| Maps | Backup Material |
| Draft Ordinance | Backup Material |
| OBO Docs | Backup Material |
| Form B | Backup Material |
| Affidavit of Ownership | Backup Material |
| Form A | Backup Material |
| Tax Report | Backup Material |
| Pay or Play | Backup Material |
| Bid Extension Letter | Backup Material |
| 1295 | Backup Material |
| SAP documents | Financial Information |



Ardmore Maintenance Facility

WBS. NO. S-001000-0049-4

COUNCIL DISTRICT
MAP

[illegible]

**ARDMORE MAINTENANCE
FACILITY**



Ardmore Maintenance Facility

WBS. NO. S-001000-0049-4

AREA MAP



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

Item Creation Date: 8/18/2017

MYR ~ 2017 TIRZ 1 St. George Place Memo Request 7 8-18-17

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

MOTION TO SET A DATE not less than seven days from August 30, 2017, to receive nominations for appointment to Position 7 of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE (ST. GEORGE PLACE), CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS** for the remainder of the designated two-year term

Background:

NON-CONSENT AGENDA MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from August 23, 2017, to receive nominations for appointment to Position 7 of the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number One (St. George Place), City of Houston, Texas for the remainder of the designated two-year term.

| | | |
|------------|--------|------------------------------------|
| Position 7 | Vacant | Nominated by Council Member Travis |
|------------|--------|------------------------------------|

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|--------------------|-------------|
|--------------------|-------------|



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/7/2017

S25762 - Vehicle Decals & Decal Materials - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

MOTION by Council Member Robinson/Seconded by Council Member Davis to adopt recommendation from the Chief Procurement Officer to award to **INTERNATIONAL NAME PLATE U.S., INC** for Vehicle Decals and Decal Materials for the Fleet Management Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,028,624.27 - Fleet Management Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS GREEN and KNOX

This was Item 3 on Agenda of August 23, 2017

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S40-S25762 - Approve an award to International Name Plate U.S., Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$1,028,624.27 for vehicle decals and decal materials for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **International Name Plate U.S., Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$1,028,624.27** for vehicle decals and decal materials for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month period, with two one-year options**. This award consists of vehicle decals and decal materials used to properly identify City of Houston rolling stock.

This project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Seven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and five bids were received as outlined below.

International Name Plate U.S., Inc.: Award on its low overall bid meeting specifications for Groups 1 and 2 (finished decals and unfinished decal materials) in an amount not to exceed \$1,028,624.27.

| <u>Company</u> | <u>Total Amount:</u> |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. International Name Plate U.S., Inc. | \$1,028,624.27 |
| 2. Signature Graphics | \$1,101,107.50 |
| 3. Eclectic Marketing Inc. dba Dinosaur Plastic | \$1,730,733.50 |
| 4. Fleet Safety Equipment, Inc. | \$1,867,359.50 |
| 5. Display Graphics | \$3,382,566.36 |

Groups 3 and 4 are not being awarded as an award is already in place providing decal installation.

This item will replace Emergency Purchase Order Item No. 6, approved by Council Motion No. 2016-0348, passed July 13, 2016.

M/WBE:

This bid was issued with a 4.41% M/WBE participation. International Name Plate U.S., Inc. submitted a Good Faith Effort to the Office of Business Opportunity, which was approved (see attachment). Therefore, International Name Plate U.S., Inc. will not be required to meet the 4.41% goal.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, International Name Plate U.S., Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approving Authority Signature

| Department | <u>Estimated Spending Authority</u> | | Total |
|-------------------|--|------------------|----------------|
| | FY 18 | Out Years | |
| Fleet Management | \$205,725.00 | \$822,899.27 | \$1,028,624.27 |

Prior Council Action:

CM# 2016-0348, Passed July 13, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$1,028,624.27 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

| | | |
|---------------------|-----|----------------|
| Desiree Heath | SPD | (832) 393-8742 |
| Jeff Meekins | SPD | (832) 393-8743 |
| Jedediah Greenfield | FMD | (832) 393-6910 |

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type

RCA#S25762-International Name Plate U.S., Inc

Signed Cover sheet

MWBE DOCS.

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/7/2017

S25762 - Vehicle Decals & Decal Materials

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal Bids Received for S40-S25762 - Approve an award to International Name Plate U.S., Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$1,028,624.27 for vehicle decals and decal materials for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **International Name Plate U.S., Inc.** in an amount not to exceed **\$1,028,624.27** for vehicle decals and decal materials for the Fleet Management Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **thirty-six month period, with two one-year options**. This award consists of vehicle decals and decal materials used to properly identify City of Houston rolling stock.

This project was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws. Seven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and five bids were received as outlined below.

International Name Plate U.S., Inc.: Award on its low overall bid meeting specifications for Groups 1 and 2 (finished decals and unfinished decal materials) in an amount not to exceed \$1,028,624.27.

| <u>Company</u> | <u>Total Amount:</u> |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. International Name Plate U.S., Inc. | \$1,028,624.27 |
| 2. Signature Graphics | \$1,101,107.50 |
| 3. Eclectic Marketing Inc. dba Dinosaur Plastic | \$1,730,733.50 |
| 4. Fleet Safety Equipment, Inc. | \$1,867,359.50 |
| 5. Display Graphics | \$3,382,566.36 |

Groups 3 and 4 are not being awarded as an award is already in place providing decal installation.

This item will replace Emergency Purchase Order Item No. 6, approved by Council Motion No. 2016-0348, passed July 13, 2016.

M/WBE:

This bid was issued with a 4.41% M/WBE participation. International Name Plate U.S., Inc. submitted a Good Faith Effort to the Office of Business Opportunity, which was approved (see attachment). Therefore, International Name Plate U.S., Inc. will not be required to meet the 4.41% goal.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, International Name Plate U.S., Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2018 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.


Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approving Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

| Department | FY 18 | Out Years | Total |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| Fleet Management | \$205,725.00 | \$822,899.27 | \$1,028,624.27 |

Prior Council Action:

CM# 2016-0348, Passed July 13, 2016

Amount of Funding:

\$1,028,624.27 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

Contact Information:

| | | |
|---------------------|-----|----------------|
| Desiree Heath | SPD | (832) 393-8742 |
| Jeff Meekins | SPD | (832) 393-8743 |
| Jedediah Greenfield | FMD | (832) 393-6910 |

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**MWBE DOCS.Fair CampaignForm BDelinquent TaxBid TabCM#2016-0348Budget Form A**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of Business Opportunity

Interoffice Memorandum

To: Marsha E. Murray, OBO Deputy Director
From: Barbara Fisher, Procurement Specialist
Date: June 1, 2017
Subject: Good Faith Effort Request
Pre-Award, FIN/FMD, Automotive, Vehicle Decals & Decal Materials

The Good Faith Effort Request submitted by International Name Plate Supplies Ltd. for the above referenced project has been reviewed and evaluated. This solicitation involves the purchase of automotive, vehicle decals and decal materials with a 4.41% MWBE goal.

FIN/SPD Department provided the following information:

Finance Department's Strategic Purchasing Division provided a Good Faith Effort Request for evaluation by OBO from International Name Plate Supplies Ltd. The contract was advertised on December 30, 2016 with a bid submission date of February 23, 2017.

FIN/SPD furnished the Proposer's Good Faith Effort, which consists of the following:

- Professional Services/Goods/Non-Professional Services -- MWBE Goal Compliance Departmental Checklist, dated May 23, 2017
- Proposer's explanation of Good Faith Effort (On International Name Plate Supplies Ltd. Letterhead, dated May 17, 2017)
- List of MWBE Subcontractors that International Name Plate Supplies Ltd. stated they contacted.
- Pre-Bid Conference Attendance Sheet – January 10, 2017 @ 1:00pm
- City of Houston Technical Specifications for Automotive, Vehicle Decals & Decal Materials for the Fleet Management Department

This solicitation involves the purchase vehicle decals and decal materials. Types of items being purchased:

- Finished reflective, automotive engineered graphic kits
- Single decals (letters and numbers)
- Vinyl requirements: 3M 680-CR series Scotchlite removable reflective graphic film with comply adhesive, reflective sheeting. Scotchlite printing ink series 4400, coated with Scotchlite 4430-R clear coating.
- No digital prints will be accepted – all prints must be screen printed.
- Pre-mask must be 3M SCPM-55 material. Pre-mask must be applied to all decals to ensure that there is no lifting from the graphic.

Project Details:

- Project Advertised Date: December 30, 2016
- Pre-Bid Meeting Date: January 10, 2017
- Bid Due Date: February 23, 2017
- Bidder's Bid Amount: \$829,447.19



Proposer provided the following information:

FIN/SPD selected International Name Plate Supplies Ltd. to automotive, vehicle decals and decal materials. However, International Name Plate Supplies Ltd. was unable to comply with the advertised 4.41% MWBE Contract Goal and submitted a Good Faith Effort Request for review.

- A letter was submitted by International Name Plate Supplies Ltd., dated May 17, 2017, outlining explanation of their outreach.
- International Name Plate Supplies Ltd. provided a list of certified MWBE firm they contacted to provide decal installation services, they are as follows:
 - Merek-Hill Design – Certified MBE, NAICS Code 541430, Graphic Design Services
 - Merek response: *Does not do fleet graphic installation.*
 - Graphics One Design – Certified MBE & WBE, NAICS Code 541430, Graphic Design Services
 - Graphics One Design: *Does not do fleet graphic installation.*
 - Graphics Impressions (E-Lim) – Certified MBE & WBE, NAICS Code 541430, Graphic Design Services
 - Graphic Impressions response: *Does not do fleet graphic installation.*
 - DimDrop LLC – Certified MBE, NAICS Code 541511, Software Development
 - DimDrop LLC response: *Does not do fleet graphic installation.*

OBO - Department Services (DS) Findings:

Per FIN/SPD, the subcontracting opportunity of decal installation was a part of the original e-bid solicitation; therefore Name Plate Supplies Ltd. contacted four (4) MWBE certified firms to subcontract the decal installation portion of the contract, which was considered a viable work element. However, the decal installation was removed from the original solicitation based on decision that was made via an award review by FMD and SPD. The decal installation was designated to be completed under an existing contract 4600012726 (Tommie Vaughn Motors, Inc.).

While Name Plate Supplies Ltd. did not extend their outreach outside of the four (4) certified firms they stated they contacted for the decal installation, the installation portion of the contract will not be required for this contract, therefore, removing the subcontracting opportunity for MWBE participation. Department Services researched the City online directory for certified MWBEs that provides decal installation, none were found.

Name Plate Supplies Ltd. will design and manufacture the decals according to required specification and they will direct ship the decal to the City from their company location in Longview, TX, therefore, delivery will not be considered a viable work element.

Finance Department (FIN)
Strategic Procurement Division (SPD)
Automotive, Vehicle Decals & Decal Materials
June 1, 2017
Page 3

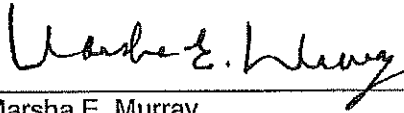
Lastly, Department Services (DS) researched previous contracts and history for vehicle decals:

- **Contract 4600009527**, Goal set at 0.00%
 - Effective Dates: 3/4/2009 – 3/4/2014
 - Prime: Graphic Designs International
 - Contract is considered open.

Therefore, it is the recommendation to **APPROVE** this good faith effort request which results in a MWBE participation plan of 0.00% for Name Plate Supplies Ltd.

Reviewed and Accepted

Date

6/2/17

Marsha E. Murray
OBO Deputy Director



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2017

20RPS61_ AddingNewArticleXXI

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 40 OF THE CITY CODE OF ORDINANCES, by adding a new Article XXI, relating to facilities in the public right-of-way; containing findings and provisions related to the foregoing subject; declaring an effective date; providing for severability

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER ROBINSON

This was Item 4 on Agenda of August 23, 2017

Background:

The Acting Director of the Public Works and Engineering (PWE) Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances to add new Article XXI, to comply with Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code (SB-1004) relating to the deployment of network nodes for wireless networks in public right-of-way; establishing maximum fees, effective September 1, 2017. Currently, the City of Houston regulates the use of the right-of-way under Master License Agreements. Network node providers are authorized to be in the City's right-of-way if they have signed a license agreement with the City. The approval of this ordinance, in conjunction with the State Law, will replace the Master License Agreement process.

The proposed Article XXI requires any facilities owner using the City of Houston's right of way to:

- Comply with the City's aesthetic and design standards for historic districts and design districts with decorative poles.
- Comply with the City's regulations regarding underground utilities, spacing, coverings, signage and generators.
- Obtain all required permits and pay a fee as provided in the agreement, or if absent an agreement, the maximum set by state law.
- Maintain all facilities in good condition; Comply with federal, state and local laws and regulations including without limitation the American with Disabilities Act, Texas Accessibility Standards.
- Remove abandoned facilities at the facility owner's expense.
- Comply with the PWE Department's rules and regulations regarding size and design of facilities.

Additionally, the proposal:

- Authorizes the PWE Department to adopt and amend aesthetic and design standards for fixtures and infrastructure in the right-of-way for each design district.
- Authorizes the PWE Director to promulgate forms, rules, and procedures relating to the permit process.
- Authorizes the City to remove a facility for a public project or if the facility is a danger to public, health and safety.
- Provides for penalties and enforcement.

- Establishes a process for obtaining design district designation.

Recommendation:

Approve an ordinance amending Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances by Adding a New Article XXI, relating to Facilities in the Right of Way within the City of Houston.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Toya Shannon
832-394-9155

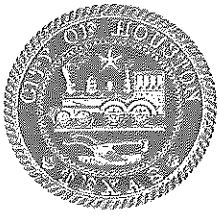
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet
Final Exhibit A 8.23.17
Exhibit B (design dist. boundaries)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Contract/Exhibit
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/14/2017

20RPS61_AddingNewArticleXXI

Agenda Item#:

Background:

The Acting Director of the Public Works and Engineering (PWE) Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances to add new Article XXI, to comply with Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code (SB-1004) relating to the deployment of network nodes for wireless networks in public right-of-way; establishing maximum fees, effective September 1, 2017. Currently, the City of Houston regulates the use of the right-of-way under Master License Agreements. Network node providers are authorized to be in the City's right-of-way if they have signed a license agreement with the City. The approval of this ordinance, in conjunction with the State Law, will replace the Master License Agreement process.

The proposed Article XXI requires any facilities owner using the City of Houston's right of way to:

- Comply with the City's aesthetic and design standards for historic districts and design districts with decorative poles.
- Comply with the City's regulations regarding underground utilities, spacing, coverings, signage and generators.
- Obtain all required permits and pay a fee as provided in the agreement, or if absent an agreement, the maximum set by state law.
- Maintain all facilities in good condition; Comply with federal, state and local laws and regulations including without limitation the American with Disabilities Act, Texas Accessibility Standards.
- Remove abandoned facilities at the facility owner's expense.
- Comply with the PWE Department's rules and regulations regarding size and design of facilities.

Additionally, the proposal:

- Authorizes the PWE Department to adopt and amend aesthetic and design standards for fixtures and infrastructure in the right-of-way for each design district.
- Authorizes the PWE Director to promulgate forms, rules, and procedures relating to the permit process.
- Authorizes the City to remove a facility for a public project or if the facility is a danger to public, health and safety.
- Provides for penalties and enforcement.
- Establishes a process for obtaining design district designation.

Recommendation:

Approve an ordinance amending Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances by Adding a New Article XXI, relating to Facilities in the Right of Way within the City of Houston.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Acting Director
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Contact Information:

Toya Shannon
832-394-9155

EXHIBIT A

ARTICLE XXI. FACILITIES IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

Sec. 40-481. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, unless the context of their usage clearly indicates a different meaning:

ARA director means the director of the department of administration and regulatory affairs.

Agent means a director, officer, employee, or other person authorized to act on behalf of a corporation, association, or facilities owner.

Camouflage measures describes actions taken to ensure that facilities are covered, blended, painted, disguised, camouflaged or otherwise concealed such that the facilities blend into the surrounding environment or supporting area and are visually unobtrusive. Camouflage measures include, without limitation, hiding facilities beneath a façade, blending facilities with surrounding area design, painting facilities to match the supporting area, or disguising facilities with artificial tree branches.

Collocate or *collocation* has the meaning assigned in Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code, which reads as: “the installation, mounting, maintenance, modification, operation, or replacement of network nodes in a public right-of-way on or adjacent to a pole.”

Decorative pole has the meaning assigned in Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code, which reads as: “a streetlight pole specially designed and placed for aesthetic purposes and on which no appurtenances or attachments, other than specially designed informational or directional signage or temporary holiday or special event attachments, have been placed or are permitted to be placed according to nondiscriminatory municipal codes.”

Department means the department of public works and engineering.

Design district has the meaning assigned in Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code, which reads: “an area that is zoned, or otherwise designated by municipal code, and for which the city maintains and enforces unique design and aesthetic standards on a uniform and nondiscriminatory basis.”

Director means the director of the department of public works and engineering or the director’s designee.

Electric utility has the meaning assigned in Section 31.002 of the Texas Utilities Code.

Facilities means any one or more equipment boxes, poles, coaxial and fiber-optic cables, meters, wires, and other devices or structures, including network nodes, owned by private parties that have authorization from the city or state to be in the city's public right-of-way. The term does not include wayfinders, informational kiosks, signs or city-owned property.

Facilities owner means the owner of facilities or the owner's contractor, subcontractor, agent, or representative.

Historic district has the meaning assigned in Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code, which reads: "an area that is zoned or otherwise designated as a historic district under municipal, state, or federal law."

Municipal park means any property for recreational activity, including all trails, buildings and improvements on the property, that is under the direction, control and supervision of the parks department and as listed in the Houston Parks and Recreation Department Park Inventory, as amended.

Network node has the meaning assigned in Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code, which reads: "equipment at a fixed location that enables wireless communications between user equipment and communications network. The term: (A) includes: (i) equipment associated with wireless communications; (ii) a radio transceiver, an antenna, a battery-only backup power supply, and comparable equipment, regardless of technological configuration; and (iii) coaxial or fiber-optic cable that is immediately adjacent to and directly associated with a particular collocation; and (B) does not include: (i) an electric generator; (ii) a pole; or (iii) a macro tower."

Parks department means the parks and recreation department.

Permit means a document issued by the department authorizing installation, removal, and other work in the public right-of-way, including an approved application for plans and drawings.

Permit holder means the person, entity, or organization listed as the owner of the facilities on the permit application and who shall be responsible for the contractors, subcontractors, or agents that apply for the permit or work under the permit.

Planning and development means the department of planning and development or its successor.

Pole has the meaning assigned in Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code, which reads: "a service pole, municipally owned utility pole, node support pole, or utility pole."

Public right-of-way means the area on, below, or above a public roadway, highway, street, public sidewalk, alley, waterway, or utility easement in which the municipality has an interest. The term does not include:

- (1) A private easement; or
- (2) The airwaves above a public right-of-way with regard to wireless telecommunications;
- (3) A park road that is not formally dedicated or otherwise designated by the city as public right-of-way; or
- (4) A non-public street, as that term is defined by section 41-2 of this Code.

The term shall include any designated state or federal highway or road or any designated county road under the administrative control of the city for maintenance, repair, or vehicular traffic control purposes.

Public street has the meaning assigned in section 42-1 of this Code.

Underground utility district means an area of the public right-of-way where electric utility poles, overhead wires, and associated overhead or above ground structures have been removed and buried or application for removal or burial has been approved by the director for burial underground.

Terms not defined in this article but defined in Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code shall have the meanings assigned to them in Chapter 284 of the Texas Local Government Code.

Sec. 40-482. Use of the public right-of-way.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to place, maintain, or cause to be placed or maintained facilities in the public right-of-way unless the person has:

- (1) Authorization by state law or city ordinance to construct, modify, maintain, operate, relocate, or remove facilities in the public right-of-way; or
- (2) An agreement with the city from the city to construct, modify, maintain, operate, relocate, or remove facilities the public right-of-way.

(b) It shall be unlawful for any person to collocate on a pole owned by the city without first entering into an agreement with the city.

(c) The facilities owner shall comply with this article.

Sec. 40-483. Permits.

(a) Prior to installing or attaching facilities in the public right-of-way, the facilities owner shall obtain all permits required by the department.

(b) The facilities owner shall submit a permit application that is required for one or more facilities to the director on a form prescribed by the director.

(c) The director may consider a permit application as withdrawn by the applicant if the director does not receive missing or additional information within 180 days after the date the director sends notice of the missing information to the applicant.

(d) A permit is valid only for the location authorized in the permit, and no installation of or attachment to facilities shall be authorized at any other location without another permit.

(e) A permit application may be denied or a permit revoked by a written decision of the director, including but not limited to revocation or denial if the permit application contains incorrect, misleading, or false information or if the permit was issued in error or in violation of any ordinance, laws, the city's design manual, or rules and regulations promulgated by the director.

(f) The facilities owner, permit holder, or permit applicant shall make permits available upon request of the director when working in the public right-of-way.

(g) The director may promulgate forms, rules, and procedures relating to the permit process, including approval and denial of permits. A copy of the forms rules, and procedures, if any, shall be maintained in the office of the director or on the city's web site for inspection, and copies may be purchased at the fee prescribed by law.

(h) Permit fees shall be remitted to the department at the time the permit application is submitted and in the amount stated in the city's then-current fee schedule, but such fees shall be no more than allowed by state law. An application shall not be considered complete and the director may not issue a permit under this article until the applicant pays the applicable permit application fees.

(i) An applicant may appeal the denial or revocation of a permit application by delivering a written request for an appeal to the director not more than fourteen days after the first date of mailing written notice of denial or revocation.

(j) Without first obtaining a permit, the facilities owner may remove or repair its facilities to remedy an imminent danger to health and safety posed by its facilities in the public right-of-way, but the facilities owner shall promptly notify the director and apply for a permit not later than noon the next city business day from the date the remediation commenced. As part of the remediation, the facilities owner may not relocate facilities in the public right-of-way without first obtaining permits from the director.

(k) At least once a month, the director will notify the appropriate district council members of the permit applications that have been received by the department for installation of facilities within their districts.

(l) The applicant or the facilities owner shall identify each party that is attaching, collocating, leasing, or otherwise using its facilities in the permit application and notify the director within five business days whenever an additional party attaches, collocates, leases, or otherwise uses its facilities.

Sec. 40-484. Insurance.

(a) The facilities owner shall maintain certain insurance and necessary endorsements, or statement of self-insurance evidencing the required coverages, in full force and effect at all times during the installation, modification, or repair of any facilities in the public right-of-way. The facilities owner shall maintain the insurance coverages described as follows, unless otherwise approved or amended by the director and the city attorney or his designee:

| <u>COVERAGE</u> | <u>LIMIT OF LIABILITY</u> |
|--|--|
| Commercial General Liability; Bodily and Personal Injury; Products and Completed Operations Coverage | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Bodily Injury and Property Damage, Combined Limits of \$1,000,000 each Occurrence, and \$2,000,000 aggregate |
| Aggregate Limits are per 12-month policy period unless otherwise indicated. | |

(b) *Insurance coverage.* Upon submission of a permit application, at any time upon the director's request, or each time coverage is renewed or updated, the facilities owner shall furnish to the director current certificates of insurance, endorsements, all policies, or other policy documents evidencing adequate coverage, as necessary. The facilities owner shall be responsible for and pay (a) all premiums and (b) any claims or losses. The facilities owner waives any claim it may have for premiums or deductibles against the city, its officers, agents, or employees. The facilities owner shall also require all subcontractors or consultants whose subcontracts exceed \$100,000 to provide proof of insurance coverage meeting all requirements stated above except amount. The amount must be commensurate with the amount of the subcontract, but no less than \$500,000 per claim.

(c) *Form of insurance.* The form of the insurance shall be approved by the director and the city attorney or designee; such approval (or lack thereof) shall never (a) excuse non-compliance with the terms of this section, or (b) waive or estop the city from asserting its rights to revoke or suspend the permit application or issue a stop work order. The policy issuer shall (1) have a Certificate of Authority to transact insurance business in Texas, or (2) be an eligible non-admitted insurer in the State of Texas and

have a Best's rating of at least B+, and a Best's Financial Size Category of Class VI or better, according to the most current *Best's Key Rating Guide*.

- (1) **Required Coverage.** The facilities owner waives any claim or right of subrogation to recover against the city, its officers, agents, or employees, and each of the facilities owner's insurance policies must contain coverage waiving such claim.
- (2) **Notice. THE FACILITIES OWNER SHALL GIVE 30 DAYS' ADVANCE WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE DIRECTOR IF ANY OF ITS INSURANCE POLICIES ARE CANCELED OR NON-RENEWED.** Within the 30-day period, the facilities owner shall provide other suitable policies to maintain the required coverage. If the facilities owner does not comply with this requirement, the director, at his or her sole discretion, may immediately suspend the facilities owner from any further performance under this article.

Sec. 40-485. Design standards.

(a) The facilities owner shall not install facilities in the public right-of-way in a design district without first obtaining the director's written approval of the facilities.

(b) The facilities owner shall ensure that facilities comply with the city's aesthetic and design standards for each design district with decorative poles, as maintained by the department and amended by the director from time to time.

(c) The director may adopt and amend design standards for facilities in the public right-of-way applicable to each design district. The director will maintain and make publicly available the design standards for the city and each design district designated by city council.

Sec. 40-486. Design districts.

(a) The city council hereby designates the following areas in the city as design districts, the boundaries of which have been set by state law or adopted by the city if the area is a tax increment reinvestment zone (TIRZ):

Houston Downtown Management District

East Downtown Management District

Energy Corridor Management District

Greater East End Management District

Hobby Area District

Memorial Management District

Midtown Management District

North Houston District

Upper Kirby Management District

Uptown Management District

(b) The city council may also designate the following areas in the city as design districts to protect and encourage improvements in the public right-of-way:

- (1) Municipal management districts created under Chapter 375 of the Texas Local Government Code;
- (2) Tax increment reinvestment zones created under Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code (TIRZs); and
- (3) Cultural districts designated by the Texas Commission on the Arts.

(c) An entity described in subsection 40-486(a) of this Code may file with the department an application for designation as a design district. The application shall be in the form prescribed by the director and shall include:

- (1) A description, by street boundaries, of the proposed area for design district designation;
- (2) A map of the proposed area for design district designation;
- (3) A picture or photograph of decorative poles in the proposed area for design district designation; and
- (4) The design standards for the proposed design district.

(d) The director shall review each application for completeness. The director may forward the application to other departments for further review. After determining that the application is complete, the director shall consider and recommend the designation of the design district if the director finds that the application meets the following criteria:

- (1) The area proposed for design district designation has clearly defined boundaries;
- (2) The area proposed for design district designation has decorative poles; and
- (3) The applicant has provided aesthetic and design standards.

(e) When the director's recommendation is presented to city council for consideration on a city council agenda, the city council, consistent with the criteria of subsection (b), shall approve or deny the proposed design district designation.

Sec. 40-487. Historic districts.

(a) The facilities owner shall not install facilities in the public right-of-way in a historic district without first obtaining the director's written approval of the facilities.

(b) The facilities owner shall comply with a historic district's aesthetic and design standards for the public right-of-way approved by the director of planning and development and shall apply reasonable camouflage measures approved by the director of planning and development when installing facilities in a historic district.

(c) The director of planning and development may adopt the city's design standards under section 40-485 of this Code for historic districts, which adopted standards shall be maintained and made publicly available by the director of the department.

Sec. 40-488. Underground utilities.

(a) The facilities owner shall not install facilities at or above ground level in an underground utility district without prior written approval of the director.

(b) The facilities owner shall adopt camouflage measures that consider the color, design, and other visuals of the underground utility district and minimize the visual impact of the facilities, as approved, in writing, by the director. Camouflage measures may include, but are not limited to, street light poles installed or replaced at the facilities owner's expense.

(c) If an area becomes or is in the process of becoming an underground utility district, the facilities owner shall remove its facilities from that area at its expense within the time period required by the director. When installing or re-installing poles to support network nodes in an underground utility district, the facilities owner shall comply with this section.

(d) The director will consider the availability of alternative locations, proposed camouflage measures, and the impact of the facilities to the underground utilities district when approving or denying installation of the facilities.

(e) The facilities owner shall not install overhead lines in an underground utility district.

Sec. 40-489. Municipal parks.

(a) The facilities owner may not install a new pole to support network nodes in a public right-of-way within a municipal park without first obtaining the director of the parks department's written consent.

(b) The facilities owner shall provide written notice to the director of the parks department prior to installing a network node or new pole to support network nodes in a public right-of-way adjacent to a municipal park.

(c) The facilities owner shall comply with any city design standards or requirements for facilities in a public right-of-way located within a municipal park.

Sec. 40-490. City's preference.

The facilities owner shall use good faith efforts to comply with the following city preferences:

- (1) Poles that support network nodes should be spaced at least 300 feet apart from another pole that supports network nodes along the same public right-of-way to prevent interference with the public's enjoyment and safe use of the public right-of-way;
- (2) Existing, available utility poles and street light poles should be considered for use before installing new poles to support network nodes; and
- (3) Non-wooden poles to support network nodes should be installed.

Sec. 40-491. Coverings.

It shall be the duty of the facilities owner to ensure that facilities are enclosed in a cabinet or other covering as much as possible and that all wires are sheathed to the extent possible.

Sec. 40-492. Signage.

(a) The facilities owner shall ensure that a sign or placard displaying the name, location identifying information, and emergency telephone number of the facilities owner is affixed to an area of the cabinet or pole that is visible to the public, unless excepted by the director or state law.

(b) Signage required under this section shall not exceed 4 x 6 inches, unless otherwise required by law (e.g. RF ground notification signs) or the ARA director.

(c) Except as required by this Code or other law, the facilities owner shall not allow any other signage or advertising to be displayed on or by the facilities.

Sec. 40-493. Graffiti.

(a) The facilities owner shall ensure that each network node and pole to support network nodes shall be free of graffiti.

(b) As soon as practical, but not later than 14 days from the date the facilities owner receives notice from the director thereof, the facilities owner shall remove all graffiti on any of its network nodes or poles to support network nodes located in the public right-

of-way. The foregoing shall not relieve the facilities owner from complying with any city graffiti or visual blight ordinance or regulation.

Sec. 40-494. Generators.

The facilities owner shall not install any generators in the public right-of-way.

Sec. 40-495. Maintenance and display.

(a) The facilities owner shall ensure that facilities:

- (1) Are constructed, installed, and maintained in a safe, secure condition and in compliance with this article and the city's codes, design manual, and applicable state laws;
- (2) Are in compliance with federal, state and local laws and regulations, including without limitation the American with Disabilities Act and Texas Accessibility Standards;
- (3) Are in compliance with department rules and regulations and applicable state laws regarding size and design of facilities; and
- (4) Are not placed within a pedestrian path, unless approved by the director, in writing.

(b) The facilities owner shall comply with all rules, regulations, statutes, or orders of the Environmental Protection Agency, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and any other governmental agency with the authority to promulgate environmental rules and regulations applicable to the facilities owner's use of the public right-of-way.

The facilities owner shall not possess, use, generate, release, discharge, store, dispose of, or transport any hazardous materials on, under, in, above, to, or from the site except in compliance with the environmental laws. *Hazardous materials* means any substances, materials, or wastes that are or become regulated as hazardous or toxic substances under any applicable federal, state, or local laws, regulations, ordinances, or orders. The facilities owner shall not deposit oil, gasoline, grease, lubricants, or any ignitable or hazardous liquids, materials, or substances in the city's storm sewer system or sanitary sewer system or elsewhere in violation of the environmental laws.

(c) The facilities owner shall trim trees under the supervision and direction of the city's designated person for tree maintenance when requested by the director. The facilities owner shall not trim trees without first obtaining the written approval of the director or the city's designated person for tree maintenance.

(d) The facilities owner shall install and maintain its facilities in a manner that does not:

- (1) Endanger public safety, health or welfare;
- (2) Interfere with or impede pedestrian use of the public right-of-way;
- (3) Interfere with or impede vehicular traffic, entry or exit from a residence or business, or access to a legally parked or stopped vehicle, nor block view of traffic signs; or
- (4) Interfere with or impede use of a delivery area or a bus, taxi, or valet loading zone.

Sec. 40-496. Installation.

- (a) Installation or modification of facilities shall be completed in a reasonable amount of time, but not more than 60 days from after the day the facilities owner or permit holder notifies the department that installation or modification will commence, as required by the permit. The facilities owner may request an extension to complete the installation by re-applying for the permit(s) at no additional cost.
- (b) The facilities owner shall provide written notice to the city engineer fourteen days prior to:
 - (1) Conducting routine maintenance that does not require excavation or closing of a sidewalk or vehicular lane in a public right-of-way;
 - (2) Replacing or upgrading a network node that is substantially similar in size or smaller and that does not require excavation or closing of a sidewalk or vehicular lane in a public right-of-way. *Substantially similar* has the meaning set forth in Section 284.157(b)(1) of the Texas Local Government Code; or
 - (3) Conducting the installation, placement, maintenance, operation, or replacement of a micro network node that is strung on cables between existing poles or node support poles, in compliance with the National Electrical Safety Code.
- (c) The written notice required in section 40-496(b) of this Code shall be mailed or delivered to the city engineer and contain the following information:
 - (1) Date work is set to commence;
 - (2) Description of the work;
 - (3) Name of company conducting the work in the public right-of-way; and
 - (4) Name of contact person and contact information.

(d) The facilities owner, at the owner's sole expense, shall restore the public right-of-way to the condition in which it was before the facilities owner began work in the public right-of-way.

(e) The facilities owner shall install facilities in compliance with the plans approved in writing by the director.

Sec. 40-497. Interference with communications.

(a) The facilities owner shall be responsible for ensuring that facilities do not interfere with the use of other facilities in the public right-of-way or the city's radio frequency, wireless network, or communications operations.

(b) The facilities owner shall promptly cease operation of its facilities causing interference with the city's radio frequency, wireless network or communications operations upon receiving notice from the director and refrain from operating, except for intermittent testing to be coordinated with the department as part of the remedial process, until the facilities owner has eliminated the interference.

(c) The director may require the facilities owner to test the facilities' radio frequency and other functions to confirm that they do not interfere with the city's radio frequency, wireless network, or communications operations.

(d) It shall be unlawful for the facilities owner to continue to operate the facilities that are causing interference after notice from the city. The city may remove the interfering facilities without further notice and at the facilities owner's expense.

Sec. 40-498. Streetlight poles.

The facilities owner shall not place signs, attachments, or appurtenances on a decorative pole other than specially designed informational or directional signage or temporary holiday or special event attachments. The facilities owner must obtain permission of the owner of the streetlight pole before placing anything on it.

Sec. 40-499. Abandoned facilities.

In the event any facilities are unused, non-operational, or in a non-functioning condition for more than 90 consecutive days, the director may consider the facilities abandoned, unless otherwise proven by the facilities owner. The facilities owners shall remove the abandoned facilities at the facilities owner's expense and within the deadlines established in section 40-500 of this Code.

Sec. 40-500. Removal of facilities.

(a) The director may remove facilities without first notifying the facilities owner if the facilities pose an imminent danger to public health, safety, and welfare.

(b) The director may require the facilities owner to remove facilities that are in violation of this article at the facilities owner's expense. The facilities owner shall commence removal of its facilities from the public right-of-way not later than 10 days after receiving notice from the director for violations of sections 40-495 and 40-497 of this Code and not later than 30 days after receiving notice of any other violations. The facilities owner shall complete removal by the 14th day after receiving notice, unless otherwise approved by the director, and complete any restoration of the public right-of-way by the 90th day after receiving notice. The facilities owner shall peaceably surrender the public right-of-way to the city in the same condition it was in on the date prior to the facilities owner's installation of its facilities in the public right-of-way, excepting ordinary wear and tear.

(c) The director may remove facilities that are in violation of this article at the facilities owner's expense if the facilities owner does not comply with the requirements of section 40-500(b) of this Code. The director shall provide 30 calendar days' written notice to the facilities owner before removing the facilities under this section, unless there is imminent danger to the public health, safety, and welfare.

(d) Within 30 days after receiving an invoice from the city, the facilities owner shall reimburse the city for all of the city's costs and expenses associated with the removal of its facilities (including without limitation, all administrative and legal expenses, attorney fees, and costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith).

(e) The terms for removal of facilities under an agreement with the city, if any, shall apply.

(f) If a facilities owner removes facilities at its own discretion, it shall notify the director in writing not less than 10 business days prior to removal or relocation.

(g) The department shall store facilities that the director removes and notify the facilities owner the next business day after the removal: the description of the removed facilities, the location from where the facilities were removed, the storage location, the storage facilities' hours of operation, removal costs, and storage fees due. Upon payment of the removal costs and storage fees, the department shall release the facilities to the facilities owner or his authorized representative. If the facilities owner fails to retrieve the facilities within 30 days of the date of the department's notice, then the city may dispose of the facilities.

(h) The facilities owner shall comply with and be subject to the city's relocation ordinance in article XVIII, chapter 40 of this Code.

Sec. 40-501. Stop work orders.

Where construction or other work is being done contrary to the provisions of this Code, the Construction Code or the Fire Code, or is being done in an unsafe or dangerous manner, the director may order the work stopped by notice in writing served on the person engaged in doing or causing the work to be done, and the person shall forthwith stop the work until authorized to recommence it by the building official.

Sec. 40-502. Fees.

The facilities owner shall pay to the city all right-of-way use fees required by an agreement with the city, the city's fee schedule, or the amount required by state law. Fees for use of the public right-of-way shall be remitted to the ARA director not later than January 31 after permits are granted, unless otherwise provided for in an agreement with the city.

Sec. 40-503. Authority, enforcement, and violations.

(a) *Director's authority.*

- (1) The director is authorized to administer and enforce the provisions of this article and to promulgate regulations, including but not limited to engineering, technical, and other special criteria and standards to aid in the administration and enforcement of this article that are not in conflict with this article, this Code, or state or federal law.
- (2) The director is authorized to determine compliance with permits or with this article.

(b) *Violations.* Violations of this article shall be considered strict liability offenses. Except as otherwise prescribed by state law, neither an allegation nor evidence of a culpable mental state shall be required for proof of an offense under this article. The facilities owner, the facilities owner's agent, the permit holder, or the person installing facilities in the public right-of-way commits an offense if he:

- (1) Violates, allows a violation or causes a violation of any provision of this article.
- (2) Performs work, allows work or causes work to be performed that is not in accordance with the permit approved by the department.
- (3) Fails to comply with a requirement or guideline issued pursuant to this article.

(c) This article may be enforced by civil court action in accordance with state or federal law, in addition to any other remedies, civil or criminal, the city has for violation of this article.

Sec. 40-504. Penalties.

- (a) Except as otherwise provided for in this article:
 - (1) Any violation of any provision of this article is a misdemeanor punishable upon conviction by a fine not to exceed \$500 for each offense. Each day a violation continues shall constitute a separate offense.

- (2) Prosecution or conviction under this article is cumulative of and shall not be a bar to any other civil or administrative remedy provided or allowed in this article or by law.

(b) When an existing agreement with the city for facilities in the public right-of-way contains the same provisions as this article, then the agreement's penalties for violation of that provision shall apply unless no penalties exist.

Sec. 40-505. Indemnification and liability.

(a) The indemnification provisions of Sections 283.057(a) and (b) of the Texas Local Government Code shall apply, unless otherwise provided for in an agreement with the city.

(b) The facilities owner shall be responsible and liable for the acts and omissions of facilities owner's employees, agents, consultants, contractors, and subcontractors.

Sec. 40-506. Other law.

(a) This article does not apply to facilities installed in the public right-of-way before the passage of this article under a franchise, license, and other agreements with the city.

(b) This article does not affect the city's enforcement of the city's existing agreements, unless provided by state law.

(c) All other applicable city codes and regulations, state law, and federal law shall apply to facilities in the public right-of-way.

Exhibit B

East Downtown Management District

East Downtown Management District Boundaries

The district includes all the territory contained in the following described area:

Being all of the following described property in the J. Wells Survey, Abstract 832, the S.M. Williams Survey, Abstract 87, the H. Tierwester Survey, Abstract 76, the L. Moore Survey, Abstract 51 and the J. Holman Survey, Abstract 323, Harris County, Texas, being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING AT A POINT at the intersection of the centerline of the right of way of the HB&T Railway and the centerline of the right of way of Interstate 45 South,

Thence in a northwesterly direction with the centerline of the right of way of Interstate 45 South to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right of way of U.S. Highway 59,

Thence in a northeasterly direction with the centerline of the right of way of U.S. Highway 59 to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right of way of Clay Street,

Thence in a southeasterly direction with the centerline of the right of way of Clay Street to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right of way of Chartres Street,

Thence in a northeasterly direction with the centerline of the right of way of Chartres Street to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right of way of Commerce Street,

Thence in a southeasterly direction with the centerline of the right of way of Commerce Street to the point of intersection with the centerline of the HB&T Railway, that also being the boundary of Texas House District 147,

Thence in a southeasterly direction with the centerline of the right of way of the HB&T Railway to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right of way of Harrisburg Boulevard, that also being the boundary of Texas House District 147,

Thence in a southeasterly direction with the centerline of the right of way of Harrisburg Boulevard to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right of way of Velasco Street, that also being the boundary of Texas House District 147,

Thence in a southerly direction with the centerline of the right of way of Velasco Street to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right of way of Texas Avenue, that also being the boundary of Texas House District 147,

Thence in a southeasterly direction with the centerline of the right of way of Texas Avenue to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right of way of Sampson Street, that also being the boundary of Texas House District 147,

Thence in a southerly direction with the centerline of the right of way of Sampson Street to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right of way of the HB&T Railway, that also being the boundary of Texas House District 147,

Thence in a southeasterly direction with the centerline of the right of way of the HB&T Railway to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right of way of Milby Street,

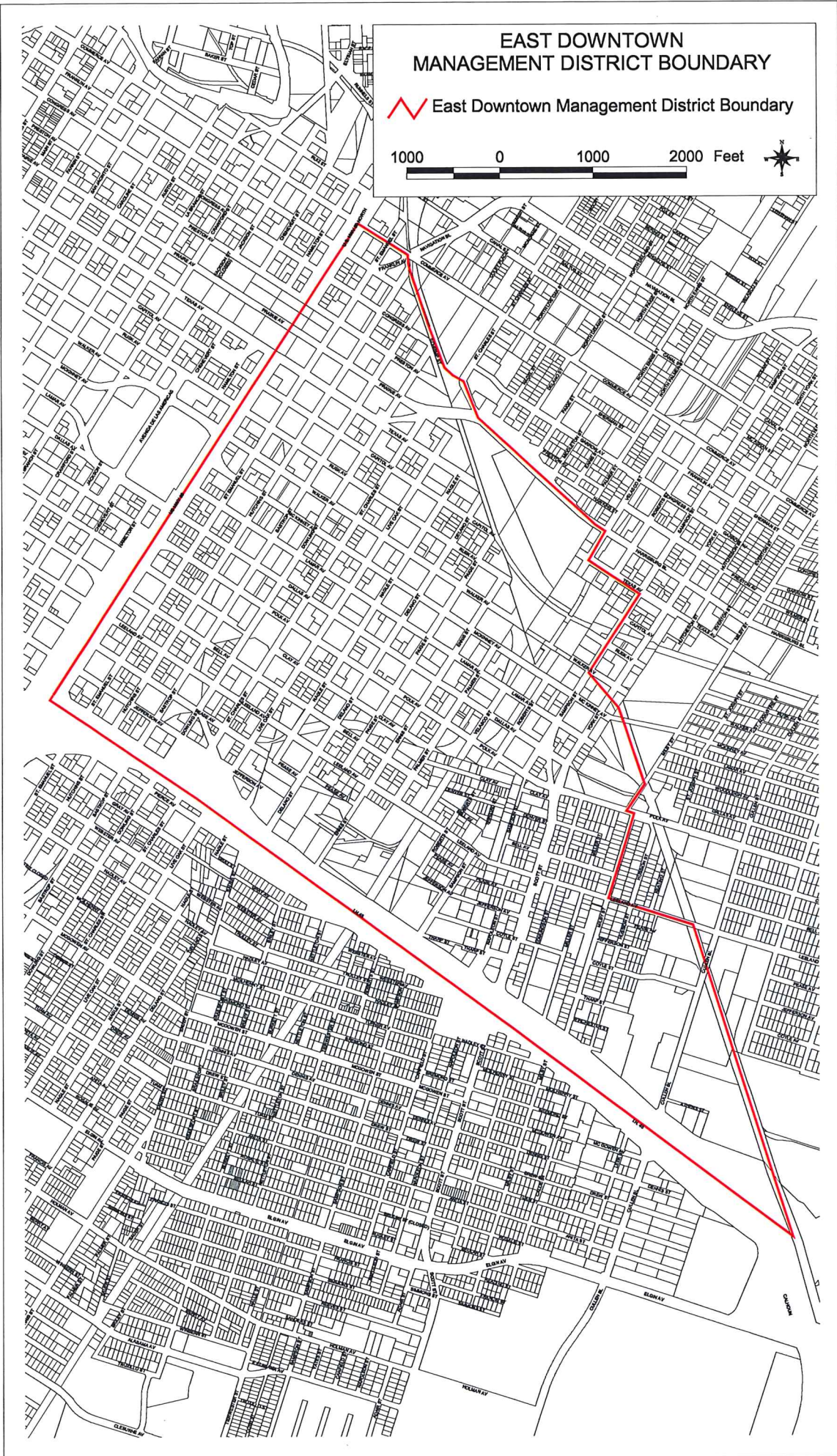
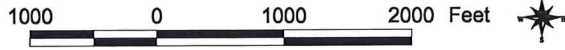
Thence in a southwesterly direction with the centerline of the right of way of Milby Street to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right of Leeland Avenue,

Thence in a southeasterly direction with the centerline of the right of way of Leeland Avenue to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right of way of the HB&T Railway.

Thence in a southeasterly direction with the centerline of the right of way of the HB&T Railway to the Point of Beginning, SAVE AND EXCEPT all tracts or parcels of land, rights of way, facilities, and improvements owned by a utility.

EAST DOWNTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOUNDARY

 East Downtown Management District Boundary



Greater East End Management District



The State of Texas
Secretary of State

I, ELTON BOMER, Secretary of State of the State of Texas, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the attached is a TRUE AND CORRECT copy of Senate Bill 276, as passed by the 76th Legislature, Regular Session, 1999, as signed by the Governor on May 10, 1999, and filed in this office on May 10, 1999.

Date Issued: February 1, 2000

EB/SDS/jr



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Elton Bommer".

Elton Bommer
Secretary of State

AN ACT

relating to the creation of the Greater East End Management District; providing authority to impose a tax and issue bonds.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:

SECTION 1. Chapter 376, Local Government Code, is amended by adding Subchapter G to read as follows:

SUBCHAPTER G. GREATER EAST END MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Sec. 376.261. CREATION OF DISTRICT. (a) A special district to be known as the "Greater East End Management District" exists as a governmental agency, body politic and corporate, and political subdivision of the state.

(b) The name of the district may be changed by resolution of the board.

(c) The creation of the district is essential to accomplish the purposes of Section 52, Article III, Section 59, Article XVI, and Section 52-a, Article III, Texas Constitution, and other public purposes stated in this subchapter.

Sec. 376.262. DECLARATION OF INTENT. (a) The creation of the district is necessary to promote, develop, encourage, and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety, and the public welfare in the Greater East End area of the city of Houston.

(b) The creation of the district and this legislation are not to be interpreted to relieve the county or the municipality

S.B. No. 276

from providing the level of services, as of the effective date of this subchapter, to the area in the district or to release the county or the municipality from the obligations each entity has to provide services to that area. The district is created to supplement and not supplant the municipal or county services provided in the area in the district.

(c) By creating the district and in authorizing the municipality, county, and other political subdivisions to contract with the district, the legislature has established a program to accomplish the public purposes set out in Section 52-a, Article III, Texas Constitution.

Sec. 376.263. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Board" means the board of directors of the district.

(2) "County" means Harris County, Texas.

(3) "District" means the Greater East End Management District.

(4) "Municipality" means the City of Houston, Texas.

(5) "Utility" means a person that provides to the public cable television, gas, light, power, telephone, sewage, or water service.

Sec. 376.264. BOUNDARIES. The district includes all the territory contained in the following described area:

Being 16 square miles, more or less, out of the D. GREGG Survey, Abstract No. 238, the S.M. WILLIAMS Survey, Abstract No. 87, the HARRIS & WILSON Survey, Abstract No. 32, the L. MOORE Survey,

S.B. No. 276

Abstract No. 51, the S.M. HARRIS Survey, Abstract No. 327, the J. BROWN Survey, Abstract No. 8, the H. TIERWESTER Survey, Abstract No. 76, the J. WELLS Survey, Abstract No. 832, the J. THOMAS Survey, Abstract No. 74, the J. THOMAS Survey, Abstract No. 762, the H.B. PRENTISS Survey, Abstract No. 56, the CALLAHAN & VINCE Survey, Abstract No. 9, the J.R. HARRIS Survey, Abstract No. 27, the J. AUSTIN Survey, Abstract No. 1, and the J. HOLMAN Survey, Abstract No. 323, all located in Harris County, Texas, being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING AT A POINT being the point of intersection of the centerline of the right-of-way of Clinton Drive and the centerline of the right-of-way of East Loop 610,

Thence in a southerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of East Loop 610, passing the centerline of the channel of Buffalo Bayou and continuing in a southerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Loop 610 along a curve to the right and proceeding in a southwesterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Loop 610, passing the centerline of the right-of-way of Interstate 45 South to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right-of-way of Telephone Road,

Thence in a northwesterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Telephone Road to the point of intersection with the center of the right-of-way of Interstate 45 South,

Thence in a northwesterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Interstate 45 South to the point of intersection

S.B. No. 276

with the centerline of the right-of-way of Houston Belt and Terminal Railroad,

Thence in a northerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Houston Belt and Terminal Railroad to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right-of-way of Leeland Street,

Thence in a northwesterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Leeland Street to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right-of-way of Milby Street,

Thence in a northeasterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Milby Street to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right-of-way of Houston Belt and Terminal Railroad,

Thence in a northwesterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Houston Belt and Terminal Railroad to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right-of-way of Sampson Street,

Thence in a northeasterly direction with the with the centerline of the right-of-way of Sampson Street to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right-of-way of Texas Avenue,

Thence in a northwesterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Texas Avenue to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right-of-way of Velasco Street,

Thence in a northerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Velasco Street to the point of intersection of the centerline the right-of-way of Harrisburg Boulevard,

S.B. No. 276

Thence in a northwesterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Harrisburg Boulevard to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right-of-way of Houston Belt and Terminal Railroad,

Thence in a northerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Houston Belt and Terminal Railroad to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right-of-way of Commerce Street,

Thence in a northwesterly direction following the centerline of the right-of-way of Commerce Street to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right-of-way of U.S. Highway 59,

Thence in a northeasterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of U.S. Highway 59 to the point of intersection with the centerline of the channel of Buffalo Bayou,

Thence in a southerly and easterly direction following the meanders of the centerline of the channel of Buffalo Bayou to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right-of-way of Jensen Drive,

Thence in a northerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Jensen Drive to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right-of-way of Clinton Drive,

Thence in an easterly and southeasterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Clinton Drive to the point of intersection with the East line of the Harris & Wilson Survey, Abstract No. 32, being also a point in the West line of the J. Brown Survey, Abstract No. 8,

S.B. No. 276

Thence in a northerly direction with the East line of the Harris & Wilson Survey, Abstract No. 32, being also the West line of the J. Brown Survey, Abstract No. 8 to the point of intersection with the easterly projection of the centerline of the right-of-way of Market Street,

Thence in a westerly direction with the easterly projection of the centerline of the right-of-way of Market Street and continuing with the centerline of the right-of-way of Market Street to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right-of-way of Crown Street,

Thence in a northerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Crown Street to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right-of-way of Lyons Avenue,

Thence in an easterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Lyons Avenue to the point of intersection with the northerly projection of the centerline of the right-of-way of Dorsett Street,

Thence in a southerly direction with the northerly projection of the centerline of the right-of-way of Dorsett Street and continuing with the centerline of the right-of-way of Dorsett Street and continuing with a southerly projection of the centerline of the right-of-way of Dorsett Street to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right-of-way of Market Street,

Thence in a westerly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Market Street to the point of intersection with the northerly projection of the centerline of the right-of-way of Labco

Street,

Thence in a southerly direction with the northerly projection of the centerline of the right-of-way of Labco Street and continuing with the centerline of the right-of-way of Labco Street to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right-of-way of Tilgham Street,

Thence in an easterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Tilgham Street to the point of intersection with the northerly projection of the centerline of Dorsett Street,

Thence in a southerly direction with the northerly projection of the centerline of the right-of-way of Dorsett Street and continuing with the centerline of the right-of-way of Dorsett Street and continuing with a southerly projection of the centerline of the right-of-way of Dorsett Street to the point of intersection with the centerline of the right-of-way of Clinton Drive,

Thence in a southeasterly direction with the centerline of the right-of-way of Clinton Drive to the POINT of BEGINNING, SAVE AND EXCEPT all tracts or parcels of land, rights-of-way, facilities, and improvements owned by a utility.

Sec. 376.265. FINDINGS RELATING TO BOUNDARIES. The boundaries and field notes of the district form a closure. If a mistake is made in the field notes or in copying the field notes in the legislative process, the mistake does not in any way affect the:

(1) organization, existence, and validity of the district;

S.B. No. 276

(2) right of the district to issue any type of bonds or refunding bonds for the purposes for which the district is created or to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds;

(3) right of the district to impose and collect assessments or taxes; or

(4) legality or operation of the district or its governing body.

Sec. 376.266. FINDINGS OF BENEFIT AND PUBLIC PURPOSE.

(a) All the land and other property included in the district will be benefited by the improvements and services to be provided by the district under powers conferred by Section 52, Article III, Section 59, Article XVI, and Section 52-a, Article III, Texas Constitution, and other powers granted under this subchapter, and the district is created to serve a public use and benefit.

(b) The creation of the district is in the public interest and is essential to:

(1) further the public purposes of the development and diversification of the economy of the state; and

(2) eliminate unemployment and underemployment and develop or expand transportation and commerce.

(c) The district will:

(1) promote the health, safety, and general welfare of residents, employers, employees, visitors, consumers in the district, and the general public;

(2) provide needed funding for the Greater East End area to preserve, maintain, and enhance the economic health and

vitality of the area as a community and business center;

(3) further promote the health, safety, welfare, and enjoyment of the public by providing pedestrian ways and by landscaping and developing certain areas in the district, which are necessary for the restoration, preservation, and enhancement of scenic and aesthetic beauty; and

(4) further eliminate unemployment and underemployment and develop or expand transportation and commerce by providing or by participating with other entities and educational institutions in the establishment, equipping, financing, and operation of workforce development, workforce education, and job training opportunities.

(d) Pedestrian ways along or across a street, whether at grade or above or below the surface, and street lighting, street landscaping, and street art objects are parts of and necessary components of a street and are considered to be a street or road improvement.

(e) The district will not act as the agent or instrumentality of any private interest even though many private interests will be benefited by the district, as will the general public.

Sec. 376.267. APPLICATION OF OTHER LAW. Except as otherwise provided by this subchapter, Chapter 375 applies to the district.

Sec. 376.268. CONSTRUCTION OF SUBCHAPTER. This subchapter shall be liberally construed in conformity with the findings and purposes stated in this subchapter.

S.B. No. 276

Sec. 376.269. BOARD OF DIRECTORS IN GENERAL. (a) The district is governed by a board of 15 directors who serve staggered terms of four years, with seven members' terms expiring June 1 of an odd-numbered year and eight members' terms expiring June 1 of the following odd-numbered year. The board may increase or decrease the number of directors on the board by resolution, provided that it is in the best interest of the district to do so and that the board consists of not fewer than nine and not more than 30 directors.

(b) Subchapter D, Chapter 375, applies to the board to the extent that subchapter does not conflict with this subchapter. The imposition of a tax, assessment, or impact fee requires a vote of a majority of the directors serving. Directors may vote on any matter authorized by Subchapter D, Chapter 375, and action may be taken by the board only if it is approved in the manner prescribed by Subchapter D, Chapter 375.

Sec. 376.270. APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTORS; VACANCY. The mayor and members of the governing body of the municipality shall appoint directors from persons recommended by the board who meet the qualifications of Subchapter D, Chapter 375. A vacancy in the office of director because of the death, resignation, or removal of a director shall be filled by the remaining members of the board by appointing a qualified person for the unexpired term.

Sec. 376.271. POWERS OF DISTRICT. The district has:

(1) all powers necessary or required to accomplish the purposes for which the district was created;

S.B. No. 276

(2) the rights, powers, privileges, authority, and functions of a district created under Chapter 375;

(3) the powers given to a corporation under Section 4B, Development Corporation Act of 1979 (Article 5190.6, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes), and the power to own, operate, acquire, construct, lease, improve, and maintain projects;

(4) the power to impose ad valorem taxes, assessments, or impact fees in accordance with Chapter 375 to provide improvements and services for a project or activity the district is authorized to acquire, construct, improve, or provide under this subchapter; and

(5) the power to correct, add to, or delete assessments from its assessment rolls after notice and hearing as provided by Subchapter F, Chapter 375.

Sec. 376.272. EMINENT DOMAIN. The district may not exercise the power of eminent domain.

Sec. 376.273. EXPENSES AND LIABILITY FOR CERTAIN ACTIONS AFFECTING PROPERTY. (a) If the district, in exercising a power conferred by this subchapter, requires a relocation, adjustment, raising, lowering, rerouting, or changing of the grade or the construction of any of the following items, the district must take that required action at the sole expense of the district:

(1) a street, alley, highway, overpass, underpass, road, railroad track, bridge, facility, or other property;

(2) an electric line, conduit, facility, or other property;

S.B. No. 276

(3) a telephone or telegraph line, conduit, facility, or other property;

(4) a gas transmission or distribution pipe, pipeline, main, facility, or other property;

(5) a water, sanitary sewer, or storm sewer pipe, pipeline, main, facility, or other property;

(6) a cable television line, cable, conduit, facility, or other property; or

(7) another pipeline, facility, or other property relating to the pipeline.

(b) The district shall bear damages that are suffered by owners of the facility or other property.

Sec. 376.274. RELATION TO OTHER LAW. If any provision of general law, including a law referenced in this subchapter, is in conflict with or is inconsistent with this subchapter, this subchapter prevails. Any law referenced in this subchapter that is not in conflict or inconsistent with this subchapter is adopted and incorporated by reference.

Sec. 376.275. REQUIREMENTS FOR FINANCING SERVICES AND IMPROVEMENTS. The board may not finance services and improvement projects under this subchapter unless a written petition requesting those improvements or services has been filed with the board. The petition must be signed by:

(1) the owners of a majority of the assessed value of real property in the district as determined by the most recent certified county property tax rolls; or

S.B. No. 276

(2) at least 50 persons who own land in the district, if there are more than 50 persons who own property in the district as determined by the most recent certified county property tax rolls.

Sec. 376.276. NONPROFIT CORPORATION. (a) The board by resolution may authorize the creation of a nonprofit corporation to assist and act on behalf of the district in implementing a project or providing a service authorized by this subchapter.

(b) The board shall appoint the board of directors of a nonprofit corporation created under this section. The board of directors of the nonprofit corporation shall serve in the same manner as, for the same term as, and on the conditions of the board of directors of a local government corporation created under Chapter 431, Transportation Code.

(c) A nonprofit corporation created under this section has the powers of and is considered for purposes of this subchapter to be a local government corporation created under Chapter 431, Transportation Code.

(d) A nonprofit corporation created under this section may implement any project and provide any services authorized by this subchapter.

Sec. 376.277. DISBURSEMENTS OR TRANSFERS OF FUNDS. The board by resolution shall establish the number of directors' signatures and the procedure required for a disbursement or transfer of the district's money.

Sec. 376.278. BONDS. (a) The district may issue bonds or

other obligations payable in whole or in part from ad valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees, revenues, grants, or other money of the district, or any combination of those sources of money, to pay for any authorized purpose of the district.

(b) Bonds or other obligations of the district may be issued in the form of bonds, notes, certificates of participation, including other instruments evidencing a proportionate interest in payments to be made by the district, or other obligations that are issued in the exercise of the district's borrowing power and may be issued in bearer or registered form or not represented by an instrument but the transfer of which is registered on books maintained by or on behalf of the district. The board may impose and collect an assessment under Subchapter F, Chapter 375, for any purpose authorized by this subchapter or by Chapter 375.

(c) Except as provided by Subsection (d), the district must obtain the municipality's approval of:

- (1) the issuance of bonds for an improvement project;
- (2) the plans and specifications of the improvement project to be financed by the bonds; and
- (3) the plans and specifications of a district improvement project related to:

- (A) the use of land owned by the municipality;
- (B) an easement granted by the municipality; or
- (C) a right-of-way of a street, road, or highway.

(d) If the district obtains the municipality's approval of a

4~

S.B. No. 276

capital improvements budget for a specified period not to exceed five years, the district may finance the capital improvements and issue bonds specified in the budget without further municipal approval.

(e) Before the district issues bonds, the district shall submit the bonds and the record of proceedings of the district relating to authorization of the bonds to the attorney general for approval as provided by Chapter 53, Acts of the 70th Legislature, 2nd Called Session, 1987 (Article 717k-8, Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes).

Sec. 376.279. ASSESSMENTS. (a) The board may impose and collect an assessment for any purpose authorized by this subchapter.

(b) Assessments, reassessments, or assessments resulting from an addition to or correction of the assessment roll by the district, penalties and interest on an assessment or reassessment, expenses of collection, and reasonable attorney's fees incurred by the district:

(1) are a first and prior lien against the property assessed;

(2) are superior to any other lien or claim other than a lien or claim for county, school district, or municipal ad valorem taxes; and

(3) are the personal liability of and charge against the owners of the property even if the owners are not named in the assessment proceedings.

f. w

S.B. No. 276

(c) The lien is effective from the date of the resolution of the board levying the assessment until the assessment is paid. The board may enforce the lien in the same manner that the board may enforce an ad valorem tax lien against real property.

Sec. 376.280. PROPERTY EXEMPTED FROM TAX, FEE, OR ASSESSMENT. (a) The district may not impose a tax, impact fee, or assessment on a residential property, multiunit residential property, or condominium.

(b) The district may not impose an impact fee or assessment on the property, equipment, or facilities of a utility.

Sec. 376.281. ELECTIONS. (a) In addition to the elections the district must hold under Subchapter L, Chapter 375, the district shall hold an election in the manner provided by that subchapter to obtain voter approval before the district imposes a maintenance tax or issues bonds payable from ad valorem taxes or assessments.

(b) The board may submit multiple purposes in a single proposition at an election.

Sec. 376.282. IMPACT FEES. The district may impose an impact fee for an authorized purpose as provided by Subchapter G, Chapter 375.

Sec. 376.283. MAINTENANCE TAX. (a) If authorized at an election held in accordance with Section 376.281, the district may impose and collect an annual ad valorem tax on taxable property in the district for the maintenance and operation of the district and the improvements constructed or acquired by the district or for the

provision of services.

(b) The board shall determine the tax rate.

Sec. 376.284. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES AND PROJECTS.

(a) As soon as possible after its creation, the district shall develop and implement a plan for workforce development services.

The services may include:

- (1) job training;
- (2) workforce education;
- (3) financing of special educational opportunities;
- (4) student summer work programs; or
- (5) other projects that promote workforce development.

(b) The district's initial plan under Subsection (a) must be for a period of at least five years. For the first five years of the plan, the district shall allocate to the services listed in Subsection (a) not less than three percent of its assessment revenues.

(c) The district may develop and implement additional plans under Subsection (a).

(d) To assist in implementing this section, the district may:

- (1) accept a donation, grant, or loan from any person;
- (2) work with schools of all levels;
- (3) work with any person that provides workforce development funds or projects; or
- (4) participate with other entities.

Sec. 376.285. DISSOLUTION OF DISTRICT. The district may be

4.00

S.B. No. 276

dissolved as provided by Subchapter M, Chapter 375. If the district has debt and is dissolved, the district shall remain in existence solely for the limited purpose of discharging its bonds or other obligations according to their terms.

Sec. 376.286. CONTRACTS. (a) To protect the public interest, the district may contract with the municipality or the county for the municipality or county to provide law enforcement services in the district for a fee.

(b) The municipality, the county, or another political subdivision of the state, without further authorization, may contract with the district to implement a project of the district or assist the district in providing the services authorized under this subchapter. A contract under this subsection may:

- (1) be for a period on which the parties agree;
- (2) include terms on which the parties agree;
- (3) be payable from taxes or any other sources of revenue that may be available for that purpose; or
- (4) provide that taxes or other revenue collected at a district project or from a person using or purchasing a commodity or service at a district project may be paid or rebated to the district under the terms of the contract.

(c) The district may enter into a contract, lease, or other agreement with or make or accept grants and loans to or from:

- (1) the United States;
- (2) the state or a state agency;
- (3) a county, a municipality, or another political

subdivision of the state;

(4) a public or private corporation, including a nonprofit corporation created by the board under this subchapter;
or

(5) any other person.

(d) The district may perform all acts necessary for the full exercise of the powers vested in the district on terms and for the period the board determines advisable.

Sec. 376.287. INITIAL DIRECTORS. (a) The initial board consists of the following persons:

| <u>Pos. No.</u> | <u>Name of Director</u> |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| <u>1</u> | <u>Lynn Woolley</u> |
| <u>2</u> | <u>Rex Moran</u> |
| <u>3</u> | <u>Carlos Garcia</u> |
| <u>4</u> | <u>Mike Garver</u> |
| <u>5</u> | <u>Yolanda Black Navarro</u> |
| <u>6</u> | <u>Harry Hartley II</u> |
| <u>7</u> | <u>Andrew Perez</u> |
| <u>8</u> | <u>Luis Galvan</u> |
| <u>9</u> | <u>Alan J. Atkinson</u> |
| <u>10</u> | <u>Jessica Hulsey</u> |
| <u>11</u> | <u>Cliff Dieterle</u> |
| <u>12</u> | <u>Dionicio Vidal Flores</u> |
| <u>13</u> | <u>James G. Olson</u> |
| <u>14</u> | <u>Cesar Navarro</u> |
| <u>15</u> | <u>Ed Wulfe</u> |

(b) Of the initial directors, the terms of directors appointed for positions 1 through 7 expire on June 1, 2001, and the terms of directors appointed for positions 8 through 15 expire on June 1, 2003.

(c) This section expires September 1, 2004.

SECTION 2. The legislature finds that:

(1) proper and legal notice of the intention to introduce this Act, setting forth the general substance of this Act, has been published as provided by law, and the notice and a copy of this Act have been furnished to all persons, agencies, officials, or entities to which they are required to be furnished by the constitution and laws of this state, including the governor, who has submitted the notice and Act to the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission;

(2) the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission has filed its recommendations relating to this Act with the governor, lieutenant governor, and speaker of the house of representatives within the required time;

(3) the general law relating to consent by political subdivisions to the creation of districts with conservation, reclamation, and road powers and the inclusion of land in those districts has been complied with; and

(4) all requirements of the constitution and laws of this state and the rules and procedures of the legislature with respect to the notice, introduction, and passage of this Act have been fulfilled and accomplished.

S.B. No. 276

SECTION 3. The importance of this legislation and the crowded condition of the calendars in both houses create an emergency and an imperative public necessity that the constitutional rule requiring bills to be read on three several days in each house be suspended, and this rule is hereby suspended, and that this Act take effect and be in force from and after its passage, and it is so enacted.

Rick Perry
President of the Senate

[Signature]
Speaker of the House

S.B. No. 276

I hereby certify that S.B. No. 276 passed the Senate on March 10, 1999, by the following vote: Yeas 31, Nays 0; and that the Senate concurred in House amendment on April 23, 1999, by the following vote: Yeas 29, Nays 0.

[Signature]
Secretary of the Senate

I hereby certify that S.B. No. 276 passed the House, with amendment, on April 16, 1999, by the following vote: Yeas 136, Nays 0, two present not voting.

[Signature]
Chief Clerk of the House

Approved:

5.10.99
Date
[Signature]
Governor

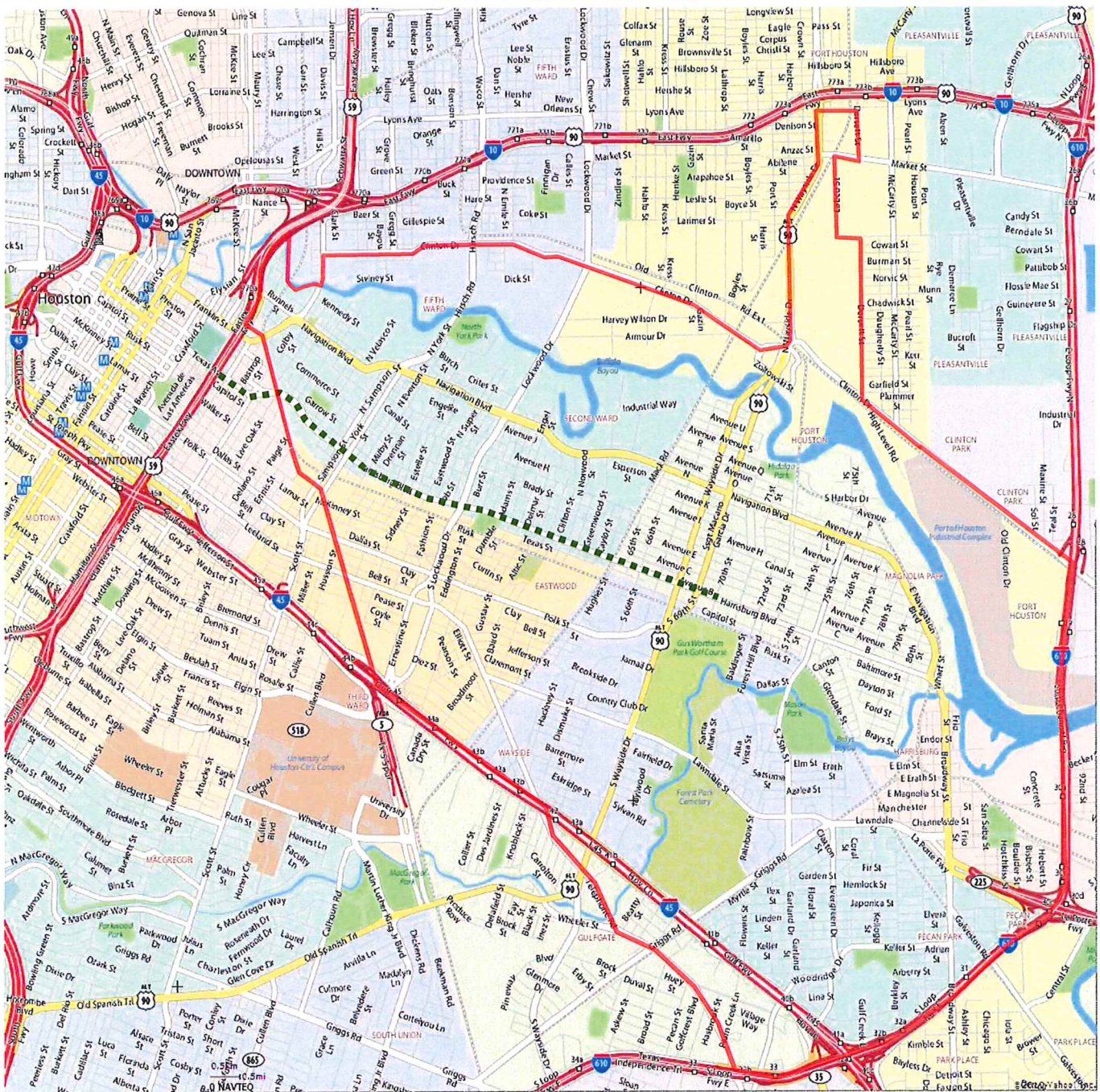
FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE
SECRETARY OF STATE
11:50 AM O'CLOCK

[Signature]
MAY 10 1999
Secretary of State



Greater East End Management District *

District Boundary Map



- East End District Boundary
- East End METRO Light Rail Line
(Completed October 2013)

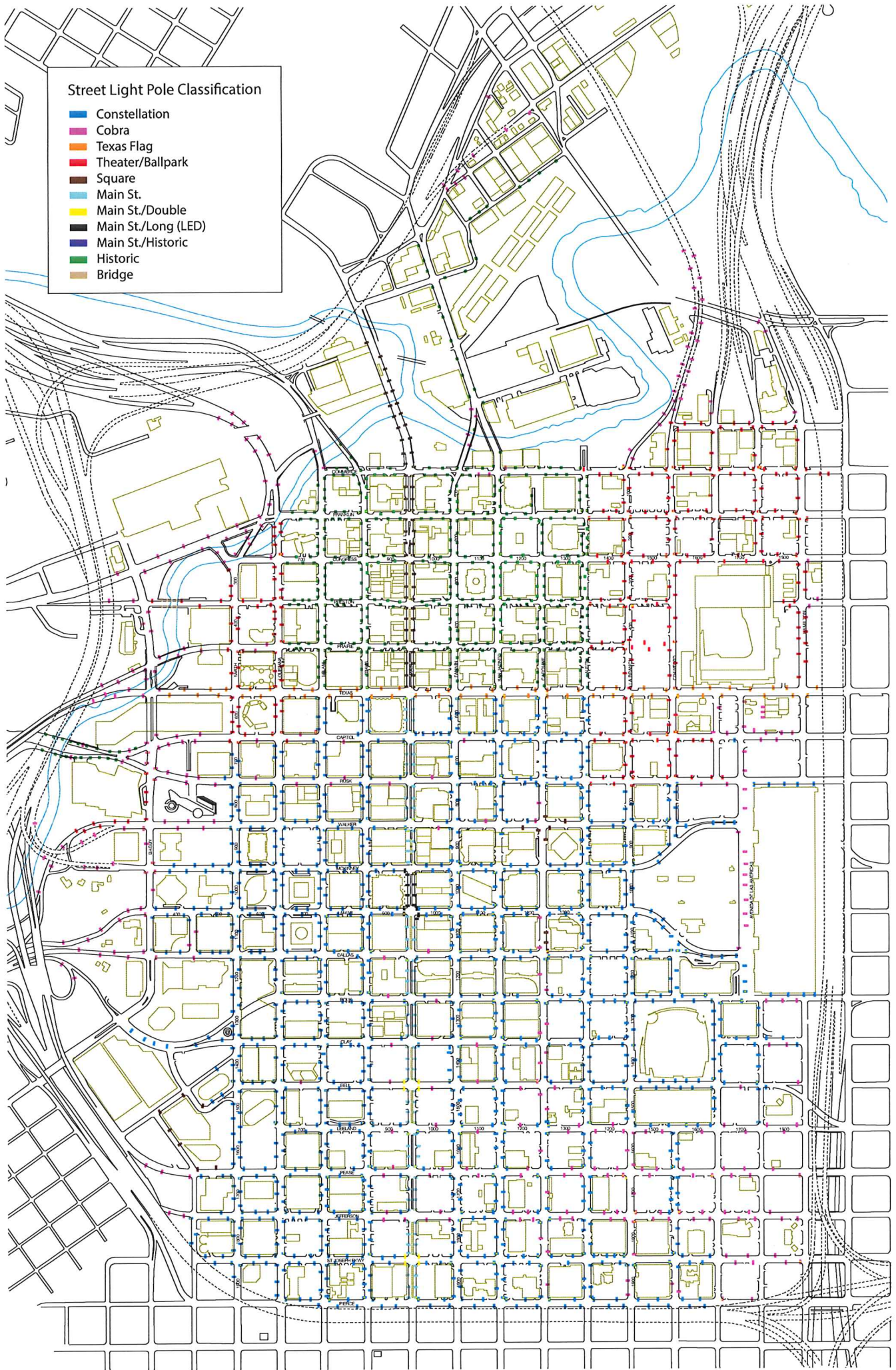
General Boundaries

* The District is 16 square miles east of Downtown Houston.

North: Clinton Drive
East: 610 Loop
South: Telephone Road to I-45 Gulf Freeway
West: Houston Belt and Terminal Railroad to U.S. 59 North

Street Light Pole Classification

- Constellation
- Cobra
- Texas Flag
- Theater/Ballpark
- Square
- Main St.
- Main St./Double
- Main St./Long (LED)
- Main St./Historic
- Historic
- Bridge



Houston Downtown Management District

**APPENDIX A
HOUSTON DOWNTOWN MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION**

1178 acres, more or less, in the J. Austin Survey, Abstract 1, the J.S. Holman Survey, Abstract 323, the O. Smith Survey, Abstract 696, and the J. Wells Survey, Abstract 832, Harris County, Texas, more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the intersection of the center line of the right-of-way of Interstate Highway 10 to the intersection with the west right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 45,

Thence in a southerly direction to the intersection of the west right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 45 with the center line of the right-of-way of Franklin Avenue,

Thence in a southerly direction to the intersection of the west right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 45 with the north right-of-way line of Memorial Drive,

Thence in a westerly direction with the intersection of the north right-of-way line of Memorial Drive to a southerly projection of the center line of the right-of-way of Sabine Street and then with the center line of the right-of-way of Sabine Street,,

Thence in a southerly direction with the southerly projection of the center line of the right-of-way of Sabine Street to the intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Allen Parkway,

Thence in a southerly direction with the intersection of the center line of the right-of-way of Allen Parkway to the west line of the right-of-way of Heiner Street and southerly and northerly projections thereof,

Thence in an easterly direction with a southerly projection of the west line of the right-of-way of Heiner Street to the intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of W. Dallas Street,

Thence in a southerly direction with the center line of the right-of-way of W. Dallas Street to the intersection with the west line of the right-of-way of Heiner Street and southerly and northerly projections thereof,

Thence in a southeasterly direction with a southerly projection of the west line of the right-of-way of Heiner Street to the intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Bagby Street,

Thence in a southwesterly direction with the center line of the right-of-way of Bagby Street to the intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Pierce Avenue,

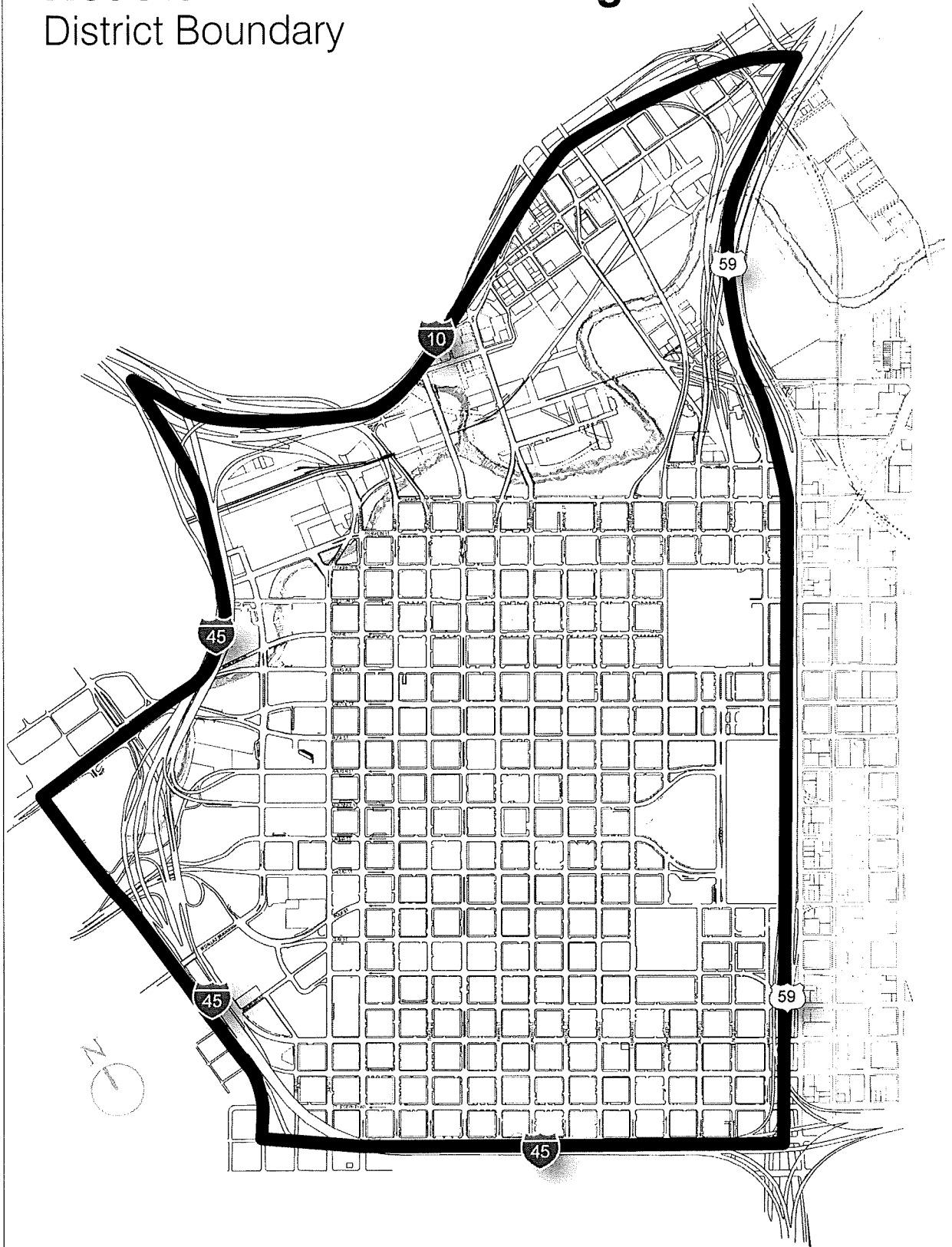
Thence in a southeasterly direction with the center line of the right-of-way of Pierce Avenue to the intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of U.S. Highway 59,

Thence in a northeasterly direction with the center line of the right-of-way of U.S. Highway 59 to the intersection with the center line of the right-of-way of Interstate Highway 10,

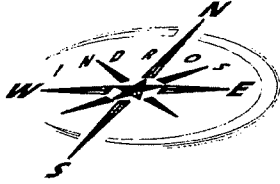
Thence in a westerly direction with the center line of the right-of-way of Interstate Highway 10 to The Point of Beginning, containing 1,178 acres, more or less, including , without limitation, all air space above and all subsurface below said property.

Houston Downtown Management District

District Boundary



Memorial Management District



Windrose Land Services, Inc
3200 Wilcrest, Suite 325
Houston, Texas 77042
Phone (713) 458-2281 Fax (713) 461-1151
Firm Registration No. 10108800

Professional Development Consultants
Land Surveying, Platting, Project Management and GIS Services
Firm Registration No. 10108800

MEMORIAL MANAGEMENT DISTRICT LEGAL DESCRIPTION

BEING APPROXIMATELY 935 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE GEORGE BELLOWS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 3, THE THOMAS A. HOSKINS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 342, AND THE ISAAC BUNKER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 121, CITY OF HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 935 ACRES BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT LOCATED AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BUNKER HILL ROAD AND THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF PINE LAKE DRIVE;

THENCE, IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 1,850 FEET ALONG THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BUNKER HILL ROAD TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE HIGHWAY 10;

THENCE, IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION CROSSING INTERSTATE HIGHWAY 10 AT APPROXIMATELY 600 FEET AND CONTINUING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 2,000 FEET ALONG THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BUNKER HILL ROAD;

THENCE, IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION CROSSING BUNKER HILL ROAD AT APPROXIMATELY 65 FEET AND CONTINUING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 1,975 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BARRYKNOLL DRIVE TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF RIEDEL ESTATES, RECORDED IN VOLUME 30, PAGE 60 OF THE HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS (H.C.M.R.);

THENCE, IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 970 FEET ALONG THE WEST PROPERTY LINE OF SAID RIEDEL ESTATES TO THE EXTENSION OF THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF KIMBERLY LANE;

THENCE, IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 665 FEET ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF KIMBERLY LANE TO THE EAST LINE OF A 50-FOOT WIDE HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT (H.C.F.C.D.) EASEMENT, BEING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF MEMORIAL CITY SUBDIVISION SECTION 3, PARTIAL REPLAT, RECORDED IN VOLUME 146, PAGE 25, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 690 FEET ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID 50-FOOT WIDE H.C.F.C.D. DRAINAGE EASEMENT TO A POINT BEING THE INTERSECTION OF SAID H.C.F.C.D. DRAINAGE EASEMENT EAST LINE WITH THE SOUTHEASTERLY PROJECTION OF THE NORTH LINE OF MEMORIAL HOLLOW SECTION 8, RECORDED IN VOLUME 80, PAGE 21, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 625 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID MEMORIAL HOLLOW SECTION 8 TO A POINT IN THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BARRYKNOLL LANE;

THENCE, IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BARRYKNOLL DRIVE APPROXIMATELY 80 FEET TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF PLANTATION ROAD;

THENCE, IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF PLANTATION ROAD APPROXIMATELY 600 FEET TO A POINT;

THENCE, IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION CROSSING PLANTATION ROAD AT APPROXIMATELY 65 FEET AND CONTINUING IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 660 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF MEMORIAL HOLLOW SECTION 7, RECORDED IN VOLUME 77, PAGE 42, H.C.M.R. TO A POINT IN THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF GESSNER ROAD;

THENCE, IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION CROSSING GESSNER ROAD AT APPROXIMATELY 100 FEET AND CONTINUING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 610 FEET ALONG THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF GESSNER ROAD TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF MEMORIAL HOLLOW SECTION 6 REPLAT, RECORDED IN VOLUME 83, PAGE 23, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 965 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID MEMORIAL HOLLOW SECTION 6 REPLAT TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF FROSTWOOD DRIVE;

THENCE, IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 70 FEET ALONG THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF FROSTWOOD DRIVE TO A POINT;

THENCE, IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION CROSSING FROSTWOOD DRIVE AT APPROXIMATELY 50 FEET AND CONTINUING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 380 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF MEMORIAL HOLLOW SECTION 5 REPLAT, RECORDED IN VOLUME 76, PAGE 61, H.C.M.R., TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID MEMORIAL HOLLOW SECTION 5 REPLAT SUBDIVISION, BEING A POINT IN THE EAST LINE OF MEMORIAL MEADOWS, RECORDED IN VOLUME 85, PAGE 64, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 1,385 FEET ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID MEMORIAL MEADOWS SUBDIVISION TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID MEMORIAL MEADOWS SUBDIVISION;

THENCE, IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 800 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID MEMORIAL MEADOWS SUBDIVISION;

THENCE, IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 545 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE OF THE REPLAT OF BENIGNUS ACRES SUBDIVISION, RECORDED IN VOLUME 27, PAGE 45, H.C.M.R. TO THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE HIGHWAY 10;

THENCE, IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 650 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE HIGHWAY 10 TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF ATTINGHAM DRIVE;

THENCE, IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 810 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SPRING BRANCH ISD MEMORIAL MIDDLE SCHOOL SUBDIVISION, RECORDED IN VOLUME 630, PAGE 182, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 650 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SPRING BRANCH ISD MEMORIAL MIDDLE SCHOOL SUBDIVISION TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SPRING BRANCH ISD MEMORIAL MIDDLE SCHOOL SUBDIVISION;

THENCE, IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 1,800 FEET ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SPRING BRANCH ISD MEMORIAL MIDDLE SCHOOL SUBDIVISION TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SPRING BRANCH ISD MEMORIAL MIDDLE SCHOOL SUBDIVISION, CONTINUING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION CROSSING VINDON DRIVE AT APPROXIMATELY 60 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF TALLOWOOD BAPTIST CHURCH SUBDIVISION, RECORDED IN VOLUME 604, PAGE 148, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 585 FEET TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF PERTSHIRE ROAD AND IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION CROSSING AT APPROXIMATELY 60 FEET TO THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF PERTSHIRE ROAD;

THENCE, IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 590 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH AND EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINES OF PERTSHIRE ROAD TO A POINT;

THENCE, IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION CROSSING PERTSHIRE ROAD AT APPROXIMATELY 60 FEET TO A CORNER OF SAID TALLOWOOD BAPTIST CHURCH SUBDIVISION AND CONTINUING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 155 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SUBDIVISION;

THENCE, IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION AT APPROXIMATELY 775 FEET ALONG THE EAST LINE OF FONN VILLA SECTION 4, RECORDED IN VOLUME 88, PAGE 15, H.C.M.R., TO THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF VINDON DRIVE;

THENCE, IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION CROSSING VINDON DRIVE AT APPROXIMATELY 75 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF ATTINGHAM DRIVE AND CONTINUING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 2,410 FEET ALONG THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF ATTINGHAM DRIVE TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF TOWN & COUNTRY EXTENSION SUBDIVISION, RECORDED IN VOLUME 166, PAGE 35, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 1,360 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID TOWN & COUNTRY EXTENSION SUBDIVISION TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF TOWN AND COUNTRY LANE;

THENCE, IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 680 FEET ALONG THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF TOWN AND COUNTRY LANE TO A POINT IN THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF QUEENSBURY LANE, BEING A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF FONN VILLAS SECTION 5 SUBDIVISION, RECORDED IN VOLUME 106, PAGE 19, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 2,970 FEET CROSSING THE WEST LINE OF SAID FONN VILLAS SECTION 5 SUBDIVISION, THE WEST LINE OF CITY OF HOUSTON PARK SITE NO. 113 - BENDWOOD PARK (UNRECORDED), THE WEST LINE OF FONN VILLAS SECTION 3 SUBDIVISION, RECORDED IN VOLUME 88, PAGE 11, H.C.M.R., THE WEST LINE OF FONN VILLAS SECTION 2 SUBDIVISION, RECORDED IN VOLUME 82, PAGE 1, H.C.M.R., THE WEST LINE OF FONN VILLAS SECTION 1 SUBDIVISION, RECORDED IN VOLUME 77, PAGE 8, H.C.M.R., TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF MEMORIAL DRIVE;

THENCE, IN A SOUTHWESTERLY DIRECTION CROSSING MEMORIAL DRIVE AT APPROXIMATELY 100 FEET TO A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF MEMORIAL BEND SECTION ONE, RECORDED IN VOLUME 49, PAGE 40, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 1,700 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF MEMORIAL DRIVE TO THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAM HOUSTON TOLLWAY/BELTWAY 8;

THENCE, IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION CROSSING MEMORIAL DRIVE AT APPROXIMATELY 115 FEET AND CONTINUING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION ALONG THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAM HOUSTON TOLLWAY/BELTWAY 8 FOR A TOTAL DISTANCE OF APPROXIMATELY 6,560 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF WESTVIEW DRIVE;

THENCE, IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 2,890 FEET ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF WESTVIEW DRIVE TO A POINT ON THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SHADOWDALE DRIVE;

THENCE, IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 610 FEET ALONG THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SHADOWDALE DRIVE TO THE MOST WESTERLY SOUTHWEST CORNER OF WILDEWOOD FOREST SECTION 2, RECORDED IN VOLUME 57, PAGE 37, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 300 FEET TO POINT ON THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF WISTERWOOD DRIVE;

THENCE, IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 280 FEET ALONG THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF WISTERWOOD DRIVE TO A POINT;

THENCE, IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION CROSSING WISTERWOOD DRIVE AT APPROXIMATELY 55 FEET AND CONTINUING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 930 FEET PARTIALLY ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID WILDEWOOD FOREST SECTION 2 TO A POINT ON THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CONRAD SAUER ROAD;

THENCE, IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 125 FEET ALONG THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF CONRAD SAUER ROAD TO A POINT;

THENCE, IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION CROSSING CONRAD SAUER ROAD AT APPROXIMATELY 60 FEET AND CONTINUING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 2,890 FEET ALONG THE NORTH SIDE OF AN H.C.F.C.D. DRAINAGE EASEMENT TO A POINT ON THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF WITTE ROAD;

THENCE, IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 130 FEET ALONG THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY OF WITTE ROAD TO A POINT IN THE NORTH LINE OF A 40-FOOT WIDE H.C.F.C.D. DRAINAGE EASEMENT;

THENCE, IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 1,605 FEET ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SPRING BRANCH WOODS SECTION 1, RECORDED IN VOLUME 43, PAGE 13, H.C.M.R., TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 2, BLOCK 9 OF SAID SPRING BRANCH WOODS SECTION I;

THENCE, IN NORTHERLY DIRECTION 20 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTH LINE OF A 60-FOOT H.C.F.C.D. DRAINAGE EASEMENT;

THENCE, IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 360 FEET ALONG THE NORTH SIDE OF SAID H.C.F.C.D. DRAINAGE EASEMENT TO A POINT IN THE WEST LINE OF BUNKER HILL BUSINESS PARK, RECORDED IN VOLUME 548 PAGE 230, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 300 FEET TO A POINT ON THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF PINE LAKE DRIVE;

THENCE, IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION CROSSING PINE LAKE DRIVE AT APPROXIMATELY 70 FEET;

THENCE, IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION APPROXIMATELY 770 FEET ALONG THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF PINE LAKE DRIVE TO THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BUNKER HILL ROAD AND CONTINUING IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION CROSSING BUNKER HILL ROAD AT APPROXIMATELY 80 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

SAVE AND EXCEPT TRACT 1

BEING ALL OF THE REPLAT OF MEMORIAL VILLAGE SECTION ONE AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 255, PAGE 79 OF THE HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS (H.C.M.R.) AND ALL OF MEMORIAL VILLAGE SECTION TWO AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 267, PAGE 34 OF THE H.C.M.R., SAID TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS;

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID MEMORIAL VILLAGE SECTION TWO AND BEING IN THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BARRYKNOLL LANE FROM WHICH THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BUNKER HILL ROAD BEARS N 87°39'50" E, 200.00 FEET;

THENCE, N 02°46'10" W, A DISTANCE OF 926.29 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT;

THENCE, N 87°39'50" E, A DISTANCE OF 200.00 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT BEING IN THE WEST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF BUNKER HILL ROAD;

THENCE, N 02°46'10" W, A DISTANCE OF 50.00 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID MEMORIAL VILLAGE SECTION TWO;

THENCE, S 87°39'50" W, A DISTANCE OF 754.40 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID MEMORIAL VILLAGE SECTION TWO AND THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF MEMORIAL CITY TERRACE REPLAT, RECORDED IN VOLUME 384, PAGE 35, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, ALONG THE LINES COMMON TO SAID MEMORIAL CITY TERRACE REPLAT AND MEMORIAL VILLAGE SECTION TWO THE FOLLOWING SEVEN (7) COURSES:

S 02°47'15" E, A DISTANCE OF 256.72 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT;

N 87°12'45" E, A DISTANCE OF 1.00 FOOT TO AN ANGLE POINT;

S 02°47'15" E, A DISTANCE OF 82.99 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT;

S 47°39'05" E, A DISTANCE OF 7.09 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT;

N 87°19'55" E, A DISTANCE OF 176.48 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT;

S 02°40'05" E, A DISTANCE OF 135.90 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT;

S 87°19'55" W, A DISTANCE OF 180.20 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID MEMORIAL VILLAGE SECTION ONE;

THENCE, S 02°47'15" E, A DISTANCE OF 435.61 FEET ALONG THE LINE COMMON TO SAID MEMORIAL VILLAGE SECTION ONE AND MEMORIAL CITY TERRACE REPLAT TO A POINT IN THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID BARRYKNOLL LANE;

THENCE, N 87°39'50" E, A DISTANCE OF 554.40 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH. RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

SAVE AND EXCEPT TRACT 2

BEING ALL OF A CALLED 3.2411 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED AS RESTRICTED RESERVE "A" OF TASTE OF TEXAS TOWN & COUNTRY WAY AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT RECORDED IN VOLUME 346, PAGE 101, H.C.M.R., SAID TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS;

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID TASTE OF TEXAS TOWN & COUNTRY WAY AND THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF PAPPAS RESTAURANT KATY FREEWAY, RECORDED IN VOLUME 351, PAGE 126, H.C.M.R., AND BEING IN THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF INTERSTATE HIGHWAY 10 (KATY FREEWAY);

THENCE, LEAVING SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND GOING ALONG THE LINES COMMON TO SAID TASTE OF TEXAS TOWN & COUNTRY WAY AND SAID PAPPAS RESTAURANT KATY FREEWAY THE FOLLOWING FIVE (5) COURSES:

S 01°00'00" W, A DISTANCE OF 240.79 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT;

S 44°00'00" E, A DISTANCE OF 19.33 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT;

S 01°00'00" W, A DISTANCE OF 38.92 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

S 89°00'00" E, A DISTANCE OF 67.03 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

S 01°00'00" W, A DISTANCE OF 408.78 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT AND BEING IN THE NORTHERN RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF TOWN & COUNTRY LANE (60-FOOT WIDTH) AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT RECORDED IN VOLUME 166, PAGE 35, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, N 61°53'54" W, A DISTANCE OF 70.56 FEET ALONG THE SAID NORTHERN RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE OF A CURVE TO THE LEFT;

THENCE, IN A NORTHWESTERLY DIRECTION CONTINUING ALONG SAID NORTHERN RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE 182.16 FEET ALONG THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 710.09 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 14°41'52" AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS N 69°14'41" W, 181.66 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT AND THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF BED, BATH & BEYOND, RECORDED IN VOLUME 364, PAGE 98, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, LEAVING SAID NORTHERN RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND GOING ALONG THE LINES COMMON TO SAID TASTE OF TEXAS TOWN & COUNTRY WAY AND SAID BED, BATH & BEYOND THE FOLLOWING FIVE (5) COURSES:

N 01°00'00" E, A DISTANCE OF 333.88 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

N 89°00'00" W, A DISTANCE OF 72.00 FEET TO A POINT FOR CORNER;

N 01°00' 00" E, A DISTANCE OF 111.70 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT;

N 46°00'00" E, A DISTANCE OF 75.00 FEET TO AN ANGLE POINT;

N 01°00'00" E, A DISTANCE OF 110.00 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT AND BEING IN THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID INTERSTATE HIGHWAY 10;

THENCE, S 89°00'00" E, A DISTANCE OF 172.05 FEET ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

SAVE AND EXCEPT TRACT 3

BEING A TRACT OR PARCEL CONTAINING 7.583 ACRES (330,331 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND SITUATED IN THE THOMAS A. HOSKINS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 342, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING OUT OF AND A PART OF UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "A", BLOCK 1, BUNKER HILL BUSINESS PARK, RECORDED IN VOLUME 548, PAGE 230, H.C.M.R.; AND BEING ALL OF CALLED 0.7439 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO DANIEL INDUSTRIES, INC. AS DESCRIBED IN DEED RECORDED UNDER HARRIS COUNTY CLERK'S FILE (H.C.C.F.) NUMBER G882802; AND BEING OUT OF AND A PART OF A CALLED 6.3517 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO DANIEL INDUSTRIES, INC. AS DESCRIBED IN DEED RECORDED UNDER H.C.C.F. NUMBER G882803; AND BEING OUT OF AND A PART OF A CALLED 0.2873 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO DANIEL INDUSTRIES, INC. AS DESCRIBED IN DEED RECORDED UNDER H.C.C.F. NUMBER F612093; SAID 7.583 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS (BEARINGS HEREIN ARE ORIENTED TO THE BEARING BASE DELINEATED ON SAID RECORD PLAT):

COMMENCING AT A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD SET WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "TERRA SURVEYING" SET MARKING THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY (R.O.W.) LINE OF PINE LAKE DRIVE (60-FEET WIDE) WITH THE CURVED WEST R.O.W. LINE OF BUNKER HILL ROAD (75-FEET WIDE) AND MARKING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE AFORESAID UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "A" AND A CALLED 0.7663 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO DANIEL INDUSTRIES, INC. AS DESCRIBED IN DEED RECORDED UNDER H.C.C.F. NUMBER M164909 AND MARKING A POINT OF CURVATURE TO THE RIGHT;

THENCE, SOUTHERLY, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 195.68 FEET ALONG THE WEST R.O.W. LINE OF SAID BUNKER HILL ROAD AND SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 10°05'30", A RADIUS OF 1,111.00 FEET, AND A CHORD WHICH BEARS S 06°32'21" E, 195.43 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "TERRA SURVEYING" SET MARKING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 0.7663 ACRE TRACT AND THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE AFORESAID 0.7439 ACRE TRACT AND THE **POINT OF BEGINNING** AND MOST EASTERLY NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTHERLY, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 29.93 FEET (CALLED 31-FEET), ALONG THE WEST R.O.W. LINE OF SAID BUNKER HILL ROAD AND SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 01°32'36", A RADIUS OF 1,111.00 FEET, AND A CHORD WHICH BEARS S 00°43'18" E, 29.93 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "TERRA SURVEYING" SET MARKING A POINT OF TANGENCY;

THENCE, S 00°07'03" E CONTINUING ALONG THE WEST R.O.W. LINE OF SAID BUNKER HILL ROAD, A DISTANCE OF 378.10 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "TERRA SURVEYING" SET IN THE NORTH LINE OF A CALLED 5.0151 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO DANIEL INDUSTRIES, INC. AS DESCRIBED IN DEED RECORDED UNDER H.C.C.F. NUMBER E268318, AND MARKING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, S 89°55'08" W DEPARTING SAID R.O.W. LINE, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 5.0151 ACRE TRACT AND PARTIALLY ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF A CALLED 15 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO DANIEL ORIFICE FITTING COMPANY, AS DESCRIBED IN DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 2568, PAGE 392, OF THE DEED RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, A DISTANCE OF 723.37 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP. STAMPED "TERRA SURVEYING" SET MARKING THE MOST SOUTHERLY SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SPRING BRANCH WOODS, SECTION

2, AS SUBDIVISION PLAT OF RECORD VOLUME 51, PAGE 21, H.C.M.R., AND MARKING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE AFORESAID 6.3517 ACRE TRACT AND THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH, ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID SPRING BRANCH WOODS, SECTION 2, A DISTANCE OF 345.09 FEET TO A NAIL SET IN CONCRETE IN THE SOUTHERLY R.O.W. LINE OF THE AFORESAID PINE LAKE DRIVE AND MARKING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 6.3517 ACRE TRACT AND THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, N 63°00'40" E ALONG THE SOUTHERLY R.O.W. LINE OF SAID PINE LAKE DRIVE, A DISTANCE OF 422.86 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "TERRA SURVEYING" SET MARKING A POINT OF CURVATURE OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE RIGHT;

THENCE, EASTERLY, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 82.97 FEET ALONG SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 17°36'24", A RADIUS OF 270.00 FEET AND A CHORD WHICH BEARS N 71°48'48" E 82.64 FEET TO AN "X" SET IN CONCRETE MARKING A POINT OF TANGENCY;

THENCE, N 80°37'00" E CONTINUING ALONG SAID R.O.W. LINE, A DISTANCE OF 74.56 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "TERRA SURVEYING" SET MARKING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE AFORESAID 0.7663 ACRE TRACT AND THE MOST NORTHERLY NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE AFORESAID 6.3517 ACRE TRACT AND THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, S 00°14'26" W DEPARTING SAID R.O.W. LINE, AND ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID 0.7663 ACRE TRACT AND A NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID 6.3517 ACRE TRACT, AT A DISTANCE OF 0.59 FEET PASSING A FOUND 2-INCH IRON BAR, CONTINUING A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 165.92 FEET TO A CHAIN LINK FENCE CORNER MARKING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE AFORESAID 0.7439 ACRE TRACT AND THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 0.7663 ACRE TRACT AND ALSO MARKING AN INTERIOR CORNER OF SAID 6.3517 ACRE TRACT AND THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, N 89°59'25" E ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 0.7663 ACRE TRACT AND THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 0.7439 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 194.02 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING** AND CONTAINING 7.583 ACRES (330,331 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THIS DESCRIPTION IS BASED ON THE ALTA/ACSM LAND TITLE SURVEY AND PLAT OF 2 TRACTS COMPRISING 8.3687 ACRES PREPARED BY TERRA SURVEYING COMPANY, INC., DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2002, LATEST REVISION DATED DECEMBER 1, 2005. TSC PROJECT NUMBER 2547-0201-S.

SAVE AND EXCEPT TRACT 4

BEING A TRACT OR PARCEL CONTAINING 0.7709 ACRES (33,579 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND SITUATED IN THE THOMAS A. HOSKINS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 342, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS; BEING OUT OF AND A PART OF UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "A", BLOCK 1, BUNKER HILL BUSINESS PARK, RECORDED IN VOLUME 548, PAGE 230, H.C.M.R.; AND BEING ALL OF A CALLED 0.7663 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO DANIEL INDUSTRIES, INC. AS DESCRIBED IN DEED RECORDED UNDER H.C.C.F. NUMBER M164909; SAID 0.7709 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS (BEARINGS HEREIN ARE ORIENTED TO THE BEARING BASE DELINEATED ON SAID RECORD PLAT):

BEGINNING AT A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD SET WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "TERRA SURVEYING" SET MARKING THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY (R.O.W.) LINE OF PINE LAKE DRIVE (60-FEET WIDE) WITH THE CURVED WEST R.O.W. LINE OF BUNKER HILL ROAD (75-FEET WIDE) AND MARKING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE AFORESAID UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "A" AND THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT AND A POINT OF CURVATURE TO THE RIGHT;

THENCE, SOUTHERLY, AN ARC DISTANCE OF 195.68 FEET ALONG THE WEST R.O.W. LINE OF SAID BUNKER HILL ROAD AND SAID CURVE TO THE RIGHT, HAVING A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 10°05'30", A RADIUS OF 1,111.00 FEET, AND A CHORD WHICH BEARS S 06°32'21" E 195.43 FEET TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "TERRA SURVEY" SET MARKING THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF A CALLED 0.7439 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO DANIEL INDUSTRIES, INC. AS DESCRIBED IN DEED RECORDED UNDER H.C.C.F. NUMBER G882802 AND THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, S 89°59'25" W DEPARTING SAID R.O.W. LINE, AND ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 0.7439 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 194.02 FEET (CALLED 193.82 FEET) TO A CHAIN LINK FENCE CORNER MARKING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 0.7439 ACRE TRACT AND THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, N 00°14'26" E AND ALONG A NORTHEAST LINE OF A CALLED 6.3517 ACRE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO DANIEL INDUSTRIES, INC. AS DESCRIBED IN DEED RECORDED UNDER H.C.C.F. NUMBER G882803, AT A DISTANCE OF 164.33 FEET PASSING-A FOUND 2-INCH IRON BAR, CONTINUING A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 165.92 FEET (CALLED 164.30 FEET) TO A 5/8-INCH IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "TERRA SURVEYING" SET IN THE AFORESAID SOUTH R.O.W. LINE OF PINE LAKE DRIVE AND THE MOST NORTHERLY NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID 6.3517 ACRE TRACT AND THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, N 80°37'00" E ALONG THE SOUTH R.O.W. LINE OF SAID PINE LAKE DRIVE, A DISTANCE OF 173.39 FEET (CALLED 173.17 FEET) TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING** AND CONTAINING 0.7709 ACRES (33,579 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

THIS DESCRIPTION IS BASED ON THE ALTA/ACSM LAND TITLE SURVEY AND PLAT OF 2 TRACTS COMPRISING 8.3687 ACRES PREPARED BY TERRA SURVEYING COMPANY, INC., DATED SEPTEMBER 26, 2002, LATEST REVISION DATED DECEMBER 1, 2005. TSC PROJECT NUMBER 2547-0201-S.

SAVE AND EXCEPT TRACT 5

BEING 17.0164 ACRES (741,234 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND, BEING THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 17.0184 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED UNDER COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER (CCF) J531525 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF HARRIS COUNTY ("H.C.D.R."), AND BEING OUT OF THE GEORGE BELLOWS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NUMBER 3, CITY OF HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 17.016 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS (BEARINGS BASED ON THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID 17.0164 ACRE TRACT AS REFERENCED IN SAID DEED):

BEGINNING AT A 5/8 INCH IRON ROD FOUND AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF LUMPKIN ROAD (60 FEET WIDE) AND THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF WESTVIEW DRIVE (80 FEET WIDE) AND MARKING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID 17.0164 ACRE TRACT AND THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 88°41'47" EAST, ALONG THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID WESTVIEW DRIVE, AS DESCRIBED UNDER CCF D969194, D992465 AND B903963, H.C.D.R., PASSING AT A DISTANCE OF 667.69 FEET, A FOUND 5/8 INCH IRON ROD BEARING 0.5 FEET NORTHERLY, IN ALL A DISTANCE OF 1,258.77 FEET TO A FOUND 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOR THE WESTERLY CORNER OF A CALLED 1,412 SQUARE FOOT TRACT AS DESCRIBED UNDER CCF E023393 H.C.D.R.;

THENCE, SOUTH 87°00'38" EAST, ALONG THE SOUTHWESTERLY LINE OF SAID 1,412 SQUARE FOOT TRACT, PASSING AT 261.40 FEET A FOUND 5/8 INCH IRON ROD WITH CAP BEARING 0.42 FEET SOUTHERLY, IN ALL A DISTANCE OF 309.88 FEET TO A PK NAIL SET IN ASPHALT FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 00°13'14" EAST, ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID 2.219 ACRE TRACT, PASSING AT 27.40 FEET A FOUND PK NAIL IN ASPHALT BEARING 1.37' EASTERLY, IN ALL A DISTANCE OF 213.81 FEET TO A 1-INCH IRON PIPE FOUND FOR THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE REMAINDER OF A CALLED 2.2190 ACRE TRACT CONVEYED TO D&S PROPERTIES BY DEED RECORDED UNDER CCF S943860, H.C.D.R.;

THENCE, NORTH 88°46'23" EAST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 2.219 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 270.15 FEET TO A FOUND 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOR THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID TRACT AND AN INTERIOR CORNER OF THIS TRACT;

THENCE, SOUTH 00°11'01" EAST, ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID 2.219 ACRE TRACT, A DISTANCE OF 300.17 FEET TO A FOUND 1/2 INCH IRON ROD FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID TRACT AND IN THE NORTH LINE OF A CALLED 17.392 ACRE TRACT AS DESCRIBED UNDER CCF S329088 H.C.D.R., SAID POINT BEING THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE, NORTH 88°38'33" WEST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID 17.392 ACRE TRACT, PASS AT A DISTANCE OF 556.5 FEET A FOUND 5/8 INCH IRON ROD, CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF RESERVE "A" OF GREAT INDOORS SUBDIVISION, BLOCK 1, AS DESCRIBED IN THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 470 PAGE 034, H.C.M.R., PASS AT A DISTANCE OF 909.0 FEET A FOUND 5/8 INCH IRON ROD AND CONTINUING ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "E" OF TOWN AND COUNTRY NORTH, SECTION ONE AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 335, PAGE 52, H.C.M.R., IN ALL A TOTAL DISTANCE OF 1,356.52 FEET TO A FOUND 5/8 INCH IRON ROD FOR THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT, SAID POINT BEING IN THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF THE AFOREMENTIONED LUMPKIN ROAD AND IN THE ARC OF A NON-TANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT;

THENCE, NORTHEASTERLY, NON-TANGENT WITH THE PREVIOUSLY DESCRIBED LINE AND ALONG THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID LUMPKIN ROAD AND THE ARC OF SAID CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 310.00 FEET, A CENTRAL ANGLE OF 35°07'39", A CHORD BEARING NORTH 17°25'22" EAST, 187.10 FEET, A TOTAL ARC DISTANCE OF 190.06 FEET TO A SET 5/8 INCH IRON ROD FOR A POINT OF TANGENCY;

THENCE, NORTH 00°05'15" EAST, CONTINUING ALONG THE EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF SAID LUMPKIN ROAD, A DISTANCE OF 342.34 FEET TO THE **POINT OF BEGINNING** AND CONTAINING A COMPUTED 17.0164 ACRES (741,234 SQUARE FEET) OF LAND.

SAVE AND EXCEPT TRACT 6

BEING 2.5259 ACRES OF LAND, BEING ALL OF CITY CENTRE BROWNSTONES AMENDING PLAT NO. 1, SAVE AND EXCEPT RESTRICTED RESERVE "E", AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 617, PAGE 178 OF THE HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS.

SAVE AND EXCEPT TRACT 7

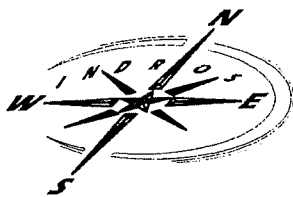
BEING 1.8706 ACRES OF LAND, BEING ALL OF CITY CENTRE BUILDING 7 CONDOMINIUM, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 198, PAGE 180 OF THE CONDOMINIUM RECORDS OF THE HARRIS COUNTY CLERK, BEING OUT OF UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "A" OF CITY CENTRE, SEC 1, RECORDED IN FILM CODE 600184 OF THE HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS, SITUATED IN THE GEORGE BELLOWS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 3, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

SAVE AND EXCEPT TRACT 8

BEING 1.3095 ACRES OF LAND, BEING ALL OF CITY CENTRE BUILDING 13 CONDOMINIUMS, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 198, PAGE 180 OF THE CONDOMINIUM RECORDS OF THE HARRIS COUNTY CLERK, BEING OUT OF UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "A" OF CITY CENTRE, SEC 1, RECORDED IN FILM CODE 600184 OF THE HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS, SITUATED IN THE GEORGE BELLOWS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 3, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

SAVE AND EXCEPT TRACT 9

BEING 7.209 ACRES OF LAND, BEING ALL OF UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "A" OF RESERVE AT CITY CENTRE, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 613, PAGE 142 OF THE HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS, SITUATED IN THE GEORGE BELLOWS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 3, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.



Windrose Land Services, Inc
3200 Wilcrest, Suite 325
Houston, Texas 77042
Phone (713) 458-2281 Fax (713) 461-1151
Firm Registration No. 10108800

Professional Development Consultants
Land Surveying, Platting, Project Management and GIS Services
Firm Registration No. 10108800

MEMORIAL MANAGEMENT DISTRICT ANNEXATION AREA LEGAL DESCRIPTION

BEING APPROXIMATELY 10.389 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN THE GEORGE BELLOWS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 3, CITY OF HOUSTON, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 10.389 ACRES BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

TRACT 1

BEING 1.8706 ACRES OF LAND, BEING ALL OF CITY CENTRE BUILDING 7 CONDOMINIUM, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 198, PAGE 180 OF THE CONDOMINIUM RECORDS OF THE HARRIS COUNTY CLERK, BEING OUT OF UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "A" OF CITY CENTRE, SEC 1, RECORDED IN FILM CODE 600184 OF THE HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS, SITUATED IN THE GEORGE BELLOWS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 3, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

TRACT 2

BEING 1.3095 ACRES OF LAND, BEING ALL OF CITY CENTRE BUILDING 13 CONDOMINIUMS, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 198, PAGE 180 OF THE CONDOMINIUM RECORDS OF THE HARRIS COUNTY CLERK, BEING OUT OF UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "A" OF CITY CENTRE, SEC 1, RECORDED IN FILM CODE 600184 OF THE HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS, SITUATED IN THE GEORGE BELLOWS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 3, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

TRACT 3

BEING 7.209 ACRES OF LAND, BEING ALL OF UNRESTRICTED RESERVE "A" OF RESERVE AT CITY CENTRE, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 613, PAGE 142 OF THE HARRIS COUNTY MAP RECORDS, SITUATED IN THE GEORGE BELLOWS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 3, HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS.

Energy Corridor Management District

EXHIBIT "B"

**METES & BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
ENERGY CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT DISTRICT AREA
December 2016**

BEGINNING at a point at the intersection of the south right-of-way line of Interstate Highway No. 10 and the east right-of-way line of Tully Road;

THENCE in a southerly direction with the east right-of-way line of said Tully Road to a line approximately 267 feet south of the south right-of-way line of St. Mary's Street;

THENCE in a westerly direction with said line to the east right-of-way line of Dairy Ashford Road;

THENCE in a southerly direction with the east right-of-way line of said Dairy Ashford Road to the projected south right-of-way line of Barryknoll Lane;

THENCE in a northwesterly direction with the south right-of-way line of Barryknoll Lane to the east right-of-way line of Threadneedle Street;

THENCE in a northerly direction with the east right-of-way line of Threadneedle Street to the south right-of-way line of said Interstate Highway No. 10;

THENCE in a westerly direction with the south right-of-way line of said Interstate Highway No. 10 to the west line of a Harris County Flood Control Easement and the west line of London Townhomes;

THENCE in a southerly direction with the west line of said London Townhomes and the east line of Memorial Oaks Cemetery to the southwest corner of Reserve H of London Townhomes (as shown on Harris County Appraisal District Maps 4858C-5 & 4858C-6);

THENCE in a southeasterly direction along the common line of Reserves H, E and D and Reserves H1, E1 and D1 to the northerly right-of-way line of Threadneedle Street;

THENCE in a southwesterly direction along the northerly right-of-way line of Threadneedle Street to the most southerly corner of Reserve A of London Townhomes and a north corner of the West Bayou Oaks Townhomes;

THENCE in a northeasterly direction along the common line of Reserves A & B and the Common Area of London Townhomes to the west line of London Townhomes and the east line of Memorial Oaks Cemetery;

THENCE in a southwesterly direction along the east line of Memorial Oaks Cemetery, the west line of London Townhomes and West Bayou Oaks Townhomes to the southwest corner of West Bayou Oaks Townhomes;

THENCE in an easterly direction with the south line of said West Bayou Oaks Townhomes and a north line of said Memorial Oaks Cemetery to the northeast corner of said Memorial Oaks Cemetery located in the south right-of-way line of Barryknoll Lane;

THENCE in a southerly direction with the east line of said Memorial Oaks Cemetery approximately 262 feet to a point;

THENCE in an easterly direction continuing with the east line of said Memorial Oaks Cemetery approximately 153 feet to a point;

THENCE in a southerly direction continuing with the east line of said Memorial Oaks Cemetery approximately 400 feet to a southeast corner of said Memorial Oaks Cemetery;

THENCE in a westerly direction along a south line of said Memorial Oaks Cemetery and the north line of Thornwood, Section 1, to a southeast corner of Thornwood, Section 4;

THENCE in a northerly direction with the east line of said Thornwood, Section 4 to the northeast corner of said Thornwood, Section 4;

THENCE in a westerly direction with the north line of said Thornwood, Section 4 to the most northerly northwest corner of said Thornwood, Section 4;

THENCE in a southerly direction with the west line of said Thornwood, Section 4 to an interior corner of said Thornwood, Section 4;

THENCE in a westerly direction with a north line of said Thornwood, Section 4 to the most southerly northwest corner of said Thornwood, Section 4;

THENCE in a southerly direction with the west line of said Thornwood, Section 4, and a southeast line of said Memorial Oaks Cemetery to the south right-of-way line of La Costa Lane;

THENCE in a westerly direction with the south right-of-way line of said La Costa Lane to the northeast right-of-way line of Memorial Drive;

THENCE in a southeast direction with the northeast right-of-way line of said Memorial Drive to the south right-of-way line of Kimberly Lane;

THENCE in a westerly direction with the projected north line of Woods on Memorial, Section 1, to the east right-of-way line of Eldridge Road;

THENCE in a southwesterly direction with the east right-of-way line of said Eldridge Road to the west line of Turkey Creek Townhomes;

THENCE in a southerly direction with the west line of said Turkey Creek Townhomes to the northeast line of Buffalo Bayou;

THENCE in a southeasterly direction with the northeast line of said Buffalo Bayou and to a point located approximately 224 feet north of the northwest corner of Nottingham Forest, Section 8;

THENCE in a southwesterly direction with the east line of said Buffalo Bayou and the west line of Nottingham Forest, Section 8, approximately 1538 feet to a point;

THENCE in a southwesterly direction with the projected east line of Reserve B1 and the west line of Reserve B of the Enclave subdivision to the southwest right-of-way line of Enclave Parkway;

THENCE in a northwesterly direction with the southwest right-of-way line of said Enclave Parkway to the south right-of-way line of Sandbridge Drive;

THENCE in a westerly direction with the south right-of-way of said Sandbridge Drive to the northeast corner of Parkway Plaza, Section 1;

THENCE in a southerly direction with the projected east line of said Parkway Plaza, Section 1, crossing Briar Forest Drive and continuing in a southerly direction with the east line of Crescent at Parkway subdivision to the north line of Parkway Plaza, Section 3;

THENCE in a westerly direction with the north line of said Parkway Plaza, Section 3, to the west right-of-way line of Eldridge Road;

THENCE in a northerly direction with the west right-of-way line of said Eldridge Road to the south right-of-way line of Briar Forest Drive;

THENCE in a northwesterly direction with the south right-of-way line of said Briar Forest Drive to the west right-of-way line of Park Bayou Drive;

THENCE in a northerly direction with the west right-of-way line of said Park Bayou Drive to the north right-of-way line of Briarhurst Drive;

THENCE in an easterly direction with the north right-of-way line of said Briarhurst Drive to the west right-of-way line of Eldridge Road;

THENCE in a northerly direction with the west right-of-way line of said Eldridge Road to the projected east line of Park on Enclave subdivision;

THENCE in a northerly direction with the east line of said Park on Enclave subdivision crossing Enclave Parkway to the north line of said Buffalo Bayou and the south line of Memorial Thicket, Section 3,

THENCE in an easterly direction with the north line of said Buffalo Bayou and the south line of said Memorial Thicket, Section 3 to the west right-of-way line of South Mayde Drive;

THENCE in a northerly direction with the west right-of-way line of said South Mayde Drive to the northeast corner of said Memorial Thicket, Section 3;

THENCE in a westerly direction with the north line of said Memorial Thicket, Section 3 to the northwest corner of said Memorial Thicket, Section 3 located in the east line of Memorial Thicket, Section 1;

THENCE in a northerly direction with the east line of said Memorial Thicket, Section 1 to the northeast corner of said Memorial Thicket, Section 1;

THENCE in a northwesterly direction with the north line of said Memorial Thicket, Section 1 to the north right-of-way line of Memorial Drive at the west right-of-way of Westlake Park Boulevard;

THENCE in a southwesterly direction with the north right-of-way line of said Memorial Drive to the northeast corner of Barker Place Townhomes;

THENCE in a westerly direction with the north line of said Barker Place Townhomes to the east line of Barker Court Townhomes;

THENCE in a northerly direction with the east line of said Barker Court Townhomes and the east line of Barkers Landing subdivision to the northeast corner of said Barkers Landing subdivision located in the south right-of-way line of Grisby Road;

THENCE in a westerly direction with the south right-of-way line of said Grisby Road to the northwest corner of said Barkers Landing, Section 3;

THENCE in a westerly direction with the north line of Barkers Landing, Section 4, to the east right-of-way line of Addicks Howell Road;

THENCE in a southerly direction with the east right-of-way line of said Addicks-Howell Road to a point in the projected north line of Barkers Landing Office Park (Vol. 285, Pg. 90, HCMR), same being the south line of a called 22.6056 acre Katy !SD tract (Vol. 292, Pg. 395, Vol. 3478, Pg. 360 & Vol. 7371, Pg. 493 all of HCDR and HCCF No. G219189);

THENCE in a westerly direction, crossing said Addicks-Howell Road, with said projected north line, crossing State Highway 6, to a point in the west right-of-way line of said State Highway 6;

THENCE in a northerly direction with the west right-of-way line of said State Highway 6 to the south right-of-way line of said Interstate Highway No. 10;

THENCE in a westerly direction with the south right-of-way line of said Interstate Highway No. 10 (including the southerly right-of-way flare for the intersection with Barker Cypress Road) to the west right-of-way line of Baker Road;

THENCE in a northerly direction crossing said Interstate Highway No. 10 with the projected west right-of-way line of said Baker Road to a point in the north right-of-way line of said Interstate Highway No. 10;

THENCE in an easterly direction with the north right-of-way line of said Interstate Highway No. 10 to a point on the east line of Park Ten, Section 10 (Vol 364, Pg. 29, HCMR) same being the west line of Villa at Park Row Apartments (Vol 536, Pg. 196, HCMR);

THENCE in a northerly direction with the projected east line of said Park Ten, Section 10, to the projected north line of Gateway at Park 10;

THENCE in an easterly direction with the projected north line of said Gateway at Park 10 and the north line of Dominion at Park 10 to the west right-of-way line of State Highway 6;

THENCE continuing in an easterly direction with the projected north line of Park Ten Ranch Apartments and Park Ten MUD Water Supply passing the east line of said Park Ten MUD Water Supply and continuing easterly to the northeast corner of a United States (U.S.) Government 6.19 acre tract (Tract AR-105) and the northwest corner of Addicks Dam subdivision;

THENCE in a southerly direction along the common line of said U.S. Government tract and said Addicks Dam subdivision approximately 947 feet to a point for the northwest corner of a tract surrounded by, but excluded from, this annexation;

THENCE continuing in a southerly direction along said common line to the north right-of-way line of Interstate Highway No. 10 for the southwest corner of said Addicks Dam subdivision;

THENCE in an easterly direction along said north right-of-way line and the south line of said Addicks Dam subdivision to the southeast corner of said Addicks Dam subdivision;

THENCE in a northerly direction along the east line of said Addicks Dam subdivision to the northeast corner of Lot 2, Block 1 and the southeast corner of Lot 3, Block 1 of said Addicks Dam subdivision;

THENCE in a westerly direction along the common line of Lots 2 & 3 to a point in the west right-of-way line of Redhaw Street;

THENCE in a northerly direction approximately 476 feet to a point in the east line of Lot 25, Block 2 of said Addicks Dam Subdivision;

THENCE in a westerly direction across Lot 25 to a point in the east line of Lot 7, Block 2 of said Addicks Dam subdivision;

THENCE in a northerly direction to the northeast corner of Lot 7 and the southeast corner of Lot 8, Block 2 of said Addicks Dam subdivision;

THENCE in a westerly direction along the common line of Lots 7 & 8 to a point in the east right-of-way line of Blackhaw Street;

THENCE in a southerly direction along the east right-of-way line of Blackhaw Street approximately 32 feet to a point;

THENCE in a westerly direction crossing Blackhaw Street and Lot 7, Block 3 of said Addicks Dam subdivision to the aforesaid northwest corner of the excluded tract;

THENCE in a northerly direction along the common line of said U.S. Government tract and said Addicks Dam subdivision to the northwest corner of said Addicks Dam subdivision;

THENCE in an easterly direction along the north line of said Addicks Dam Subdivision and the north line of a Centerpoint Energy tract and a City of Houston tract to a point in the east right-of-way line of North Eldridge parkway being the northwest corner of Woodcreek Park, Section 2;

THENCE continuing in an easterly direction along the north line of said Woodcreek Park Section 2, Woodcreek Park Section 1 and Wood Branch Office Park to the northeast corner of said Woodbranch Office Park and the northwest corner of Westwick Section 1;

THENCE in a southerly direction, along the common line of said Woodbranch Office Park and said Westwick Section 1 approximately 150 feet to a point in the south line of an 80 foot wide Harris County Flood Control Drainage Easement;

THENCE in a westerly direction, along the south line of said Drainage Easement to the northeast corner of Reserve C of said Woodbranch Office Park;

THENCE in a southerly direction along the east line of said Reserve C to the north right-of-way line of Wickchester Lane;

THENCE in a westerly direction along the north right-of-way line of said Wickchester Lane to the southwest corner of said Reserve C and the southeast corner of Reserve D;

THENCE in a northerly direction along the common line of Reserves C & D to the northwest corner of Reserve C and the northeast corner of Reserve D;

THENCE in a westerly direction to a point in the east line of Woodcreek Park, Section 1 for the northwest corner of Reserve D;

THENCE in southerly direction with the east line of said Woodcreek Park, Section 1 to a point in the north right-of-way line of said Interstate Highway No. 10 on the common line of said Woodcreek Park, Section 1 and Gentry Subdivision Replat (Vol 357, Pg. 62, HCMR);

THENCE in an easterly direction with the north right-of-way line of said Interstate Highway No. 10 to a point in the east line of a called 2.3827 acre (60 foot wide) access strip (City of Houston, 1968) to a water treatment plant (HCCF No C834109 - TRACT No III), same being the west line of Wilcrest Walk Townhomes, Section 3 (unrecorded subdivision out of Reserve "A" of Sherwood Oaks, Section 2 - Vol 119, Pg 13, HCMR);

THENCE in a southerly direction crossing said Interstate Highway No. 10 to a point in the south right-of-way line of said Interstate Highway No. 10 on the east line of a called 2.6130 acre tract (HCCF No. S022832, Reserve B of Nottingham Section 4- Vol 109, Pg. 58, HCMR), same being the west line of a called 1.8821 acre tract (HCCF No S670033, Reserve B of Wilchester West Subdivision - Vol 132, Pg. 40, HCMR);

THENCE in a westerly direction with the south right-of-way line of said Interstate Highway No. 10 to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, of the herein described tract;

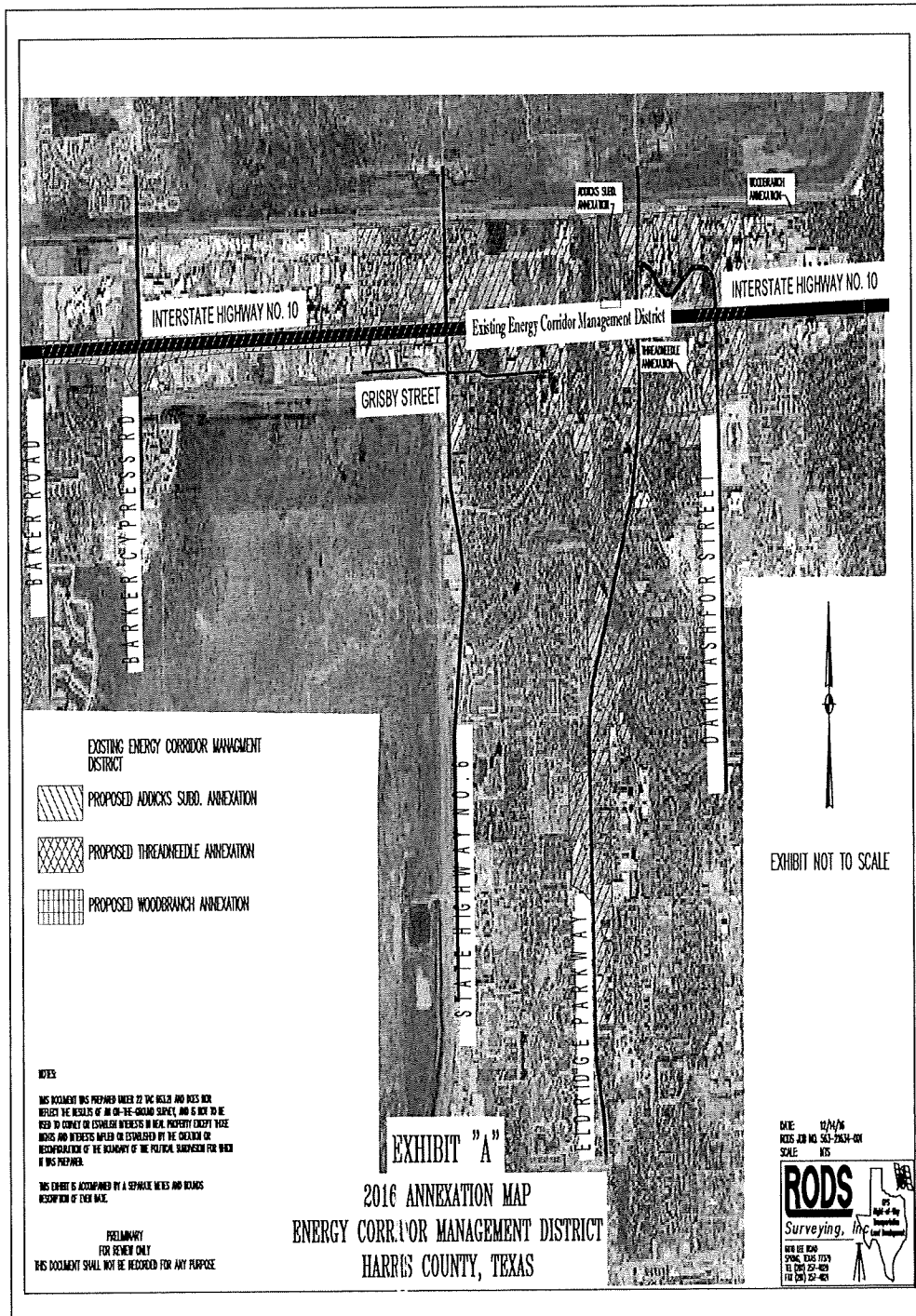
THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED UNDER 22 TAC 663.21 AND DOES NOT REFLECT THE RESULTS OF AN ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY, AND IS NOT TO BE USED TO CONVEY OR ESTABLISH INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY EXCEPT THOSE RIGHTS AND INTERESTS IMPLIED OR ESTABLISHED BY THE CREATION OR RECONFIGURATION OF THE BOUNDARY OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED.

PRELIMINARY, FOR REVIEW ONLY

LARRY V. SHERLOCK, RPLS # 5453
RODS SURVEYING, INC.
6810 LEE ROAD, SUITE 100
SPRING, TEXAS 77379
TBPLS FIRM NO. 10030700



energycorridorTM



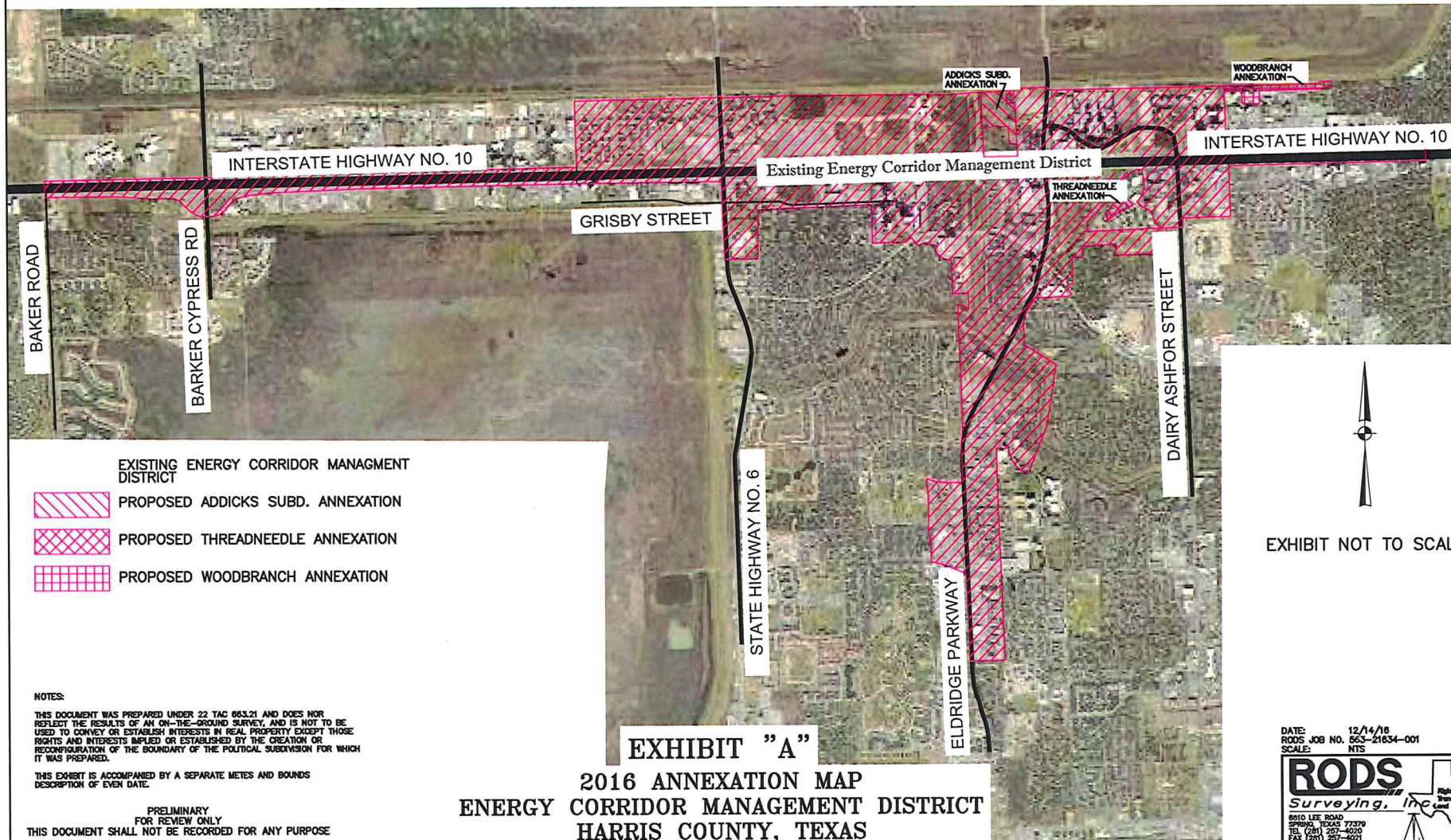
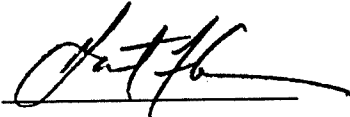


EXHIBIT NOT TO SCALE

Midtown Municipal Management District

By



FILED MAR 10 1999

H. B. No. 2894

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

AN ACT

1
2 relating to the creation, administration, powers, and duties of the
3 Midtown Municipal Management District; granting the authority to
4 issue bonds; authorizing a tax.

5 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:

6 SECTION 1. CREATION OF DISTRICT. (a) A special district
7 to be known as the "Midtown Municipal Management District" exists
8 as a governmental agency, body politic and corporate, and
9 political subdivision of the state.

10 (b) The name of the district may be changed by resolution of
11 the board.

12 (c) The creation of the district is essential to accomplish
13 the purposes of Section 52, Article III, Section 59, Article XVI,
14 and Section 52-a, Article III, Texas Constitution and other public
15 purposes stated in this Act.

16 SECTION 2. LEGISLATIVE DECLARATION. (a) The legislature
17 finds and declares that the creation of the district is necessary
18 to promote, develop, encourage, and maintain employment, commerce,
19 transportation, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment,
20 economic development, safety, and the public welfare in the Midtown
21 area of the city of Houston.

22 (b) It is the legislature's intent that the creation of the
23 district and this legislation not be interpreted to relieve Harris
24 County or the city of Houston from providing the present level of

1 services to the area included within the district or to release the
2 county or the city from the obligations each entity has to provide
3 services to that area. The district is created to supplement and
4 not supplant the city or county services in the area included
5 within the district.

6 (c) The legislature finds and intends that by creating the
7 district and in authorizing the city, county and other political
8 subdivisions to contract with the district the legislature has
9 established a program to accomplish the public purposes set out in
10 Section 52-a, Article III, Texas Constitution.

11 SECTION 3. DEFINITIONS. In this Act:

12 (1) "Board" means the board of directors of the
13 district.

14 (2) "District" means the Midtown Municipal Management
15 District.

16 (3) "City" means the city of Houston, Texas.

17 (4) "County" means Harris County, Texas.

18 SECTION 4. BOUNDARIES. The district includes all the
19 territory contained within the following described area:

20 Being all of the following described property in the
21 Obedience Smith Survey, Abstract No. 696, and the James S. Holman
22 Survey No. 323, City of Houston, Harris County Texas and being more
23 particularly described as follows:

24 BEGINNING at the intersection of the westerly line of Bagby
25 Street with the southerly line of McGowen Avenue;

26 THENCE in a southwesterly direction along the westerly line
27 of Bagby Street to it's intersection with the southerly line of

1 Tuam Street;

2 THENCE in a southeasterly direction along the southerly line
3 of Tuam Avenue to its intersection with the westerly line of Brazos
4 Street;

5 THENCE in a southwesterly direction along the westerly line
6 of Brazos Street to its intersection with the northerly line of
7 Elgin Avenue;

8 THENCE in a southeasterly direction along the northerly line
9 of Elgin Avenue to its intersection with the easterly line of
10 Brazos Street which is also the easterly line of Spur 527, a
11 segment of the Southwest Freeway;

12 THENCE in a southerly direction along the easterly line of
13 said Spur 527 to its intersection with the easterly line of Milam
14 Street;

15 THENCE in a southwesterly direction along the easterly line
16 of Milam Street to its intersection with the easterly line of said
17 Spur 527;

18 THENCE in a southerly and southwesterly direction along said
19 Spur 527 to its intersection with northerly line of US 59 south;

20 THENCE easterly along the northerly line of said US 59 South
21 to its intersections with the southeasterly line of Austin Street;

22 THENCE northeasterly along the southeasterly line of Austin
23 Street to its intersection with the northeasterly line of Eagle
24 Avenue;

25 THENCE northwesterly along northeasterly line of Eagle Avenue
26 to the southeasterly line of San Jacinto Street;

27 THENCE northeasterly along the southeasterly line of San

1 Jacinto Street to the southeasterly line of Alabama Avenue;
2 THENCE in a southeasterly direction along the southerly line
3 of Alabama Avenue to its intersection with the easterly line of La
4 Branch Street;
5 THENCE in a northeasterly direction along the easterly
6 direction along the easterly line of La Branch Street to its
7 intersection with the southerly line of Winbern Avenue;
8 THENCE in a southeasterly direction along the southerly line
9 of Winbern Avenue to its intersection with the easterly line of
10 Crawford Street;
11 THENCE in a northeasterly direction along the easterly line
12 of Crawford Street to its intersection with the southerly line of
13 Stuart Avenue;
14 THENCE in a southeasterly direction along the southerly line
15 of Stuart Avenue to the intersection with the Easterly line of
16 Hamilton Street which is adjacent to US Highway 59/State Highway
17 288;
18 THENCE in a northeasterly and northerly direction along the
19 easterly line of Hamilton Street and westerly line of said US
20 Highway 59 / State Highway 288 to its intersection with the
21 northerly line of West Gray Avenue;
22 THENCE in a northwesterly direction along the northerly line
23 of West Gray Avenue to its intersection with the easterly line of
24 Smith Street;
25 THENCE in a northeasterly direction along the easterly line
26 of Smith Street to its intersection with the southerly line of
27 Interstate Highway No. 45;

1 THENCE in a northwesterly and northerly direction along the
2 southerly line of said Interstate Highway No. 45 to its
3 intersection with the north line of Cleveland Street;
4 THENCE in a westerly direction along the northerly line of
5 Cleveland Street to its intersection with the westerly line of
6 Arthur Street;
7 THENCE in a southerly direction along the westerly line of
8 Arthur Street to the southerly dead end thereof;
9 THENCE in a southeasterly direction at right angles to the
10 northwesterly line of Baldwin Street to its intersection with said
11 line;
12 THENCE in a southwesterly direction along the northwesterly
13 line of Baldwin Street to its intersection with the southerly line
14 of West Gray Avenue;
15 THENCE in a northwesterly and westerly direction along the
16 southerly line of West Gray Avenue to its intersection with the
17 north line of Webster Avenue;
18 THENCE in a southeasterly direction along the northerly line
19 of Webster Avenue to its intersection with an easterly projection
20 of the north line of West Webster Avenue;
21 THENCE westerly along the northerly line of West Webster
22 Avenue to the westerly line of Bailey Street;
23 THENCE southerly along the westerly line of Bailey Street and
24 a southerly projection thereof to its intersection with the
25 southerly line of McGowen Avenue;
26 THENCE southeasterly along the southerly of McGowen Avenue to
27 its intersection with the westerly line of Bagby Street, which is

1 the place of beginning of the tract herein described. There is
2 excepted from the boundaries of the district the following tract:

3 BEGINNING at the intersection of the center line of Pierce
4 Avenue and Bagby Street;

5 THENCE in a northeasterly direction with a center line of
6 Bagby Street to the westerly right-of-way of Interstate Highway 45;

7 THENCE south and southeasterly along the right-of-way of
8 Interstate Highway 45 to its intersection with the center line of
9 Pierce Avenue;

10 THENCE westerly along the center line of Pierce Avenue to the
11 intersection with the center line of Bagby Street the point and
12 place of beginning.

13 SECTION 5. FINDINGS RELATING TO BOUNDARIES. The legislature
14 finds that the boundaries and field notes of the district form a
15 closure. If a mistake is made in the field notes or in copying the
16 field notes in the legislative process, it in no way affects the:

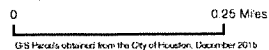
17 (1) organization, existence, and validity of the
18 district;

19 (2) right of the district to issue any type of bonds
20 or refunding bonds for the purposes for which the district is
21 created or to pay the principal of and interest on the bonds;

22 (3) right of the district to levy and collect
23 assessments or taxes; or

24 (4) legality or operation of the district or its
25 governing body.

26 SECTION 6. FINDING OF BENEFIT AND PUBLIC PURPOSE. (a) The
27 legislature finds that all of the land and other property included



North Houston Municipal Management District

N. Houston

BOUNDARIES. The district shall include all of the territory contained within the following described area:

BEING 7,370 acres, more or less, out of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. Abstract 174, B.B.B. & C.R.R. Abstract 175, Peter Craft Abstract 201, Simon Contreras Abstract 220, Francis Dirks Abstract 235, E. Farias Abstract 278, S. L. Noble Abstract 608, Daniel O'Neal Abstract 617, M. Sevey Abstract 699, Jesse B. Sanders Abstract 732, John Schnell Abstract 741, P. Sullivan Abstract 749, P. Sullivan Abstract 750, S. W. Upshaw Abstract 821, C. Walter Abstract 849, W.C.R.R.CO. Abstract 889, W.C.R.R.CO. Abstract 895, W.C.R.R.CO. Abstract 925, W.C.R.R.CO. Abstract 937, John Durkee Abstract 1069, D. U. Weld Abstract 1133, J. & R. Schmidt Abstract 1286, S. S. Reynolds Abstract 1356, J. Schmidt Abstract 1453, J. H. Stewart Abstract 1493, J. H. Stewart Abstract 1494, D. U. Weld Abstract 1496, Robert Windt Abstract 1500, located in Harris County, Texas and described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the southeast corner of the John E. Durkee League, Abstract 1069;

Thence in a northerly direction with the east line of Abstract 1069 to the point of intersection with the southern right of way line of West Road;

Thence in an easterly direction with the southern right of way line of West Road to the point of intersection with a southerly projection of the west boundary line of the Green Ridge North subdivision, Section 1 as described by plat recorded in Volume 139, Page 40, of the Harris County Map Records (H.C.M.R.);

Thence in a northerly direction with the west line of Green Ridge North Section 1, and the southerly projection thereof, at 370 feet, more or less, pass the southern right of way line of Woodson Road, continuing to the most northern northwest corner of Green Ridge North Section 1;

Thence in a northerly direction with a projection of the west line Green Ridge North Section 1 to the point of intersection with the center right of way line of Hardwicke Road;

Thence in an easterly direction with the center right of way line of Hardwicke Road to the point of intersection with the center right of way line of Chipman Lane;

Thence in a northerly direction with the center right of way line of Chipman Lane and a northerly projection thereof to the point of intersection with the center right of way line of Goodson Drive;

Thence in an easterly direction with the center right of way line of Goodson Drive to the point of intersection with the center right of way line of Imperial Valley Drive;

Thence in a northerly direction with the center right of way line of Imperial Valley Drive to the point of intersection with an easterly projection of the southern boundary line of Imperial Valley subdivision, Section 2 as described together with Section 1 by Plat Recorded in Volume 130, Page 27, H.C.M.R.;

Thence in a westerly direction with the southern boundary line of Imperial Valley Section 2, and the easterly projection, to the southwest corner of that subdivision;

Thence in a northerly direction with the western boundary of the Imperial Valley Sections 1 & 2, being also the western right of way line of Wagon Road, to the northwest corner of Imperial Valley Section 1, being a point in the south line of Aldine-Bender Road (F.M. 525);

Thence in an easterly direction with the south line of Aldine-Bender Road (F.M. 525) to the point of intersection with the eastern right of way line of the Hardy Toll Road;

Thence in a northerly direction with the eastern right of way line of the Hardy Toll Road to the point of intersection with the northern right of way line of Rankin Road;

Thence in a westerly direction with the northern right of way line of Rankin Road to the point of intersection with the eastern boundary line of the S. L. Noble League, Abstract 608;

Thence in a northerly direction with the eastern boundary line of Abstract 608, 1,244 feet, more or less, to a point marking the southeast corner of the parcel of land conveyed by deed from Bird Pyle to 1. P. Hairgrove, recorded in Volume 247, Page 434, of the Harris County Deed Records, (The Pyle Parcel);

Thence in a westerly direction, along the south line of the Pyle Parcel, one mile, more or less, to the southwest corner of that parcel, being a point in the western boundary line of the S. L. Noble League, Abstract 608, being also in the eastern line of the P. Sullivan League, Abstract 750;

Thence in a northerly direction with the east line of Abstract 750 to the northeast corner of that league;

Thence in a westerly direction with the north line of Abstract 750 to the northwest corner of that league;

Thence in a southerly direction with the west line of Abstract 750 to the southwest corner of that league, being also a point in the north line of the Daniel O'Neal League, Abstract 617;

Thence in a westerly direction with the north line of Abstract 617 to a point, being both the northwest corner of that league and the northeast corner of the John Schnell League, Abstract 741;

Thence continuing in an westerly direction with the north line of Abstract 741 to the northwest corner of that league;

Thence in a southerly direction with the west line of Abstract 741 to the southwest corner of that league;

Thence in an easterly direction with the south line of Abstract 741 to the southeast corner of that league, being also a point in the western line of the B.B.B. & C.R.R. League, Abstract 174;

Thence in a southerly direction with the west line Abstract 174, to the point of intersection with the center line of Greens Bayou;

Thence in a southwesterly direction with the center line of Greens Bayou to the point of intersection with the north right of way line of Gears Road;

Thence in a westerly direction with the north right of way line of Gears Road to the point of intersection with a northerly projection of the western boundary of Greens Crossing, Section One, a commercial subdivision described by plat recorded in Volume 303, Page 103, H.C.M.R.;

Thence in a southerly direction with the western boundary of Greens Crossing, Section One, and the northerly projection thereof, to the southwest corner of that subdivision; Thence in an easterly direction with the most southern boundary of Greens Crossing, Section One, and an easterly projection thereof, to the point of intersection with the center line of Greens Bayou;

Thence in a southwesterly direction with the center line of Greens Bayou to the point of intersection with the northern right of way line the Sam Houston Toll Road (Beltway 8); Thence in a westerly direction with the north right of way line of Beltway 8 to the point of intersection with the east right of way line of Veterans Memorial Parkway, formerly known as Steubner-Airline Road;

Thence in a southerly direction with the east right of way line of Veterans Memorial Parkway to the point of intersection with the south right of way line of Aldine-Western Road;

Thence in an easterly direction with the south right of way line of Aldine-Western Road and an easterly projection thereof, to the point of intersection with the western boundary line of the D.U. Weld League, Abstract 1496;

Thence in a southerly direction with the west line of the D.U. Weld League, Abstract 1496 to the southwest corner of that league, being also the northwest corner of the J. H. Stewart League, Abstract 1493;

Thence in a southerly direction with west line of Abstract 1493 to the southeast corner of the S.S. Reynolds League, Abstract 1356;

Thence in a westerly direction with the south line of Abstract 1356 to a northeastern corner of the Fallbrook subdivision, Section 3, as described by plat recorded in Volume 232, Page 11, H.C.M.R.;

Thence in a southerly direction with the east line Fallbrook Section 3 to the southeast corner of that subdivision, being also the northeast corner of the Fallbrook subdivision, Section 2, as described by plat recorded in Volume 214, Page 10, H.C.M.R.;

Thence in a southerly direction with an eastern boundary of Fallbrook Section 2 to an interior corner of that subdivision;

Thence in an easterly direction with a north line of Fallbrook Section 2, to the most easterly northeast corner of that section, being also the most northerly northwest corner of the Fallbrook subdivision, Section 1 as described by plat recorded in Volume 167, Page 91, H.C.M.R.;

Thence in an easterly direction with the northern most Boundary of Fallbrook Section 1 to the point of intersection with the west line of the John E. Durkee League, Abstract 1069;

Thence in a southerly direction with the west line of Abstract 1069 to the southwest corner of that league;

Thence in an easterly direction with the south line of Abstract 1069 to the southeast corner of that league, and the POINT OF BEGINNING.

There is excluded from the district the following tract of land which is described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2 inch iron rod in the Northeast right-of-way line of Stuebner Airline Road at its intersection with the North line of said Francis Dirks Survey;

THENCE South 89° 50' 32" East, 44.25 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod for corner at the Northeast corner of said Francis Dirks Survey;

THENCE South 00° 14' 44" East, along the East line of said Francis Dirks Survey, 23.61 feet to a 3/4 inch iron pipe for corner at the Northwest corner of said Jesse B. Sanders Survey;

THENCE North 89° 55' 25" East, along the North line of said Jesse B. Sanders Survey, 2,646.75 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod for corner at the Northeast corner of said Sanders Survey;

THENCE South 00° 15' 13" West, along the East line of said Sanders Survey, 1,047.80 feet to a 1-1/4 inch iron pipe for corner on the North right-of-way line of Aldine Western Road (based on a width of 60.00 feet);

THENCE South 89° 46' 28" West, along the North right-of-way line of said Aldine Western Road, 1,987.35 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod for corner in the Northeasterly right-of-way line of Stuebner Airline Road (based on a width of 80.00 feet);

THENCE North 33° 01' 05" West, along the Northeasterly right-of-way line of Stuebner Airline Road, 334.62 feet to a point for corner on the South line of a 130.00 foot wide Harris County Flood Control District easement and the beginning point of a curve to the left;

THENCE Northeasterly, along the arc of said curve to the left having a chord of North 61° 54' 19" East, 479.94 feet, a radius of 966.84 feet, a central angle of 28° 44' 32", a distance of 485.01 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE North 39° 40' 00" West, along the Northeasterly line of said drainage easement, 130.16 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE South 47° 32' 03" West, along the Northerly line of said drainage easement, 6.36 feet to a point for corner and the beginning point of a curve to the right;

THENCE Westerly, continuing along the Northerly line of said drainage easement, along the arc of said curve to the right having a chord of South 63° 28' 44.5" West, 459.78 feet, a radius of 836.84 feet, a central angle of 31° 53' 23", a distance of 465.77 feet to a point for corner on the Northwesterly right-of-way line of Stuebner Airline Road;

Stuebner Airline, Road, 826.04 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING, containing 54.832 acres of land, more or less. SAVE AND EXCEPT ALL AREA TAKEN BY CONDEMNATION BY THE STATE OF TEXAS FOR SAM HOUSTON TOLLWAY (BELTWAY 8).

Upper Kirby Management District

Bill Number: TX77RHB 3639

Date: 05-27-2001

ENROLLED

1 AN ACT

2 relating to the expansion of the boundaries and the number of
3 members of the board of the Upper Kirby Management District.

4 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:

5 SECTION 1. Section 376.154(a), Local Government Code, is
6 amended to read as follows:

7 (a) The district includes all the territory contained within
8 the following described area:

9 Beginning at a point at the intersection of the north
10 right-of-way line of U.S. Highway 59 and the west right-of-way line
11 of Buffalo Speedway;

12 THENCE in a northerly direction along the west right-of-way
13 line of Buffalo Speedway to the south right-of-way line of Richmond
14 Avenue;

15 THENCE in a westerly direction along the south right-of-way
16 line of Richmond Avenue to the east right-of-way line of the
17 Southern Pacific railroad;

18 THENCE in a northerly direction along the east right-of-way
19 line of the Southern Pacific Railroad to the north right-of-way
20 line of Richmond Avenue;

21 THENCE in an easterly direction along the north right-of-way
22 line of Richmond Avenue to the west right-of-way line of Buffalo
23 Speedway;

24 THENCE in a northerly direction along the west right-of-way

1 line of Buffalo Speedway to the south right-of-way line of
2 Wickersham Lane;

3 THENCE in a easterly direction to the east right-of-way line
4 of buffalo Speedway, said point also being the northwest corner
5 property line of Lot 10, Block 66 of the River Oaks, Section 7
6 subdivision;

7 THENCE in an easterly direction along the north property line
8 of Lot 10, Block 66 of the River Oaks, Section 7 subdivision to the
9 northeast corner of said lot;

10 THENCE in a southerly direction along the east property line
11 of Lot 10, Block 66 of the River Oaks, Section 7 subdivision to the
12 southeast corner of said lot, said point also being the southwest
13 corner of Tract 2 and E of the Briarwood subdivision;

14 THENCE in an easterly direction along the south property line
15 of Tract 2 and Tract E of the Briarwood subdivision to the
16 southeast corner of Tract 2 and E of the Briarwood subdivision,
17 point also being the southwest corner of Lot F of the Briarwood
18 subdivision;

19 THENCE in an easterly direction along the south property line
20 of Tract F of the Briarwood subdivision to the southeast corner of
21 said lot, said point also being the southwest corner property line
22 of Tract 8C, Abstract 61, of the A.C. Reynolds Survey;

23 THENCE in a northerly direction along the west property line
24 of Tract 8C, Abstract 61, of the A.C. Reynolds Survey to the
25 northwest corner of said lot;

26 THENCE in an easterly direction along the north property line
27 of property line of Tract 8C, Abstract 61, of the A.C. Reynolds

1 Survey to the west right-of-way line of River Oaks Boulevard;
2 THENCE in an easterly direction to the north right-of-way
3 line of Locke Lane;
4 THENCE in an easterly direction along the north right-of-way
5 line of Locke Lane to the southeast corner property line of Lot 29,
6 Block 23, River Oaks Section 4 subdivision;
7 THENCE in a southerly direction to the east right-of-way line
8 of Eastside Road;
9 THENCE in a southerly direction along the east right-of-way
10 line of Eastside Road to the north right-of-way line of Westheimer
11 Road;
12 THENCE in an easterly direction along the north right-of-way
13 line of Westheimer Road to the east right-of-way line of Bellmeade
14 Road;
15 THENCE in a northerly direction along the east right-of-way
16 line of Bellmeade Road to the northwest corner of Lot 18A, 18A-1,
17 18B, and 18C, block 18 of the Dickeys West Park subdivision;
18 Thence in an easterly direction along the north property line of
19 Lot 18A, 18A-1, 18B, and 18C , block 18 of the Dickeys West Park
20 subdivision and 17B, 17A, 17C, and 17M, Block 17 of the Dickey=s
21 West Park subdivision to the west right-Of-way line of Locke
22 Street;
23 THENCE in an easterly direction to the east right-of-way line
24 of Locke Street, said point also being the northwest corner of Lot
25 16, Block 16 of Dickey=s West Park subdivision;
26 THENCE in an easterly direction along the north property line
27 of Lot 16, Block 16 of Dickey=s West Park subdivision;

1 THENCE in an easterly direction along the north property line
2 of Lot 16, Block 16 of Dickey=s West Park subdivision to the west
3 right-of-way line of Kirby Drive;

4 THENCE in a northerly direction along the west right-of-way
5 line of Kirby Drive to the south right-of-way line of San Felipe
6 Drive;

7 THENCE east along the south right-of-way line of San Felipe
8 Drive to the east right-of-way line of Argonne;

9 THENCE south along the east right-of-way line of Argonne to
10 the south right-of-way line of Avalon, said point also being the
11 southeast corner of the intersection of Argonne and Avalon;

12 THENCE in a westerly direction along the south right-of-way
13 line of Avalon to the east right-of-way line of Kirby Drive, said
14 point also being the south east corner of the intersection of
15 Avalon and Kirby Drive;

16 THENCE in a southerly direction along the east right-of-way
17 line of Kirby Drive to the south right-of-way line of San Saba
18 Road;

19 THENCE in an easterly direction along the south right-of-way
20 line of San Saba Road to the west right-of-way line of Dickey Place
21 Road;

22 THENCE in an easterly direction to the east right-of-way line
23 of Dickey Place Road, said point also being the northwest corner
24 property line of Tract 13B, Block 13, of the Dickeys West Park
25 subdivision;

26 THENCE in an easterly direction along the north property line
27 of Tract 13B, Block 13, of the Dickeys West Park subdivision to the

1 northeast corner of said lot;

2 THENCE in a southerly direction along the east property line
3 of Tract 13B, Block 13, of the Dickeys West Park subdivision to the
4 north right-of-way line of Westheimer Boulevard;

5 THENCE east along the north right-of-way line of Westheimer
6 Boulevard to the southwest corner of Tract 1, Abstract 696 of the
7 O. Smith Survey;

8 THENCE in a northerly direction along the west property line
9 of Tract 1, Abstract 696 of the O. Smith Survey to the northwest
10 corner of said lot;

11 THENCE in an easterly direction along the north property line
12 of Tract 1, Abstract 696 of the O. Smith Survey to the east
13 right-of-way line of Shepherd Drive;

14 THENCE south along the east right-of-way line of Shepherd
15 Drive to the northwest corner of Lot 1, Block 1 of Chevy Chase
16 subdivision, said point also being the south property line of Tract
17 50, Block K and L of the Albermarle Place subdivision;

18 THENCE in a westerly direction along the south property line
19 of Tract 50, Block K and L of the Albermarle Place subdivision to
20 the northeast corner of Tract 20-1/2 A, Abstract 61 of the A.C.
21 Reynolds Survey;

22 THENCE in a southerly direction along the east property line
23 of Tract 20-1/2 A, Abstract 61 of the A.C. Reynolds Survey to the
24 north right-of-way line of North Boulevard;

25 Thence in a southerly direction to the south right-of-way line of
26 North Boulevard, said point also being the northwest corner of Lot
27 1, Block 2 of Greenbriar subdivision;

1 THENCE in a westerly direction along the south right-of-way
2 line of North Boulevard to the east right-of-way line of Mellon
3 Street;

4 THENCE in a southerly direction along the east right-of-way
5 line of Mellon Street to the north right-of-way line of Bartlett
6 Avenue;

7 THENCE in an easterly direction along the north-right-of-way
8 line of Bartlett Avenue to the southwest corner of Lot 22, Block 2
9 of Bartlett Townhomes subdivision;

10 THENCE in a southerly direction to the northwest corner of
11 Lot 1, Block 3 of Greenbriar subdivision;

12 THENCE in a southerly direction along the west property line
13 of Lot 1, Block 3 of Greenbriar subdivision; to the southwest
14 corner of Lot 1, Block 3 of Greenbriar subdivision, said point also
15 being the northwest corner of Lot 22, Block 3 of Greenbriar
16 subdivision;

17 THENCE in a southerly direction along the west property line
18 of Lot, 22, block 3 Greenbriar subdivision to the north
19 right-of-way line of South Boulevard;

20 THENCE in a southerly direction to the east right-of-way line
21 of Morningside Drive, said point also being the northwest corner of
22 Lot 1, Block 4, Greenbriar subdivision;

23 THENCE in a southerly direction along the east right-of-way
24 line of Morningside Drive to the south right-of-way line of
25 Bissonnet Drive;

26 THENCE in a westerly direction along the south right-of-way
27 line of Bissonnet Drive to the east right-of-way line of Edloe

1 Drive;

2 THENCE north along the east right-of-way line of Edloe Drive
3 to the north right-of-way line of the U.S. Highway 59;

4 THENCE east along the north right-of-way line of the U.S.
5 Highway 59 to the west right-of-way line of Buffalo Speedway and
6 the Point of Beginning.

7 Save and except two tracts of land. Said tracts vary in width and
8 lie between the centerline of Edloe Street and the centerline of
9 Greenbriar Drive.

10 All of that tract of land conveyed to Reliant Energy HL&P (Houston
11 Lighting and Power Company) by deed recorded under Volume 2218,
12 Page 271, and part of that tract of land conveyed to Reliant Energy
13 HL&P (Houston Lighting and Power Company) by deed recorded under
14 Volume 1943, Page 256 of the Harris County Deed Records, Harris
15 County, Texas.

**Harris County
Improvement District No. 1
(Uptown Management District)**

I certify that the attached is a true and
correct copy of HB # 2565
was filed of record on APR 24 1987
and referred to the committee on:

Natural Resources

Betty Messing
Chief Clerk of the House

FILED APR 24 1987
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

By A. Smith Rob Ellis

H.B. No. 2565

A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

AN ACT

relating to the creation, administration, powers, duties,
operation, financing and dissolution of the Harris County
Improvement District No. 1 and the power of certain entities
to contract with the district.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:

SECTION 1. CREATION; LEGISLATIVE DECLARATION. (A)

There is hereby created and established within the State of
Texas, in the form and manner as herein set forth, a special
district, to be known as "Harris County Improvement District
No. 1," which shall be a governmental agency and a body
politic and corporate. The name of the district may be
changed by resolution of the board of directors of the
district at any time.

(B) The creation of the district is declared to be
essential to the accomplishment of the purposes of Article
III, Section 52 and Article XVI, Section 59, of the Texas
Constitution and to the accomplishment of the several public
purposes as more fully set forth in this Act.

SECTION 2. DEFINITION. In this Act, "district" means
Harris County Improvement District No. 1.

SECTION 3. BOUNDARIES. The district shall include all
of the territory contained within the following described
area:

1 BEGINNING at an iron rod marking the southwest corner of
2 Azalea Terrace Addition, a subdivision, as reflected by plat
3 recorded in Volume 33, Page 38 of the Map Records of Harris
4 County, Texas, also being the northwest corner of Lot 6,
5 Block B of the Levy and Gaut Addition, a subdivision, as
6 reflected by plat recorded in Volume 1, Page 29 of the Map
7 Records of Harris County, Texas. Thence in a southerly
8 direction along the west line of said Lot 6 of the Levy and
9 Gaut Addition approximately 521.5 feet to an iron rod, being
10 also the southwest corner of said Lot 6 and the northwest
11 corner of Lot 7, Block B of the Levy and Gaut Addition;
12 Thence North 89 deg. 24' East along the north line of a
13 tract (condominium tract) as reflected by instrument re-
14 corded in Volume 5, Page 1, Condominium Records of Harris
15 County, Texas approximately 260.45 feet to the northeast
16 corner of the condominium tract; Thence South 00 deg. 50'
17 45" West along the east line of the condominium tract and a
18 southerly projection thereof approximately (360) feet to the
19 intersection thereof with the south right of way line of
20 Ambassador Way (a private street), as reflected by instru-
21 ment recorded in Volume 121, Page 1 of the Map Records of
22 Harris County, Texas; said south line also being the north
23 line of a 5.4578 acre tract recorded under Film Code No.
24 175-14-0758 of the deed records of Harris County.
25 Thence in a westerly direction along the north line of the
26 above 5.4578 acre tract to west line of said 5.4578 acre
27 tract;

1 Thence in a southerly direction along (the west line of said
2 5.4578 acre tract and a southerly projection thereof, and
3 being in the center right of way line of McCue Street to the
4 intersection thereof with a westerly projection of the north
5 line of a tract (DeBakey tract) described in deed dated,
6 October 13, 1965 recorded in Volume 6111, Page 331 of the
7 Deed Records of Harris County, Texas.

8 Thence in an easterly direction along the north line of the
9 DeBakey tract approximately 282.25 feet to the northeast
10 corner of the DeBakey tract; Thence in a southerly direction
11 along the east line of the DeBakey tract approximately
12 438.12 feet to the southeast corner of the DeBakey tract;
13 Thence in a westerly direction along the south line of the
14 DeBakey tract and a westerly projection thereof approxi-
15 mately 281.08 feet to the intersection thereof with the
16 center right of way line of McCue Street; Thence in a
17 southerly direction along the center right of way line of
18 McCue Street to the intersection thereof with the westerly
19 projection of the north line of a .9209 acre tract, (.9209
20 acre tract) described in deed dated, February 28, 1975 and
21 recorded under Film Code No. 117-06-1249 of the Deed Records
22 of Harris County, Texas.

23 Thence in an easterly direction along the north line of the
24 .9209 acre tract approximately 280.5 feet to the northeast
25 corner of the .9209 acre tract; Thence in a southerly
26 direction along the east line of the .9209 acre tract
27 approximately 143.15 feet to the southeast corner of the

1 .9209 acre tract; Thence in a westerly direction along the
2 south line of the .9209 acre tract and a westerly projection
3 thereof approximately 319.95 feet to the intersection
4 thereof the center right of way line of McCue Street; Thence
5 in a southerly direction along the centerline of McCue
6 Street approximately 25 feet to the intersection thereof
7 with an easterly projection of the north line of 2.147
8 acres, more or less, (2.147 acre tract) described in lease
9 agreement dated February 11, 1966 from Louise and Bertha
10 Aydam, as lessors, to Gerald Hines, as lessee, recorded by
11 Clerk File, Number D475601 of the Deed Records of Harris
12 County, Texas;
13 Thence in a westerly direction along the north line of the
14 2.147 acre tract and an easterly projection thereof with the
15 following courses and distances: North 89 deg 37' West a
16 distance of approximately 170.79 feet to a corner in the
17 North line of the 2.147 acre tract; North 0 deg 09' West a
18 distance of 22.56 feet to a corner in the North line of the
19 2.147 acre tract; and South 89 deg 17' West 277.6 feet to
20 the northwest corner of the 2.147 acre tract, being also in
21 the east line of a 1.015 acre tract described in deed
22 recorded in Volume 6814, Page 367 of the Deed Records of
23 Harris County, Texas;
24 Thence North 89 deg. 55' for a distance of approximately
25 431.27 feet, and a westerly projection thereof to the
26 intersection thereof with the center right of way line of
27 Sage Road, following the north line of the tracts described

1 in deeds recorded in Volume 6814, Page 367; under Film Code
2 108-09-0145; and in Volume 3658, Page 63, respectively, all
3 in the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas; approximately
4 () feet to the intersection thereof with the center right of
5 way line of Sage Road;
6 Thence in a southerly direction along the center right of
7 way line of Sage Road approximately 360 feet to its inter-
8 section with an easterly projection of the center right of
9 way line of Brownway Street; Thence in a westerly direction
10 along the center right of way line of Brownway Street and a
11 westerly projection thereof approximately 1110 feet to the
12 intersection thereof with the center right of way line of
13 Yorktown Road;
14 Thence in a southerly direction with the center right of way
15 line of Yorktown Road, crossing the center right of way line
16 of Westheimer and continuing a total of approximately 895.65
17 feet to the intersection thereof with the center right of
18 way line of West Alabama;
19 Thence in an easterly direction with the center right of way
20 line of West Alabama, at 1196.77 feet crossing the center
21 right of way line of Sage Road, and continuing a total of
22 1871.67 feet to a northerly projection of the East line of a
23 tract (Berachah Church tract) described in deed recorded in
24 Volume 8001 Page 30 of the Deed Records of Harris County,
25 Texas; Thence South 00 deg. 32' 30" East along the east line
26 of the Berachah Church tract and a northerly projection
27 thereof approximately 396.0 feet to the southeast corner of

1 such tract; thence South 01 deg. 58' 15" West a distance of
2 17.67'; North 89 deg. 41' 00" West a distance of 53.73';
3 South 00 deg. 15' 00" West a distance of 60.00'; South 89
4 deg. 45' 00" East a distance of 15.00'; South 00 deg. 15'
5 00" West a distance of 395.74'; South 44 deg. 45' 00" East
6 a distance of 44.60' and South 00 deg. 05' 00" West a
7 distance of 70', to a point on the south right of way line
8 of Hidalgo Street.
9 Thence in a westerly direction along the south right of way
10 line of Hidalgo Street following a line and then a curve to
11 the right and then a curve to the left, approximately 270
12 feet to a point on the south line of Hidalgo, being the
13 northwest corner of 28.38 acre tract, more or less (28.38
14 acre tract) described in deed recorded in Volume 2264
15 Page 398 of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas; Thence
16 South 00 deg. 1' East with the west line of the () acre
17 tract approximately 796.3 feet to the southwest corner of
18 the 28.38 acre tract; Thence South 89 deg. 42' East with the
19 south line of the () acre tract approximately 916.11 feet to
20 the northwest corner of 5.8070 acres, more or less (5.8070
21 acre tract) described in Lease Agreement recorded under Film
22 Code Number 152-40-0633 of the Deed Records of Harris
23 County, Texas;
24 Thence in a southerly direction with the westerly line of
25 the 5.8070 acre tract with the following courses and dis-
26 tances: South 00 deg. 00' 03" West a distance of 29.56
27 feet; South 00 deg. 51' 09" West a distance of 70.00 feet;

1 North 89 deg. 59' 54" West a distance of 63 feet and South
2 00 deg. 00' 03" West a distance of 209.86 feet to a point on
3 the north right of way line of Richmond Road; Thence in an
4 easterly direction along with the north right of way line of
5 Richmond Road approximately 251.40 feet along the arc of a
6 curve to the right, said curve having a chord of North 89
7 deg. 11' 51" East, 251.38 feet, a central angle of 02 deg.
8 29' 16" and a radius of 5789.65 feet to a "X" marked in
9 concrete, and continuing with such north right of way line
10 South 89 deg. 33' 31" East 332.47 feet to the intersection
11 of the north right of way line of Richmond Road and the west
12 right of way line of West Loop 610; Thence in a northerly
13 direction along the west right of way line of West Loop 610
14 with the following approximate courses and distances: North
15 58 deg. 38' 49" East a distance of 30.71 feet; North 10 deg.
16 49' 34" East a distance of 94.15 feet to the beginning of a
17 curve to the left; 201.34 feet along the arc of a curve to
18 the left and North 00 deg. 31' 15" East a distance of 87.51
19 feet to the intersection of the west right of way line of
20 West Loop 610 and the west right of way line of South Post
21 Oak Road; Thence North 58 deg 20' 57" East with the west
22 right of way line of West Loop 610 approximately 127.43 feet
23 to the intersection thereof with the east right of way line
24 of South Post Oak Road;
25 Thence North 87 deg. 09' 40" East with the westerly right of
26 way line of West Loop 610 approximately 69.14 feet to a
27 point for corner in the west right of way line of West Loop

1 610; Thence North 9 deg. 21' 30" East with the west right of
2 way line of West Loop 610 approximately 1232.15 feet to the
3 southeast corner of a 1.1987 acre tract (Hampton tract)
4 described in deed recorded under County Clerk's File No.
5 426617 of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas; Thence
6 in a westerly direction along the south line of the Hampton
7 tract with the following approximate courses and distances:
8 South 87 deg. 21' 15" West a distance of 41.04 feet; South 2
9 deg. 39' 14" East a distance of 5.87 feet; South 87 deg. 12'
10 43" West a distance of 64.05 feet; North 2 deg. 39' 14" West
11 a distance of 6.03 feet; South 87 deg. 21' 15" West a
12 distance of 124.15 feet; South 2 deg. 38' 45" East distance
13 of 2 feet and South 87 deg. 21' 15" West a distance of (99)
14 feet to the intersection of a westerly projection of the
15 south line of the Hampton tract and the center right of way
16 line of South Post Oak Road; Thence North 2 deg. 38' 41"
17 along the center of right of way line of South Post Oak Road
18 approximately 152 feet to a westerly projection of the north
19 line of the Hampton tract; Thence North 87 deg. 21' 15" East
20 along the north line of the Hampton tract approximately
21 360.25 feet to the intersection thereof with the west right
22 of way line of West Loop 610; Thence in a northerly direc-
23 tion along the west right of way line of West Loop 610 with
24 the following approximate courses and distances: North 9
25 deg. 21' 30" East, a distance of 226.86 feet; North 2 deg.
26 45' 20" West a distance of approximately 50.64 feet to a
27 point of intersection of the west right of way line in West

1 Loop 610 with the south right of way of West Alabama; North
2 10 deg. 48' 28" East a distance of approximately 56.37 feet
3 crossing West Alabama to a point of intersection of the west
4 right of way line of West Loop 610 with the north right of
5 way of West Alabama; North 2 deg. 36' 16" East a distance of
6 308.96 feet and North 5 deg. 58' 6" East distance of 404.54
7 feet; Thence continuing in a northerly direction along the
8 west right of way line of West Loop 610 with the following
9 approximately courses and distances: North 87 deg. 23' East
10 a distance of 6.15 feet; North 2 deg. 56' 55" West a dis-
11 tance of 46.06 feet; along an arc to the right a distance of
12 216.35 feet; along an arc to the left a distance of 63.17
13 feet and North 2 deg. 56' 55" West a distance of 20.5 feet
14 to the intersection of the west right of way line of West
15 Loop 610 with the south right of way line of Westheimer;
16 Thence continuing approximately North 26 deg. 17' 50" East
17 along the west right of way line of West Loop 610: a dis-
18 tance of 94.65 feet to the intersection thereof with the
19 north right of way line of Westheimer; Thence continuing in
20 a northerly direction along the west right of way line of
21 West Loop 610 with the following approximate courses and
22 distances: North 53 deg. 00' 40" East a distance of 27.91
23 feet; along a curve to the (right) 173.88 feet; North 10
24 deg. 55' 17" East a distance of 682.19 feet to the southeast
25 corner of a tract (Holiday Inn tract) described in deed in
26 recorded in Volume 2145, Page 350 of the Deed Records of
27 Harris County, Texas; Thence South 87 deg. 26' 36" West with

1 the south line of the Holiday Inn tract approximately 452.77
2 feet to the southwest corner of the Holiday Inn tract;
3 Thence North 2 deg. 16' 53" West with the west line of the
4 Holiday Inn tract approximately 204.93 feet to the northwest
5 corner of the Holiday Inn tract; Thence North 87 deg. 26'
6 21" East with the north line of the Holiday Inn tract
7 approximately 500.91 feet to the intersection thereof with
8 the west right of way line of West Loop 610; Thence North 10
9 deg. 55' 17" East along the west right of way line of West
10 Loop 610 approximately 1398.07 feet to the intersection
11 thereof with the south right of way line of San Felipe Road;
12 Thence in a northwesterly direction along the south right of
13 way line of San Felipe Road with the following approximate
14 courses and distances: along a curve to the right approxi-
15 mately 266.19 feet; thence North 32 deg. 17' 59" West a
16 distance of approximately 125.76 feet for a corner of a 6.1
17 acre tract recorded under Clerk File No. 195-03-2538, Harris
18 County Deed Records;
19 Thence South 32 deg. 17' 57" West along the westerly line of
20 the 6.1 acre tract approximately 411.55 feet to the south-
21 west corner of the 6.1 acre tract; Thence South 87 deg. 00'
22 57" West approximately 271.19 feet for a corner;
23 Thence North 1 deg. 53' East approximately 633.75' feet;
24 North 3 deg. 59' 50" East approximately 68.14 feet to the
25 intersection thereof with the south right of way line of San
26 Felipe Road; Thence following the south right of way line of
27 San Felipe Road with the following approximate courses and

1 distances: along a curve to the left approximately 305.76
2 feet; thence west approximately 184.31 feet; thence west
3 approximately 105 feet to the intersection thereof with the
4 east right of way line of South Post Oak Road; Thence in a
5 northerly direction along the east right of way line of
6 South Post Oak Road approximately 80 feet to the intersec-
7 tion thereof the north right of way line of San Felipe Road;
8 Thence in a northerly direction along a curve to the right
9 following the south and east right of way line of South Post
10 Oak Road to a point of intersection with a northerly projec-
11 tion of the East right of way of Garretson Street;
12 Thence in a northerly direction to the intersection of the
13 east line of an 18.8546 acre tract (18.8546 acre tract)
14 which includes the prior Shana Royal Apartments tract and
15 other property, and the west line of South Post Oak Road to
16 the intersection of the east line of the 18.8546 acre tract
17 and the north and west line of South Post Oak Road;
18 Thence North 00 deg. 18' 28" West with the east line of the
19 18.8546 acre tract approximately 535.58 feet to the north-
20 east corner of the 18.8546 acre tract; Thence in a westerly
21 direction along the north line of the 18.8546 acre tract
22 with the following approximate courses and distances: South
23 86 deg. 37' 55" West a distance of 251.4 feet; South 86 deg.
24 53' 19" West a distance of 81.8 feet; South 87 deg. 29' 25"
25 West a distance of 332.97 feet; South 88 deg. 25' 55" West a
26 distance of 335.98 feet a point on the east right of way
27 line of South Post Oak Lane being also to the northwest

1 corner of said 18.8546 acre tract; Thence in a southerly
2 direction along the east right of way line of South Post Oak
3 Lane with the following approximate courses and distances:
4 South 1 deg. 35' 58" East a distance of 257.97 feet and
5 South 1 deg. 36' 56" East a distance of 628.15 feet to the
6 intersection of the the east right of way line of South Post
7 Oak Lane and the north right of way line of West Briar Lane;
8 Thence in an easterly direction along the north right of way
9 line of West Briar lane with the following approximate
10 courses and distances: North 88 deg. 24' 33" East a distance
11 of 326.46 feet; South 1 deg. 10' 39" East a distance of 9.96
12 feet; North 88 deg. 54' 16" East a distance of 179.34 feet;
13 North 88 deg. 37' 29" East a distance of 84.7 feet and North
14 88 deg. 37' 10" East a distance of 64.58 feet to the inter-
15 section of the projected north right of way line of West
16 Briar Lane with the west line of South Post Oak Road;
17 Thence in a southerly direction with the west right of way
18 line of South Post Oak Road to the intersection thereof with
19 the north line of 0.5961 acres, more or less, (0.5961 acre
20 tract) described in deed recorded in Volume 1 Page 52 of the
21 Deed Records of Harris County, Texas;
22 Thence South 88 deg. 15' 21" West with the north line of the
23 0.5961 acre tract approximately 216.59' to the east line of
24 a 30' private roadway easement as recorded in Volume 1044,
25 Page 164 of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas; Thence
26 North 1 deg. 10' 39" West along the east line of the above
27 30' private roadway easement being the west line of the

1 0.5961 acre tract approximately 108.19 feet to a point on
2 the south right of way line of West Briar Lane; Thence South
3 88 deg. 54' 16" West along the south right of way line of
4 West Briar Lane approximately 30 feet to the intersection
5 thereof with the west line of the above 30' private roadway
6 easement; Thence South 1 deg. 10' 39" East along the
7 westerly line of the above 30' private roadway easement and
8 a southerly projection thereof approximately 472.43 feet to
9 the intersection thereof with the north right of way line of
10 San Felipe Road; Thence in a westerly direction along the
11 north right of way line of San Felipe Road approximately 325
12 feet the intersection thereof with easterly right of way
13 line of South Post Oak Lane; Thence in a southerly direction
14 South 0 deg. 11' East along the east right of way line of
15 South Post Oak Lane and a southerly projection thereof
16 approximately 60 feet crossing the south right of way line
17 of San Felipe Road, in total approximately 555 feet to the
18 southwest corner of Lot 7, Block 3 of Azalea Terrace Annex
19 Addition, as reflected by instrument recorded in Volume 34
20 Page 61 of the Deed Map Records of Harris County, Texas;
21 Thence North 89 deg. 25' West along the south line of Azalea
22 Terrace Addition approximately 455.62 feet to the Point of
23 Beginning.

24 SECTION 4. FINDINGS RELATING TO BOUNDARIES. The
25 legislature finds that the boundaries and field notes of the
26 district form a closure. If any mistake is made in the
27 field notes or in copying the field notes in the legislative

AMENDMENT TO INFORMATION FORM OF
HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

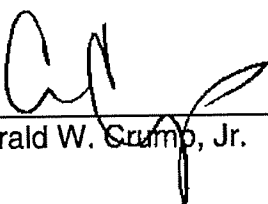
THE STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

We, the undersigned, constituting a majority of the members of the Board of Directors of Harris County Improvement District No. 1 (Uptown Management District) (the "District"), do hereby make, execute and affirm this Amended Information Form in compliance with Texas Water Code §49.452 and §49.455 and 30 TAC §293.92. We do hereby certify as follows:

1. The District consists of 600.4822 acres, more particularly described by metes and bounds and boundary map in **Exhibits A and B** attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

2. The form Notice to Purchasers required by §49.452, Texas Water Code, as amended, to be furnished by a seller to a purchaser of real property in the District is attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and incorporated herein for all purposes.

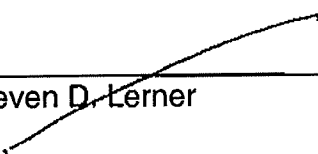
WITNESS OUR HANDS on the 9th day of June, 2016.



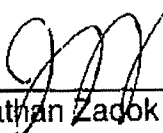
Gerald W. Grump, Jr.



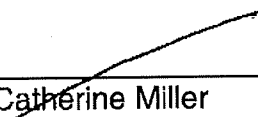
Todd Casper




Steven D. Lerner



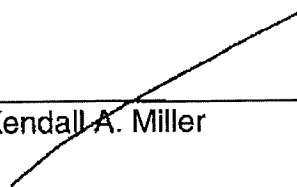
Jonathan Zadok




Mary Catherine Miller



Chad Braun



Kendall A. Miller



Greg Noble

RP-2016-330634

John D. Mooz

Duane Hale

Martin Debrovner

Ed Wulfe

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§
§
§

COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public, on this day personally appeared Gerald W. Crump, Jr., Todd Casper, ~~Steven D. Lerner~~, Jonathan Zadok, ~~Mary Catherine Miller~~, Chad Braun, ~~Kendall A. Miller~~, Greg Noble, ~~John D. Mooz~~, Duane Hale, Martin Debrovner and Ed Wulfe, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument and affirmed and acknowledged that said instrument is correct and accurate to the best of their knowledge and belief, and that they executed the same for the purposes and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 9th day of June, 2016.



Betsy Jones Kirkgard
Notary Public, State of Texas

Attachments:

- Exhibit A – Description of District as enlarged
- Exhibit B – Boundary Map of District as enlarged
- Exhibit C – Notice to Purchasers

AFTER RECORDING, return to: Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP, 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, Texas 77027, Attn: Yvonne Onak.

EXHIBIT A

BEGINNING at a point for corner at the intersection of north right-of-way line of U.S. Highway 59 and the east right-of-way line of West Loop Freeway (IH-610) as shown on Texas Department of Transportation Map No. 9012-10-10, Sheet No. 24, same being on the common line of the William White Survey Abstract No. 836 and the M. B. Gray Survey, Abstract No. 284, and the most southwestern corner of the Atwood Villas Subdivision recorded in Volume 43, Page 16, H.C.M.R., at an angle point in the south line of Lot 14, Block 6;

THENCE, with the east right-of-way of West Loop Freeway (IH-610), also being the southwest line of Atwood Villas Subdivision and Lot 14, Block 6, \pm N 39° 12' 01" W, a distance of 64.28 feet to an angle point at the common line with Lot 15, Block 6;

THENCE, N 34° 18' 58" W, continuing with the east right-of-way of West Loop Freeway (I-610), also being the southwest line of Atwood Villas Subdivision and Lot 15, Block 6, a distance of 102.83 feet to an angle point at the common line with Lot 16, Block 6;

THENCE, along the common line of the east right-of-way of West Loop Freeway (IH-610) and the aforementioned Atwood Villas Subdivision, at N 02° 48' 46" W, and passing the south right-of-way of Richmond Ave. (120.00 R.O.W.) at 338.73 feet, also passing the northwest corner of the Atwood Villas Subdivision at 858.84 feet, in all a total distance of 1,038.36 feet to an angle point for corner;

THENCE, N 09° 21' 30" E, still along the east right-of-way line of West Loop Freeway (IH-610), a distance of 1,112.15 feet, to an angle point at the intersection with the south right-of-way line of Oakshire Drive (60.0 R.O.W.) as recorded in Hilton Courts Subdivision, Sec. 1 at Volume 45, Page 57, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, N 09° 34' 32" E, at a distance of 61.37 feet, to the intersection with the north right-of-way line of said Oakshire Drive (60.0 R.O.W.) to an angle point for corner;

THENCE, N 09° 25' 35" E, along same east right-of-way of West Loop Freeway (I-610) a distance of 381.73 feet, to an angle point for corner at the intersection with the south right-of-way line of West Alabama Street (60.0 R.O.W.);

THENCE, S 87° 22' 47" E, a distance of 48.41 feet, along the same south right-of-way line of Alabama Street (60.0 R.O.W.), same being the north line of the Hilton Courts Subdivision, Sec. 2, as reflected by plat recorded in Volume 46, Page 59, H.C.M.R., to the southwest corner of the intersection of West Alabama Street (60.0 R.O.W) with Vossdale Road (60.0 R.O.W.);

THENCE, N 00° 03' 46" W, a distance of 54.87 feet to an angle point for corner at the northwest corner of the intersection of West Alabama Street (60.0 R.O.W.) with Vossdale Road (60.0 R.O.W.), same being on the east right-of-way of West Loop Freeway (IH-610);

THENCE, N 02° 56' 55" W, continuing with the east right-of-way of West Loop Freeway (IH-610), same being the west right-of-way of Vossdale Road (60.0 R.O.W.), a distance of 300.00 feet to an angle point for corner;

THENCE, N 06° 54' 00" E, a distance of 343.28 feet to the intersection with the east right-of-way line of said Vossdale Road (60.0 R.O.W.), same being an angle point on the west line of Lot 7, Block 2 of Greenwood Addition as reflected by map recorded in Volume 37, Page 58, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, continuing with same east right-of-way line of West Loop Freeway (IH-610) and the same being west line of said Lot 7, Block 2, Greenwood Addition, at N 02° 45' 07" W, a distance of 8.17 feet,

to an angle point for corner at the northwest corner of said Lot 7, Block 2, Greenwood Addition, also being the intersection with the south right-of-way line of Ivanhoe St. (60.0 R.O.W.);

THENCE, N 16° 26' 46" E, a distance of 63.51 feet, to the intersection with the north right-of-way line of Ivanhoe St. (60.0 R.O.W.) and the south line of Lot 5, Block 3, of same Greenwood Addition;

THENCE, N 03° 30' 01" E, with the same east right-of-way line of West Loop Freeway (IH-610), a distance of 125.71 feet to an angle point in the south line of the Post Oak Acres Subdivision shown on map recorded in Volume 998, Page 631, Harris County Deed Records;

THENCE, S 87° 18' 30" W, a distance of 0.65 feet to an angle point for corner;

THENCE, N 05° 58' 06" E, with the east right-of-way line of West Loop Freeway (IH-610), a distance of 15.87 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

THENCE, along the arc of the same east right-of-way line of said West Loop Freeway (IH-610) with a curve to the right having a radius of 5554.58 feet, a central angle of 03° 11' 29", and an arc length of 309.39 feet to the point of tangency of said curve for corner;

THENCE, N 02° 45' 07" W, a distance of 2.30 feet, to an angle point for corner at the intersection with the south right-of-way line of Westheimer Road (FM 1093);

THENCE, continuing with same east right-of-way line of said West Loop Freeway (IH-610), at N 24° 54' 00" E, a distance of 93.27 feet, to an angle point at the north right-of-way line of Westheimer Road (FM 1093);

THENCE, N 42° 48' 26" W, a distance of 30.12 feet to a point for corner and the beginning of a curve to the left;

THENCE, along the arc of a curve to the left, at the same east right-of-way of said West Loop Freeway (IH-610), having a radius of 5554.58, a central angle of 00° 37' 15", and an arc length of 60.19 feet to the point of tangency of said curve;

THENCE, still continuing with same east right-of-way of West Loop Freeway (IH-610) at N 10° 55' 17" E, a distance of 1814.73 feet to an angle point for corner;

THENCE, N 28° 14' 09" E, a distance of 86.81 feet to an angle point for corner;

THENCE, N 10° 55' 17" E, a distance of 105.82 feet to an angle for corner;

THENCE, N 02° 18' 36" W, a distance of 57.00 feet to an angle point for corner;

THENCE, N 63° 04' 17" E, a distance of 33.12 feet to an angle point for corner at the intersection of the east right-of-way of West Loop Freeway (IH-610) with the south right-of-way of San Felipe Road;

THENCE, N 03° 38' 00" W, a distance of 112.57 feet to an angle point for corner at the north right-of-way of San Felipe Road;

THENCE, with the same east right-of-way line of the said West Loop Freeway (IH-610) at N 02° 13' 36" W, a distance of 46.49 feet to an angle point for corner;

THENCE, N 10° 55' 17" E, a distance of 815.41 feet, to a point for

corner and the beginning of a curve to the left;

THENCE, along the arc of a curve to the left, on the same east right-of-way of said West Loop Freeway (IH-610), having a radius of 5904.58 feet, a central angle of $13^{\circ} 19' 39''$, and an arc length of 1,373.46 feet to the point of tangency of said curve;

THENCE, $N 02^{\circ} 24' 22'' W$, a distance of 1,292.91 feet to an angle point for corner;

THENCE, $N 02^{\circ} 21' 12'' W$, a distance of 228.44 feet to an angle point for corner;

THENCE, $N 02^{\circ} 26' 59'' W$, a distance of 824.35 feet to the intersection of the east right-of-way line of West Loop Freeway (IH-610) with the south right-of-way line of Buffalo Bayou, at an angle point for corner;

THENCE, $N 82^{\circ} 03' 25'' W$, a distance of 340.87 feet to the intersection of the west right-of-way line of West Loop Freeway (IH-610) with the same south right-of-way line of Buffalo Bayou, also same point being the northeast corner of West Oaks Subdivision, Section 3, and recorded in Volume 17, Page 11, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, in a westerly direction along the meanders on the south right-of-way line of Buffalo Bayou, same being the north line of the aforementioned West Oaks Subdivision, Section 3, to the intersection with the east line of Post Oak Landing, a replat of the San Sebastian Apartments recorded in Volume 207, Page 96, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, in a southerly direction, along the common line of said Post Oak Landing and West Oaks Subdivision Section 3, and the meanders of a dedicated Harris County drainage easement which joins the Buffalo Bayou, to an angle point for corner on the west line of said West Oak Subdivision, Section 3;

THENCE, in a southerly direction approximately 1,234.5 feet along the common line of West Oaks, Section 2 and the aforesaid West Oaks, Section 3, to a point for corner, same being the northwest corner of Inverness Townhomes as recorded in Volume 42, Page 20, of Harris County Map Records;

THENCE, $S 68^{\circ} 39' 04'' E$, a distance of 330.53 feet, with the north line of said Inverness Townhomes, to the northeast corner of same Inverness Townhomes tract and the intersection with the west right-of-way of Hollyhurst Road (40.0 R.O.W.);

THENCE, $S 00^{\circ} 08' 00'' E$, a distance of 281.39 feet, with the west right-of-way line of said Hollyhurst Road (40.0 R.O.W.), same being the east line of the Inverness Townhomes tract, to the intersection with the north right-of-way of Post Oak Boulevard;

THENCE, in a southwesterly direction along the north right-of-way of Post Oak Boulevard, and same being the south line of said Inverness Townhomes, and same being the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 1,372.40 feet, a central angle of $03^{\circ} 15' 05''$, and an arc length of 77.83 feet, to the point of tangency of said curve;

THENCE, $S 65^{\circ} 41' 42'' W$, a distance of 255.57 feet, with the south line of said Inverness Townhomes, same being the north right-of-way line of Post Oak Boulevard, to a point for corner and the beginning of a curve to the left;

THENCE, along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1,444.43, a central angle of $00^{\circ} 12' 05''$, and an arc length of 5.08 feet to the southwest corner of said Inverness Townhomes;

THENCE, N 00° 05' 18" W, a distance of 357.4 feet, with the west line of the aforesaid Inverness Townhomes, to the southeast corner of West Oaks Subdivision, Section 2 recorded in Volume 15, Page 70, H.C.M.R., for an angle point for corner;

THENCE, S 88° 18' 00" W, with the south line of said West Oaks Subdivision, Section 2, same being the north line of Four Oaks Place recorded in Volume 340, Page 127, H.C.M.R., a distance of approximately 1,331.8 feet, to the east right-of-way line of South Post Oak Lane (60.0 R.O.W.);

THENCE, continuing at S 88° 18' 00" W, a distance of 60.00 feet to the west right-of-way line of South Post Oak Lane (60.0 R.O.W.), same being the east line of the Tanglewood Subdivision, Section 1 as recorded in Volume 28, Page 15, H.C.M.R.;

THENCE, S 01° 36' 56" E, with the west right-of-way line of South Post Oak Lane, an approximate distance of 1,452.4 feet to the intersection with the north right-of-way line of San Felipe Road (100.0 R.O.W.), same being the southeast corner of the "Four Leaf Towers Condo" Tract;

THENCE, in a westerly direction with the north right-of-way line of San Felipe Road (100.0 R.O.W.), an approximate distance of 1,356.3 feet, to the northwest corner of the intersection of San Felipe Road (100.0 R.O.W.) with Sage Road (60.0 R.O.W.) same being the southeast corner of the Tanglewood Subdivision, Section 7 as recorded on the plat thereof in Volume 36, Page 13, of Harris County Map Records;

THENCE, in a southerly direction, with the west right-of-way line of Sage Road (60.0 R.O.W.), an approximate distance of 3,068 feet, to the southeast corner of the Del Monte Subdivision, Section 2 as recorded on the plat thereof in Volume 40, Page 41, of Harris County Map Records;

THENCE, N 00° 59' W, an approximate distance of 547.5 feet, to the northeast corner of the Nine Oaks Condominiums a 2.089 acre tract as described in Volume 116, Page 23 of the Condominium Records of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, S 00° 28' 00" W, with the east line of the aforementioned Nine Oaks Condominiums 2.089 acre tract, a distance of 400 feet, to the southeast corner of said tract, same point being on the north right-of-way line of Brownway Street (60.0 R.O.W.);

THENCE, in a westerly direction, with the extended north right-of-way line of Brownway Street (60.0 R.O.W.), an approximate distance of 614 feet to the intersection with the west right-of-way line of Yorktown Road (60.0 R.O.W.);

THENCE, in a southerly direction, with the said west right-of-way line of Yorktown Road (60.0 R.O.W.), an approximate distance of 1,370 feet, to the intersection with the south right-of-way line of West Alabama Avenue (80.0 R.O.W.), same being the north line of the Lamar Terrace Subdivision, as recorded in Volume 32, Page 68, Harris County Map Records;

THENCE, N 89° 54' W, with the south right-of-way line of said West Alabama Avenue (80.0 R.O.W.), also being the north line of the Lamar Terrace Subdivision previously mentioned, a distance of approximately 711 feet to the northeast corner of said subdivision, same being the southwest corner of the intersection of West Alabama Avenue (80.0 R.O.W.) with South Rice Avenue (60.0 R.O.W.);

THENCE, in a southerly direction, with the extended west right-of-way line of said South Rice Avenue (60.0 R.O.W.), also being the east line of same Lamar Terrace Subdivision, an approximate distance of 2,371.5 feet, to the intersection with the south right-of-way line of Richmond Avenue (120.0 R.O.W.), same being the

RP-2016-330634

southwest corner said street(s) intersection;

THENCE, in an easterly direction, along the south right-of-way line of Richmond Avenue (120.0 R.O.W.), an approximate distance of 507.7 feet, to the intersection with the west right-of-way line of Sage Road (80.0 R.O.W.);

THENCE, in an easterly direction, along the same south right-of-way line of Richmond Avenue (120.0 R.O.W.), crossing to the east, Sage Road (80.0 R.O.W.) and continuing an approximate distance of 419.4 feet, to the northeast corner of T.C.B.K. charter site, a partial replat of a 3.407 acre tract (called unrestricted reserve "A") and recorded in Volume 223, Page 136, H.C.M.R., same point being the northwest corner of the Galleria Oaks Condominiums (3.61 acre tract);

THENCE, with the south right-of-way line of Richmond Avenue, having a curve to the left with a radius of 5892.51 feet, a central angle of $03^{\circ} 39' 35''$, and an arc length of 363.61 feet, same being the north line of the Galleria Oaks Condominiums (3.61 acre tract) recorded in Volume 73, Page 115 of the Condominium Records of Harris County, Texas, to the northeast corner of said 3.61 acre tract, same point being the southwest corner of the intersection of Richmond Avenue (120.0 R.O.W.) with McCue Street (60.0 R.O.W.);

THENCE, in a southerly direction, with the west right-of-way of McCue Street (60.0 R.O.W.), same being the east line of the aforementioned 3.61 acre Galleria Oaks Condominiums tract, an approximate distance of 452 feet, to the southeast corner of said 3.61 acre tract, and an angle point for corner;

THENCE, in an easterly direction, along and with the extended south line of the 7.5964 acre tract recorded under Clerk's File No. M115789, Film Code [REDACTED]-1852 in the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas, from where said extended south line intersects the west right-of-way line of McCue Street, an approximated distance of 1,734 feet to the aforesaid Point of Beginning. Save and except the following seven (7) tracts,

SAVE AND EXCEPT - TRACT 1

BEGINNING at the northwest corner of the Azalea Terrace Annex Subdivision as reflected by instrument recorded in Volume 34, Page 61 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas, same point being the southeast corner of the intersection of South Post Oak Lane with San Felipe Road;

THENCE, S $00^{\circ} 11'$ E, with the west line of the aforesaid Azalea Terrace Annex, also being the east right-of-way line of South Post Oak Lane (60.0 R.O.W.), a distance of 484.94 feet to the southwest corner of the Azalea Terrace Annex;

THENCE, North $89^{\circ} 18'$ West 60 feet across the right of way for South Post Oak Lane to a point in the west line of South Post Oak Lane, being also the southeast corner of the Azalea Terrace Subdivision;

THENCE, along the south line of the Azalea Terrace Subdivision North $89^{\circ} 18'$ West a distance of approximately 395.45 feet to the southwest corner of the Azalea Terrace Subdivision, as reflected by plat recorded in Volume 33, Page 38 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas, on the west line of Lot 6 of the R. B. Gaut Subdivision (R. B. Gaut Subdivision), a subdivision reflected by plat recorded in Volume 1, Page 29 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, in a southerly direction along the west line of said Lot 6 of the R. B. Gaut Subdivision, approximately 521.5 feet to an iron rod, being also the northwest corner of a tract (condominium tract approximately 260.17 feet to the northeast corner of the

condominium tract;

THENCE, South 00° 42' West along the east line of the condominium tract and a southerly projection thereof approximately 360 feet to the intersection thereof with the south right of way line of Ambassador Way (a private street), as reflected by plat recorded in Volume 121, Page 1, Clerk's File No. B953995, of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas; said south line also being the north line of a 5.4578 acre tract (5.4578 acre tract) described in Deed of Trust and Security Agreement dated September 1, 1977 from Post Oak Central II LTD., as grantor, in favor of Lloyd L. Bolton, Trustee, for the use and benefit of Texas Commerce Bank National Association, as beneficiary, recorded under Clerk's File No. F299975, Film Code No. [REDACTED]-0730 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, in a westerly direction along the north line of the 5.4578 acre tract approximately 280 feet to the northwest corner of the 5.4578 acre tract;

THENCE, in a southerly direction along the west line of said 5.4578 acre tract approximately 303.13 feet to the southwest corner of the 5.4578 acre tract also being the northwest corner of a 3.677 acre tract (3.677 acre tract) described by a Memorandum of Ground Lease Agreement dated June 23, 1980 between Raymond Brochstein, as Lessor, and B & H LTD., a Texas limited partnership, as lessee, and recorded under Clerk's File No. G584126 of the Official Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, continuing in a southerly direction with the westerly line of the 3.677 acre tract approximately 274.05 feet to the southwest corner of the 3.677 acre tract, also being the northwest corner of a 6.156 acre tract (6.156 acre tract) described in Exhibit "A" to Short Form Lease Agreement dated January 1, 1974, from Raymond Brochstein, Joel Brochstein, Bernard Brochstein and Robert Brochstein, as lessor, to B. and H. Ltd., as lessee, recorded under Clerk's File Number E079378, Film Code 174-23-2187, of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, continuing in a southerly direction with the west line of the 6.156 acre tract along the following approximate courses and distances: South 00° 11' 22" East 130.56 feet to a point; North 89° 17' 56" West 14.72 feet to a point; South 00° 48' 52" West 150.06 feet to the southwest corner of the 6.156 acre tract, also being in the east line of McCua Street and also being the northwest corner of a 0.8529 acre tract (0.8529 acre tract) described in Exhibit "A" to a Special Warranty Deed dated January 31, 1983 from Canam Texas, Inc., a Texas Corporation, as grantor, and St. Lauren Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, as grantee, recorded under Clerk's File No. H801933, Film Code 037-84-0656 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, in a easterly direction with the south line of the 6.156 acre tract, also being north line of the 0.8529 acre tract a distance of approximately 282.52 feet to a point in the south line of the 6.156 acre tract, also being the northeast corner of the 0.8529 acre tract;

THENCE, in a southerly direction along the east line of the 0.8529 acre tract approximately 131.5 feet to the southeast corner of the 0.8529 acre tract, also being the north east corner of a 2.85 acre tract (the DeBakey tract) described by deed dated October 13, 1965 from Charles L. Meador and wife, Dorothy M. Meador, as grantor, in favor of Alfred DeBakey, as grantee, recorded under Clerk's File No. C182119 in Volume 6111, Page 331 of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, in an southerly direction along the east line of the DeBakey tract approximately 438.12 feet to the southeast corner of the DeBakey tract;

THENCE, in a westerly direction along the south line of the DeBaKey tract and a westerly projection thereof approximately 311.08 feet to the intersection thereof with the center right of way line of McCue Street;

THENCE, in a southerly direction 280.26 feet along the center right of way line of McCue Street to the intersection thereof with the westerly projection of the north line of a 0.9209 acre tract (0.9209 acre tract) described in deed dated February 28, 1975 from James E. Canton, Trustee, as grantor, in favor of Country Squire Apartment Venture, as grantee, and recorded under Clerk's File No. E378154, Film Code 117-06-1247 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, in an easterly direction along the north line of the 0.9209 acre tract and a westerly projection thereof approximately 310.5 feet to the northeast corner of the 0.9209 acre tract;

THENCE, in a southerly direction along the east line of the 0.9209 acre tract approximately 143.15 feet to the southeast corner of the 0.9209 acre tract;

THENCE, in a westerly direction along the south line of the 0.9209 acre tract approximately 279.95 feet to the intersection thereof with the east right of way line of McCue Street;

THENCE, in a westerly direction across the right of way of McCue Street, approximately 60 feet to the intersection of the west right of way line of McCue Street with the north line of 2.147 acres, more or less, (2.147 acre tract) described in lease agreement dated February 11, 1966 from Louise and Bertha Aydam, as lessors, to Gerald Hines, as lessee, recorded under Clerk's File No. D475601, Film Code 137-31-0088 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, in a westerly direction along the north line of the 2.147 acre tract along the following approximate courses and distances: South 89° 17' West a distance of approximately 307.6 feet to a corner in the north line of the 2.147 acre tract; North 0° 09' West a distance of 22.56 feet to a corner in the north line of the 2.147 acre tract; and North 89° 37' West 140.79 feet to the northwest corner of the 2.147 acre tract, being also the northeast corner of a 0.952 acre tract (0.952 acre tract) described in deed dated June 15, 1967 from Abbey Rents, as grantor, in favor of Consolidated Foods Corporation, as grantee, recorded under Clerk's File No. C523785 Film Code 075-35-0816 in Volume 6814, Page 367, of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, North 89° 55' West following the north line of the 0.952 acre tract, at 137.18 feet passing the northwest corner of the 0.952 acre, also being the northeast corner of a 0.9553 acre tract (0.9553 acre tract) described in deed dated August 13, 1974, from James P. Woodson, Trustee, as grantor, in favor of Joseph S. Javor, as grantee, recorded under Clerk's File No. E230896, Film Code 108-09-0145 of the Official Public Records of Real Property;

THENCE, continuing North 89° 56' West with the north line of the 0.9553 acre tract approximately 133.69 feet to the northwest corner of the 0.9553 acre tract, also being the northeast corner of a 0.1795 acre tract (0.1795 acre tract) described in deed dated March 9, 1959, from Richmond Lumber and Building Company, as grantor, in favor of Paul E. Gilliam, as grantee, recorded under Clerk's File No. 118523A, Volume 3658 Page 53, of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, continuing in westerly direction with the north line of the 0.1795 acre tract approximately 130.33 feet to the intersection with east right-of-way line of Sage Road (based on a 60' right of way);

THENCE, in a northerly direction with the east right-of-way line of Sage Road, approximately 1,110 feet, to the southeast corner of the intersection with San Felipe Road right-of-way line;

THENCE, in an easterly direction with the south right-of-way line of San Felipe Road, approximately 1,339 feet, to the intersection with the east right-of-way line of South Post Oak Lane, same being the northwest corner of the Azalea Terrace Annex Subdivision and the Point of Beginning of the herein described "Save and Except" Tract.

SAVE AND EXCEPT - TRACT 2

BEGINNING at the southwest corner of the south 322.50 feet of that certain 7.503 acre tract conveyed by R. E. "Bob" Smith Et Ox to James Ryan Wright, Trustee, by deed date May 19, 1964, recorded in Volume 5526, Page 526 of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas, same parcel being described by assumption deed under Harris County Clerk's File No. E-004606, Film Code No. [REDACTED]-0295 of the Official Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas, said point being also on the north right-of-way line of Hallmark Street (60.0 R.O.W.);

THENCE, N 89° 25' E, along the north right-of-way line of Hallmark Street and the south line of the south 322.50 feet of the aforementioned 7.503 acre tract, a distance of 309.8 feet to the southeast corner of same tract, also being the northwest corner of the intersection of Hallmark Street (60.0 R.O.W.) with Hollyhurst Road (40.0 R.O.W.);

THENCE, continuing N 89° 25' E, with the projected north right-of-way line of Hallmark Street (60.0 R.O.W.), approximately 40.0 feet to the east right-of-way line of Hollyhurst Road (40.0 R.O.W.);

THENCE, in a southerly direction crossing the right-of-way of Hallmark Street, approximately 60.0 feet, to the south right-of-way line of said street, at the intersection with the northwest corner of the 133,825 sq. ft. tract of land (Marriott Hotel Tract) described in General Warranty Deed filed under Clerk's File No. E-952637, Film Code No. [REDACTED]-2191 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, south along the west line of the aforesaid 133,825 sq. ft. tract (Marriott Hotel Tract), a distance of 409.69 feet, to the northeasterly right-of-way line of San Felipe Road (80.0 R.O.W.);

THENCE, S 30° 36' E, along the northeasterly right-of-way line of San Felipe Road, same being the southwesterly line of the 133,825 sq. ft. tract (Marriott Hotel Tract) a distance of 41.70 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE, N 59° 21' 30" E, a distance of 25.05 feet to a concrete monument for corner, on the southwesterly line of same 133,825 sq. ft. tract (Marriott Hotel Tract) and the northeasterly right-of-way line of San Felipe Road (80.0 R.O.W.);

THENCE, S 30° 36' 26" E, with the northeasterly right-of-way line of San Felipe Road, a distance of 219.88 feet to a point for corner and the beginning of a curve to the left;

THENCE, in a southeasterly direction with the northeasterly right-of-way line of San Felipe Road (80.0 R.O.W.) with the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1308.14, a central angle of 03° 58' 16", and an arc length of 90.67 feet, to the intersection with the west right-of-way of the West Loop Freeway (IH-610);

THENCE, S 87° 52' 47" W, along the west right-of-way line of the West Loop Freeway (IH-610) a distance of 79.13 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE, in a northerly direction with the west right-of-way line of the West Loop Freeway (IH-610) and with the following courses and distances:

N 10° 55' 17" E, a distance of 574.68 feet to a point for the beginning of a curve to the left;

THENCE, along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 5,554.58 feet, a central angle of 10° 52' 44", and an arc length of 1,054.66 feet to the northeast corner of a tract of land containing 183,014 sq. ft. out of Lot 6 of the Hollyhurst Subdivision, according to the map of said subdivision recorded in Volume 343, Page 173, H.C.D.R., and described by deed filed under Clerk's File No. J-803959, Film Code No. 001-63-2447, of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, S 86° 57' 27" E, a distance of 4.66 feet to the southeast corner of that certain 2.7062 acre tract being a portion of Lots 4 and 5 in the Hollyhurst Subdivision according to the plat thereof filed at Volume 343, Page 173, Harris County Deed Records and said 2.7062 acre tract being same described in Exhibit "A" of a Warranty Deed, dated June 30, 1989 under Harris County Clerk's File Number M245286, Film Code No. [REDACTED]-0510, said southeast corner also being on the west right-of-way line of West Loop Freeway (IH-610);

THENCE, N 02° 16' 15" W, with the east line of the aforesaid 2.7062 acre tract, same being the west right-of-way line of West Loop Freeway (IH-610), a distance of 460.39 feet to a point for a cut-back corner at the intersection with the south right-of-way line of Post Oak Boulevard;

THENCE, N 47° 33' 06" W along the cut-back corner line on the south right-of-way line of Post Oak Boulevard, same being the north line of the aforementioned 2.7062 acre tract, a distance of 21.11 feet to a point for the beginning of the arc of a curve to the left;

THENCE, along the north line of same said 2.7062 acre tract and the south right-of-way line of Post Oak Boulevard with the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 823.33 feet, a central angle of 17° 02' 58", an arc length of 245.00 feet, the center of said curve being located on a radial line bearing S 20° 21' 51" E from the northwest corner of the 2.7062 acre tract, same being the northeast corner of that certain 2.2936 acre tract as described in a deed dated 11-21-1988 from Harrison (United States) Inc. to 777 Post Oak Inc. Filed in the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas at Clerk's File No. L-945155, Film Code No. [REDACTED]-0533;

THENCE, continuing with the south right-of-way line of Post Oak Boulevard and the north line of the aforesaid 2.2936 acre tract, along the arc of same curve to the left with a radius of 823.33 feet, a central angle of 05° 31' 11", and an arc distance of 79.32 feet to a found 5/8" iron rod for the point of tangency of said curve;

THENCE, S 64° 06' 01" W, along same north line of the 2.2936 acre tract and the south right-of-way line of Post Oak Boulevard, a distance of 101.98 feet to the beginning and point of curvature of an arc to the left;

THENCE, with the arc of said curve to the left having a radius of 1492.40 feet, a central angle of 04° 12' 47", and an arc length of 109.74 feet to the northwest corner of the aforementioned 2.2936 acre tract, same being at the intersection of the east right-of-way line of Hollyhurst Lane (40.0 R.O.W.) with the south right-of-way line of Post Oak Boulevard;

THENCE, S 01° 55' 59" E, along the west line of the aforesaid 2.2936 acre tract, same being the east right-of-way line of Hollyhurst Lane (40.0 R.O.W.), a distance of 311.54 feet to the

southwest corner of said 2.2936 acre tract;

THENCE, S 87° 59' 54" W, crossing to the intersection with the west right-of-way line of Hollyhurst Lane (40.0 R.O.W.), same being the east line of the Galleria Townhomes Condominiums Tract, a distance of 40.00 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE, in a northerly direction with the west right-of-way line of said Hollyhurst Road, an approximate distance of 60 feet, more or less, to the northeast corner of the Galleria Townhomes Condominiums filed for record under Volume 36, Page 40, of the Condominium Records of Harris County, Texas and being that certain 4.5978 acre tract of land out of Lots 8 and 9, Hollyhurst Subdivision Recorded in Volume 216, Page 617, H.C.D.R.;

THENCE, S 89° 52' W with the interior north line of the aforementioned Galleria Townhomes Condominiums tract, a distance of 125.0 feet to a point for corner;

THENCE, N 00° 08' W, with the east line of same Galleria Townhomes Condominiums tract, a distance of 186.0 feet, to the intersection with the south right-of-way line of Post Oak Boulevard;

THENCE, S 65° 42' W, with the far north line of the Galleria Townhome Condominiums tract and being also the south right-of-way line of Post Oak Boulevard, a distance of 142.29 feet to a point for the beginning of a curve to the left;

THENCE, with the south right-of-way line of Post Oak Boulevard and along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1324.43, a central angle of 02° 33' 21", and an arc length of 59.08, to the northwest corner of said Galleria Townhomes Condominiums tract;

THENCE, S 00° 05' E, with the west line of same Galleria Townhomes Condominiums, a distance of approximately 270.6 feet to the northeast corner of the Winhall Condominium tract, as recorded in Volume 117, Page 102 of the Condominium Records of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, S 87° 57' 06" W, along the north line of the aforesaid Winhall Condominiums Tract, a distance of 297.43 feet to the intersection with the east right-of-way line of Garrettsen Lane, same point being the northwest corner of the same Galleria Townhomes Condominiums;

THENCE, S 01° 23' E, with the east right-of-way line of said Garrettsen Lane, same being the west line of the aforementioned Winhall Condominiums tract, a distance of 284.26 feet, to the southwest corner of said tract,

THENCE, N 87° 58' 42" E, with the south line of the aforesaid Winhall Condominiums Tract, a distance of 298.64 feet to the southeast corner of said tract, same point being on the west line of the Galleria Townhomes Condominiums Tract;

THENCE, S 01° 33' 59" E, with the west line of the aforesaid Galleria Townhome Condominiums Tract and the southerly projection thereof, being the west line of the south 322.90 feet of that previously mentioned 7.503 acre tract, approximately 435.6 feet to the Point of Beginning.

SAVE AND EXCEPT TRACT 3

Beginning at a point on the south right-of-way line of San Felipe Road at the northern most corner of a 20.2950 acre tract described in Exhibit "A" of a Notice of Master Lease Agreement dated June 1, 1969 between R. B. Smith and wife, Vivian Leatherberry Smith, as lessors, and Gerald D. Hines, as lessee, recorded in Volume 2247, Page 65 of the Contract Records of Harris County, Texas and Clerk's File No. C976348, Film Code [REDACTED]-0765, of the Official Public

Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas, same point being the northeast corner of the 11.2597 acre tract herein described;

THENCE, South 32° 17' 57" West along a northwesterly line of the 20.2950 acre tract approximately 411.55 feet to an inside northwest corner of the 20.2950 acre tract, being also the southeast corner of this 11.2597 acre tract herein described;

THENCE, South 87° 00' 57" West along a northerly line of the 20.2950 acre tract a distance of approximately 271.08 feet to a point, being the southwest corner of a 11.2597 acre tract (11.2597 acre tract) described by lease dated January 26, 1962 from Vincent C. Martino, et al, as lessor, in favor of Baldwin Properties, Inc., as lessee, recorded in Volume 1412, Page 1 of the Contract Records of Harris County, Texas, and Clerk's File No. B451694, Film Code 064-13-1041 of the Official Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, in a northerly direction along the east line of the 11.2597 acre tract the following approximate courses and distances: North 1° 3' 30" East a distance of approximately 137.52 feet to a point; North 1° 53' East a distance of approximately 633.75 feet to a point; North 3° 59' 50" East a distance of approximately 68.14 feet to the intersection thereof with the south right-of-way line of San Felipe Road, and the northwest corner of the aforesaid 11.2597 acre tract;

THENCE, southeasterly, with the south right-of-way line of San Felipe road and approximate distance of 416.12 feet to the northern most corner of the aforementioned 20.2950 acre tract and the Point of Beginning of this 11.2597 acre tract.

SAVE AND EXCEPT TRACT 4

Beginning at a point at the southeast corner of a 2.243 acre tract (Holiday Inn tract) described in deed dated May 20, 1980 from Vivian Leatherberry Smith, individually and as independent executrix of the Estate of R. E. Smith, as grantor, in favor of Holiday Inns, Inc., a Tennessee corporation, recorded under Clerk's File No. G55326, Film Code 198-99-0610 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, South 87° 26' 36" West with the south line of the Holiday Inn tract approximately 452.77 feet to the southwest corner of the Holiday Inn tract;

THENCE North 2° 16' 53" West with the west line of the Holiday Inn tract approximately 204.93 feet to the northwest corner of the Holiday Inn tract;

THENCE, North 87° 26' 21" East with the north line of the Holiday Inn tract approximately 500.91 feet to the intersection thereof with the west right-of-line of West Loop Freeway (IH-610);

THENCE, continuing with the west right-of-way line of West Loop Freeway and the east line of the aforementioned 2.243 acre Holiday Inn tract and the Point of Beginning of the herein described "Save and Except" tract.

SAVE AND EXCEPT TRACT 5

Beginning at a point on the west right-of-way line of West Loop Freeway (IH-610) for the southeast corner of a 1.2012 acre tract (Hampton tract) comprised of three parcels described in: 1) Deed dated December 27, 1977 from Hines-Post Oak Inc., as grantor, to Post Oak East Hotel Associates, as grantees, recorded under Clerk's File No. F426617 and Film Code [REDACTED]-2568 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas; 2) Easement Grant and Agreement dated December 29, 1977 between Hines Post Oak East No. 1 Limited, as grantor, and Post Oak East Hotel Associates, as

grantee, recorded under Clerk's File No. F506646, Film Code 189-04-1864 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas; 3) Special Warranty Deed dated January 10, 1979, from Hines-Post Oak, Inc., a Texas Corporation, as grantor, and Post Oak East Hotel Associates, as grantee, recorded under Clerk's File No. F924383, Film Code 117-87-1171 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, in a westerly direction along the south line of the Hampton tract with the following approximate courses and distances: South 87° 21' 15" West a distance of 41.04 feet to a point; South 2° 39' 14" East a distance of 5.87 feet to a point; South 87° 12' 43" West a distance of 64.05 feet to a point; North 2° 39' 14" West a distance of 6.03 feet to a point; South 87° 21' 15" West a distance of 124.15 feet to a point; South 2° 38' 45" East a distance of 2 feet to a point and South 87° 21' 15" West a distance of 99.00 feet to the intersection with the east right-of-way line of Post Oak Boulevard being also the southwest corner of the herein described 1.2012 acre (Hampton) tract;

THENCE, North 2° 38' 41" W along the east right-of-way line of Post Oak Boulevard approximately 152 feet to the intersection with the north line of the Hampton tract, same point being the northwest corner of this described tract;

THENCE, North 87° 21' 15" East along the north line of the Hampton tract approximately 410.25 feet to the intersection thereof with the west right-of-way line of West Loop Freeway IH-610, (IH-610) and same point being the northeast corner of the aforesaid 1.2012 acre (Hampton) tract;

THENCE, in a southerly direction, with the west right-of-way line of the West Loop Freeway (IH-610), same being the east line of the aforementioned 1.2012 acre tract (Hampton tract), approximately 153.38 feet to the southeast corner of the same tract and the Point of Beginning of the herein described "Save and Except" tract.

SAVE AND EXCEPT TRACT 6

Beginning at a point on the north right-of-way line of Hidalgo Street, same being the southeast corner of a 1.4466 acre tract (The Oxford Condominium Tract) recorded under Clerk's File No. F054272, Film Code No. [REDACTED]-2249 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, in a westerly direction with the north right-of-way line of Hidalgo Street, same being the south line of the aforesaid 1.4466 acre tract (The Oxford Condominium Tract), and with the following approximate courses and distances: N 89° 47' 03" W, a distance of 67.65 feet to a point; same being the beginning of a curve to the right; thence along the arc of said curve to the right, having a radius of 1,116 feet, a central angle of 05° 21' 15", and arc distance of 104.29 feet, to a point, same being the beginning of a curve to the left; thence along the arc of said curve to the left, having a radius of 1,178 feet, a central angle of 05° 23' 14", an arc distance of 110.57 feet, to a point; thence, continuing along said right-of-way line at N 89° 49' 02" W, a distance of 13.66 feet to the southwest corner of the 1.4466 acre tract (The Oxford Condominium Tract);

THENCE, N 00° 03' 00" W, with the west line of the 1.4466 acre tract (The Oxford Condominium Tract) a distance of 206.84 feet to the northwest corner of said tract;

THENCE, S 89° 45' 00" E, with the north line of the same 1.4466 acre tract (The Oxford Condominium Tract), a distance of 296.95 feet to a point at the intersection of this line with the west line of a 6.1771 acre tract described in an agreement between Connecticut General Life Insurance Company and O.R. Winter, and recorded in Volume 4257, Page 103, Harris County Deed Records;

THENCE, in a southerly direction, a distance of approximate 216.65 feet to the southeast corner of the 1.4466 acre tract (The Oxford Condominium Tract) and the Point of Beginning of the herein describe "Save and Except" Tract.

SAVE AND EXCEPT TRACT 7

COMMENCING at a found 5/8" iron rod at the northwest corner of a 1.4466 acre tract (The Oxford Condominium Tract) recorded under Clerk's File No. P-054272, Film Cod No. [REDACTED]-2249 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, S 89° 45' 00" E, with the north line of the same 1.4466 acre tract (The Oxford Condominium Tract), a distance of 296.95 feet to a point at the intersection of this line with the west line of a 6.1771 acre tract described in an agreement between Connecticut General Life Insurance Company and O.R. Winter, and recorded in Volume 4257, Page 103, Harris County Deed Records;

THENCE, N 00° 15' E, with the west line of said 6.1771 acre tract, approximately 215.43 feet to an angle point for corner;

THENCE, N 89° 45' W, a distance of 15.00 feet to an angle point for corner;

THENCE, N 00° 15' E, with the same west line of the 6.1771 acre tract, a distance of 60.00 feet, to the northwest corner of the aforesaid 6.177 acre tract, same point being at the intersection with the south line of a tract of land (Berachah Church Tract) described in Exhibit "B" of a deed dated April 21, 1970 from Berachah Church, a Texas Corporation, as grantor in favor of Gerald D. Hines, as grantees, recorded in Volume 8001, Page 30 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas and the Point of Beginning of the herein described Tract 7;

THENCE, in a westerly direction with the south line of the aforesaid Berachah Church Tract at N 89° 41' W, approximately 583.4 feet, to the intersection with the east right-of-way line of Sage Road and the southwest corner of same Berachah Church Tract;

THENCE, in a northerly direction, with the west line of the aforementioned Berachah Church Tract, same being the east right-of-way line of Sage Road, approximately 402.89 feet to the northwest corner of said Berachah Church Tract and the south angle point of a cut-corner at the southeast corner of the intersection of Sage Road with West Alabama Avenue;

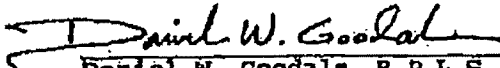
THENCE, in a northeasterly direction along the east right-of-way line of Sage Road, with hypotenuse of said cut-corner, approximately 14.1 feet to the intersection with the south right-of-way line of West Alabama Avenue, same being the north line of the previously mentioned Berachah Church Tract;

THENCE, in an easterly direction, with the South right-of-way line of West Alabama Avenue, also being the north line of the Berachah Church Tract, approximately 628.9 feet, to the northeast corner of said Berachah Church Tract;

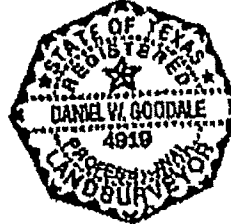
THENCE, in a southerly direction along the east line of the Berachah Church tract South 00° 32' 30" East a distance of approximately 396.01 feet to a point, being also a corner in the north line of a 6.1771 acre tract (6.1771 acre tract) described as tract IV in Exhibit "A" of a Special Warranty Deed, dated March 26, 1964, between Robert C. Lanier, as grantor, and Bland McRaynolds, as grantees, recorded under Volume 5840, Page 564, Clerk's File No. C047869, Film Code [REDACTED]-1220, of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE, continuing with the east line of Berachah Church Tract and

a west line of the 6.1771 acre tract, South 01° 50' west a distance of approximately 17.1 feet to the southeast corner of the Barachah Church tract, thence along the south line of the Barachah Church tract and a north line of the 6.1771 acre tract North 89° 41' west a distance of approximately 53.86 feet to a point for a northwest corner of the 6.1771 acre tract to the Point of Beginning of the herein described "Save and Except" Tract.



Daniel W. Goodale, R.P.L.S.
Texas Reg. No. 4919



As requested, this field note description is composed without the benefit of the actual ground survey. Therefore, this description is not intend to be used for the purpose to representing the results of an actual on the ground survey.

TS7 A:\25SRVY

RP-2016-330634

DESCRIPTION OF AN ANNEXATION TO THE HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
DISTRICT NO. 1
SITUATED IN THE H. SANDERSON SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 725, THE M.B. GREY
SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 284, THE JAS. BLESSING SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 162
AND THE T.W. HOUSE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 1044
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Lying wholly in Harris County, Texas and being 33.96 acres of land situated in the H. Sanderson Survey, Abstract No. 725, the M.B. Grey Survey, Abstract No. 284, the Jas. Blessing Survey, Abstract No. 162 and the T. W. House Survey, Abstract No. 1044, Harris County, Texas being all of that called 5.3701 acre tract conveyed to Midway Eastside Partners, LP by deed recorded under Harris County Clerk's File (HCCF) No. V014801, all of that called 2.50 acre tract conveyed to Midway LT, LP by deed recorded under HCCF No. U772743, all of that called 3.858 acre tract conveyed to Midway Metro Partners LP by deed recorded under HCCF No. U884093, all of that called 10.772 acre tract conveyed to Midway Rayford Partners LP by deed recorded under HCCF No. U667820, all of that called 1.729 acre tract conveyed to Midway Rice Partners, LP by deed recorded under HCCF No. U088715, all of that called 3.284 acre tract conveyed to T/H Land Holdings, LTD by deed recorded under HCCF No. S986693 and re-recorded under HCCF No. T232328, and all of that called 4.392 acre tract conveyed to T/H Land Holdings, LTD by deed recorded under HCCF No. T241536, said tract also being out of Lot One and Lot Four, Block 13 of the Westinoreland Farms Subdivision, recorded under Volume 3, Page 60 of the Harris County Map Records (HCMR), being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows with all bearings being referenced to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone and based on the monumented north line of said 5.3701 acre tract being North 82° 57' 43" East:

BEGINNING at a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Brown & Gay" found, for the northwest corner of said 5.3701 acre tract, same point being situated in the east right-of-way of South Rice Avenue (platted at Rice Avenue in Volume 3, Page 60 HCMR), 90 feet wide, also being situated in the southern line of that called 16.93 mile strip conveyed to Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County by deed recorded under HCCF No. P023668 and amended under HCCF No. V119622, for the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE North 82° 57' 43" East, departing the east line of said South Rice Avenue, along the common line between said 16.93 mile strip and the herein described tract, a distance of 602.16 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Brown & Gay" found, same point being the northeast corner of said 5.3701 acre tract, and being an interior corner of said 16.39 mile strip, being the westernmost northeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE South 02° 23' 14" East, along the common line between said 16.39 mile strip and that called 5.3701 acre tract, a distance of 71.76 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Brown & Gay" found, said point also being the northwest corner of said 3.284 acre tract, said point also being situated in the common line between said 5.3701 acre tract and said 16.39 mile strip, being an interior corner of the herein described tract;

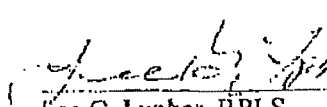
THENCE North 82° 58' 32" East, departing the east line of said 5.3701 acre tract, along the common line between said 3.284 acre tract and said 16.39 mile strip, same being the north line of the herein described tract, a distance of 646.93 feet to the west line of Anderson Street, 50 feet wide, recorded in Volume 3, Page 60 HCMR, being the eastern most northeast corner of the herein described tract;

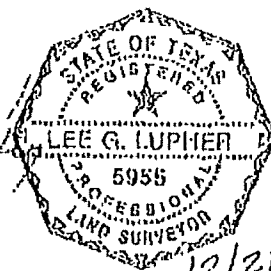
THENCE South 02° 23' 13" East, along the common line between said Anderson Street and said 3.284 acre tract, said 4.392 acre tract, and said 3.858 acre tract, at 544.59 feet passing a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Brown & Gay" found for the common east corner between said 4.392 acres tract and said 3.858 acre tract, and continuing for an overall distance of 1,204.26 feet to the southeast corner of said 3.858 acre tract, also being situated in the north line of that called 2.668 acre tract conveyed to Houston Lighting and Power Company (HL&P) by deed recorded in Volume 1350, Page 682 of the Harris County Deed Records (HCDR), from same point a 1/2-inch iron rod was found bearing N. 29° 22' 07" E. – 1.27 and a 1/2-inch iron pipe with cap stamped "Brown & Gay" was found bearing S. 07° 10' 37" W. – 1.90 feet, and being the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE South 87° 36' 47" West, departing the west line of said Anderson Street, along the common line between said 2.668 acre HP&P tract, that called 2.563 acre tract conveyed to HL&P by deed recorded in Volume 1350, Page 680 HCDR and said 3.858 acre tract, said 10.772 acre tract and said 1.729 acres tract, same being along the south line of the herein described tract, a distance of 1,245.00 feet to the east line of said South Rice Avenue, same being the northwest corner of said 2.563 acre HL&P tract, also being the southwest corner of said 1.729 acre tract, from said point a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Brown & Gay" was found bearing S. 06° 48' 56" W. – 1.29 feet, and being the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE North 02° 23' 14" West, departing the north line of said 2.563 acre HL&P tract, along the common line between said South Rice Avenue and the herein described tract, a distance of 1,174.89 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 33.96 acres of land, more or less.

"This meets and bounds descriptions was prepared under 22 Texas Annotated Code # 663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground boundary survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared."


Lee G. Luper, RPLS
Texas Reg. No. 5955
Date: December 21, 2012



12/21/2012

LUPHER, LLC
2400 AUGUSTA DRIVE, SUITE 301
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77057
TELE: 281.501.8718
TBPLS FIRM No. 10193807

RP-2016-330634

DESCRIPTION OF AN ANNEXATION OF A TRACT OF LAND TO THE HARRIS
COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1
SITUATED IN THE WILLIAM WHITE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 836
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

Lying wholly in Harris County, Texas and being 9.007 acre tract of land being situated in the William White Survey, Abstract Number 836, Harris County, Texas, being all of "Unrestricted Reserve 'A', of Landry's Seafood at West Loop 610 as recorded under Film Code 436097 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas, a portion of a called 4.4699 acre tract of land as conveyed by Warranty Deed dated May 11, 2011 to Hospitality Headquarters, Inc. as recorded under Clerk's File No. 20110207700, Official Public Records of Real Property, Harris County, Texas and all of Landry's Seafood at West Loop 610, Section 2 as recorded under Clerk's File No. 620040 of the Map Records of Harris County Texas, and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows with all bearings being referenced to the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, South Central Zone.

COMMENCING at a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Benchmark Engr" found at the original intersection of the West right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 610 Loop (width varies) as recorded under Volume 3984, Page 318 of the Deed Records of Harris County Texas, and the North right-of-way line of Hallmark Drive (based on a width of 60 feet) as recorded under Volume 343, Page 173 of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE South 87°43'41" West, along the original North right-of-way line of said Hallmark Drive, for a distance of 15.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod set for the POINT OF BEGINNING of herein described tract, have grid coordinates of N= 13,838,960.75, E=3,093,084.17;

THENCE South 87°43'38" West, along the South line of said Landry's Seafood at West Loop 610, Section 2 and the North line of said Hallmark Drive, for a distance of 404.27 feet to an "X" cut in concrete found at the intersection of the North right-of-way line of said Hallmark Drive and the East right-of-way line of Hollyhurst Street (based on a width of 40 feet) as recorded under Volume 343, Page 173 of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE North 02°18'46" West, along the East right-of-way line of said Hollyhurst Street, for a distance of 448.50 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Benchmark Engr" found for corner at the Northwest corner of said 4.4699 acre tract;

THENCE North 87°43'38" East, along the North line of said 4.4699 acre tract, for a distance of 10.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Benchmark Engr" found for corner at the Southwest corner of said Unrestricted Reserve 'A', Landry's Seafood at West Loop 610;

RP-2016-330634

THENCE North 02°29'09" West, along the West line of said "Unrestricted Reserve 'A', Landry's Seafood at West Loop 610 and the East right-of-way line of said Hollyhurst Street (based on a width of 50 feet) for a distance of 379.57 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Benchmark Engr" found for corner at the Northwest corner of said "Unrestricted Reserve 'A', Landry's Seafood at West Loop 610;

THENCE North 87°39'19" East, along the North line of said "Unrestricted Reserve 'A', Landry's Seafood at West Loop 610, the South line of a called 2.283 acre tract of land as conveyed by Special Warranty Deed dated October 24, 2012 to Post Oak Real estate Holding Inc. as recorded under Clerk's File No. 20120496607 of the Official Public Records of Real Property, Harris County, Texas and the South line of "Unrestricted Reserve 'A', Post Oak at 610 as recorded under Film Code 608217 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas, for a distance of 507.06 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Benchmark Engr" found for corner at the Northeast corner of said Unrestricted Reserve 'A', Landry's Seafood at West Loop 610" and being situated in the West right-of-way line of said Interstate Highway 610 Loop;

THENCE in a Southwesterly direction along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 5,554.58 feet, a central angle of 08°27'32", an arc length of 820.04 feet and a chord bearing South 04°15'44" West, 819.30 feet to 5/8-inch iron rod found for corner at the Northeast cut-back corner of a cut-back of the intersection of the West right-of-way line of said Interstate Highway 610 Loop and the North right-of-way line of Hallmark Drive;

THENCE South 48°08'53" West, along said cut-back, for a distance of 23.12 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing a computed area of 9.007 acres (392,325 square feet) of land.

"This meets and bounds descriptions was prepared under 22 Texas Annotated Code # 663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground boundary survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by the creation or reconfiguration of the boundary of the political subdivision for which it was prepared."

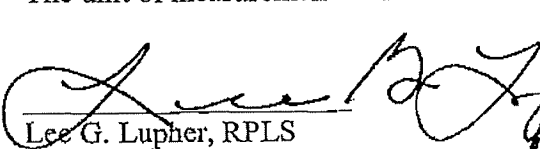
Notes:

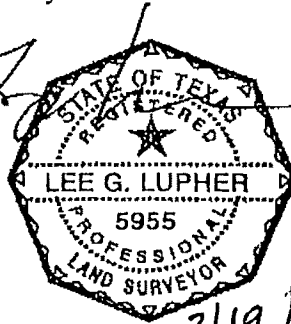
A survey plat of even date accompanies this legal description.

All bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone 4204, NAD 83, as derived by GPS methods and determined from Metro Monument Control Point No's. 229B and DISK 230B.

All distances and coordinates are surface unless otherwise noted and may be converted to grid by multiplying by the Metro Uptown Corridor Project combined scale factor of 0.9998887;

The unit of measurement is the U.S. Survey Foot.


Lee G. Luper, RPLS
Texas Reg. No. 5955
Date: March 19, 2015




LUPHER, LLC
10801 Hammerly Blvd., Suite 250
Houston, Texas 77043
TELE: 281.501.8718
TBPLS FIRM No. 10193807


3/19/2015


RP-2016-330634

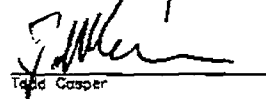
We, the undersigned members of the Board of Directors of Harris County Improvement District No. 1 the ("District"), do hereby certify that this is a complete and accurate map showing the boundaries of the District.

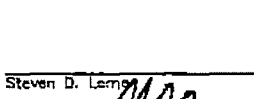

Chad Braun


Martin Debrovner


Kendall A. Miller


John Mooz



Gerald Crump


Jonathan Zadok


Mary Catherine Miller


Steven D. Lerner


Duane Hale


Ed Wolfe

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public, on this day personally appeared Patty Bender, Todd Casper, Martin Debrovner, Steven D. Lerner, Kendall A. Miller, Mary Catherine Miller, John Mooz, Greg Noble, Lisa Simon, Kerr Taylor, Jonathan Zadok, and Ed Wolfe, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed above and affirmed and acknowledged that said instrument is correct and accurate to the best of their knowledge and belief, and that they executed the same for the purposes and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 9 day of June, 2016.



BETSY JONES KIRKLAND
My Commission Expires
September 16, 2017

(NOTARY PUBLIC)

| AREA TABLE (ACRES) | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| DOCUMENT | DOCUMENT TYPE | GROSS AREA (CALCULATED) | SAVE & EXCEPT AREA (CALCULATED) | HCID NO. 1 NET AREA |
| FORMATION HB 2565 CH. 1026 | FORMATION OF HCID NO. 1 | 326 ACRES | 0 ACRES | 326 ACRES |
| COH ORDINANCE #93-1488 | PETITION TO ANNEX | 260 ACRES | 28.5 ACRES | 231.5 ACRES |
| C.F. NO. P618687 O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T. | SUPPLEMENT TO ORDER ADDING LAND | 260 ACRES | 28.5 ACRES | 231.5 ACRES |
| C.F. NO. P619213 O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T. | ORDER ADDING LAND | 260 ACRES | 28.5 ACRES | 231.5 ACRES |
| C.F. NO. P619214 O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T. | AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO INFORMATION FORM OF HCID NO. 1 | 680 ACRES | 120.7 ACRES | CALLED 557.5152 |
| C.F. NO. 20150558506 O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T. | CERTIFICATE FOR ORDER | 33.96 ACRES | 0 ACRES | 33.96 ACRES |
| PROPOSED 2015 ANNEXATION | PROPOSED 2015 ANNEXATION | 9.007 ACRES | 0 ACRES | 9.007 ACRES |
| PROPOSED 2015 HCID NO. 1 TOTAL NET AREA | | | | 600.4822 ACRES |

LEGEND



PROPOSED HCID # 1 AREA



EXISTING HCID # 1 AREA



SAVE & EXCEPT AREAS



ID FOR SAVE & EXCEPT AREAS

HCID # 1

HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1

O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T.

OFFICIAL PROPERTY RECORDS REAL PROPERTY HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

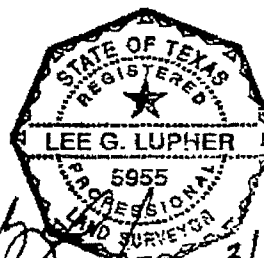
BEARING BASIS:

1. BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, 4204, NAD 83 AND BASED ON METRO CONTROL MONUMENTS MC-2298 AND MC-2308 "UPTOWN RAIL PROJECT". ALL DISTANCES AND BEARINGS ARE SURFACE. THE COORDINATES ARE SURFACE AND CAN BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY MULTIPLYING BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR 0.9998887.

NOTE:

1. THE EXISTING AREA OF HCID NO. 1 AND ITS SAVE AND EXCEPT TRACT ARE BASED ON RECORD DOCUMENTS WHICH WERE BASED ON NO FIELD SURVEYING DATA. LUPHER LLC DOES NOT WARRANT THAT SAID ACREAGES ARE RELIABLE.

"THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED UNDER 22 TAC § 663.21, DOES NOT REFLECT THE RESULTS OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY, AND IS NOT TO BE USED TO CONVEY OR ESTABLISH INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY EXCEPT THOSE RIGHTS AND INTERESTS IMPLIED OR ESTABLISHED BY THE CREATION OR RECONFIGURATION OF THE BOUNDARY OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED."



| REVISIONS | | |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------|
| NO. | DESCRIPTION | DATE |
| 1 | REVISE AREA CHART | 4/19/2016 |

LUPHER, LLC
TEXAS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
TEPLS FIRM REGISTRATION NO.10183607
5421 BRYSTONE DRIVE
HOUSTON, TX 77041
TEL: 281-501-8718

| | |
|------------------------|------------------|
| SUBMITTED: LUPHER, LLC | DESIGNED BY: LGL |
| SCALE: HORIZ: N.T.S. | DRAWN BY: HL |
| DATE: March 19, 2015 | SHEET 4 OF 6 |

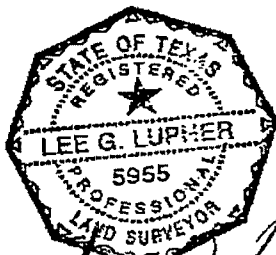
EXHIBIT B

MAP OF HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 PROPOSED ANNEX NO. 3

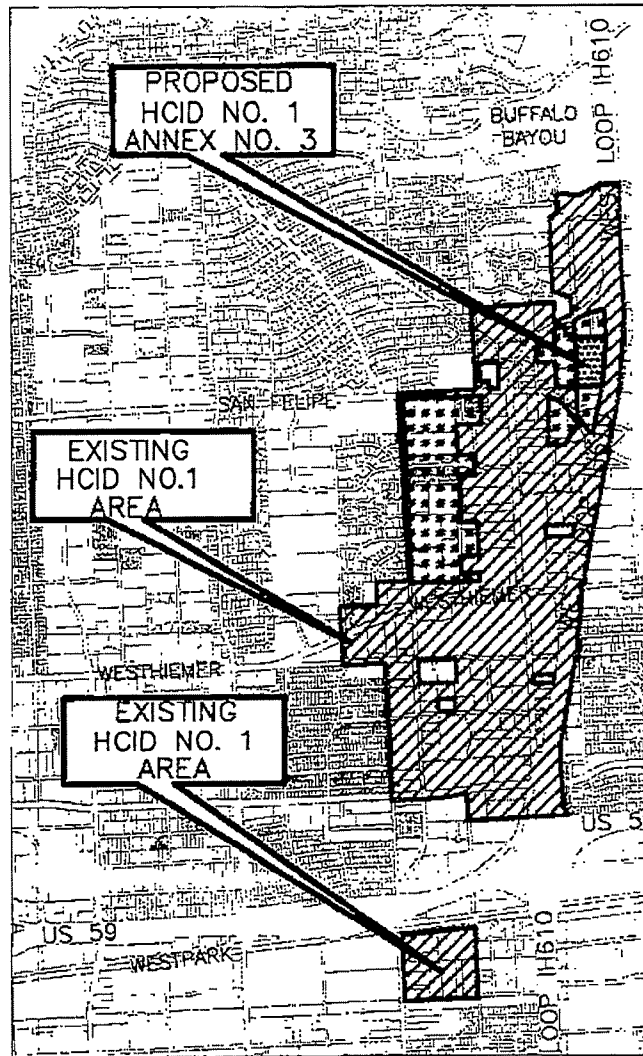


NOTE:

"THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED UNDER 22 TAC § 663.21, DOES NOT REFLECT THE RESULTS OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY, AND IS NOT TO BE USED TO CONVEY OR ESTABLISH INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY EXCEPT THOSE RIGHTS AND INTERESTS IMPLIED OR ESTABLISHED BY THE CREATION OR RECONFIGURATION OF THE BOUNDARY OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED."



Lee G. Luper
3/19/2015



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

LEGEND

- PROPOSED HCID # 1 ANNEX NO. 3 AREA
- HCID # 1 AREA
- SAVE & EXCEPT AREAS




| REVISIONS | | |
|-----------|-------------|------|
| NO. | DESCRIPTION | DATE |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | |
|--|------------------|
| LUPHER, LLC | |
| TEXAS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS TEPLS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193807 5421 BRYSTONE DRIVE HOUSTON, TX 77041 TEL: 281-501-8718 | |
| SUBMITTED: LUPHER, LLC. | DESIGNED BY: LGL |
| SCALE: HORIZ: N.T.S. | DRAWN BY: HL |
| DATE: MARCH 19, 2015 | SHEET 5 OF 5 |

MAP OF HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 PROPOSED ANNEX NO. 3

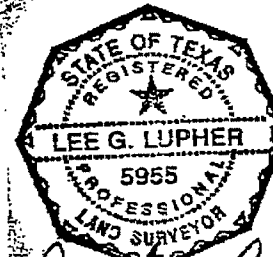
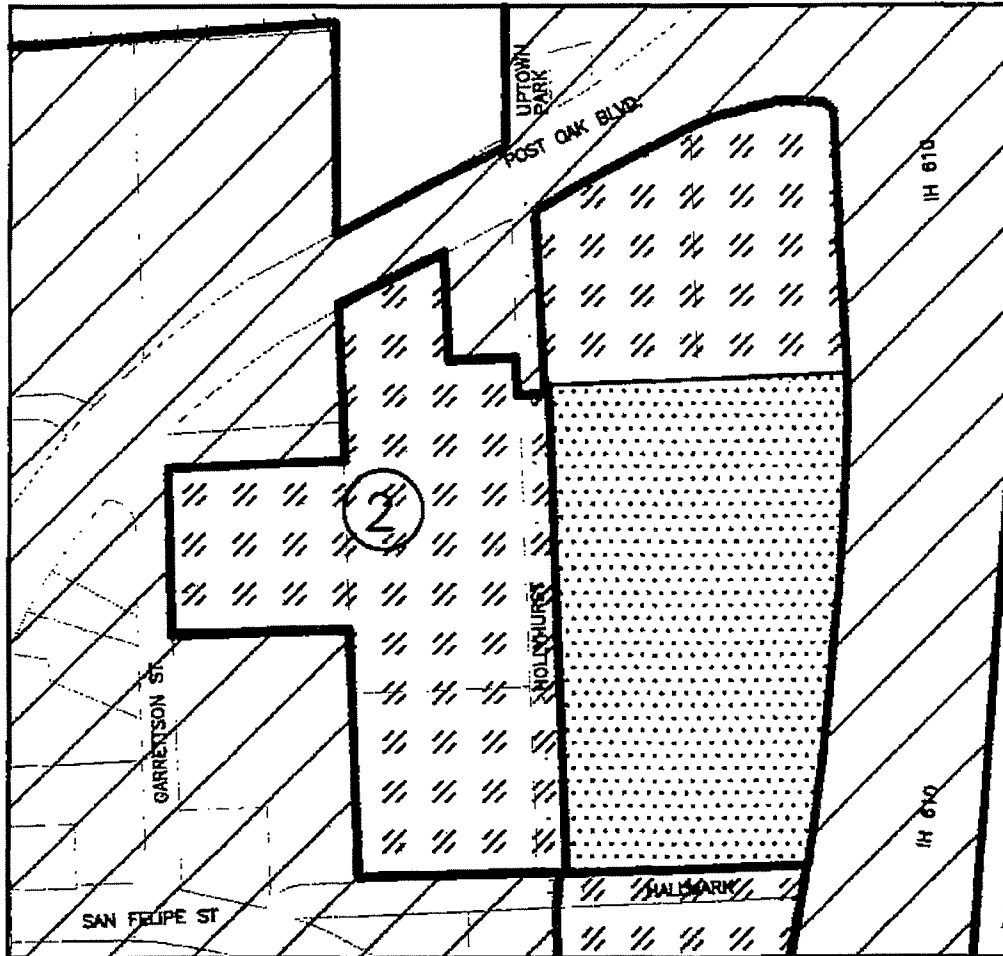


LEGEND

-  PROPOSED HCID NO. 1
ANNEX NO. 3 AREA
-  HCID # 1 AREA
-  SAVE & EXCEPT
AREAS

NOTE:

"THIS DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED UNDER 22 TAC § 663.21, DOES NOT REFLECT THE RESULTS OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY, AND IS NOT TO BE USED TO CONVEY OR ESTABLISH INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY EXCEPT THOSE RIGHTS AND INTERESTS IMPLIED OR ESTABLISHED BY THE CREATION OR RECONFIGURATION OF THE BOUNDARY OF THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION FOR WHICH IT WAS PREPARED."



Lee G. Luper
3/19/2015

| REVISIONS | | |
|-----------|-------------|------|
| NO. | DESCRIPTION | DATE |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| | |
|--|------------------|
| LUPHER, LLC | |
| TEXAS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS TPLS FIRM REGISTRATION NO.10193807 5421 BRYSTONE DRIVE HOUSTON, TX 77041 TEL: 281-501-6716 | |
| SUBMITTED: LUPHER, LLC. | DESIGNED BY: LGL |
| SCALE: HORIZ: N.T.S. | DRAWN BY: HL |
| DATE: MARCH 19, 2015 | SHEET 6 OF 8 |

EXHIBIT C NOTICE TO PURCHASERS

The real property, described below, that you are about to purchase is located in Harris County Improvement District No.1 (the "District"). The District has taxing authority separate from any other taxing authority, and may, subject to voter approval, issue an unlimited amount of bonds and levy an unlimited rate of tax in payment of such bonds. As of this date, the rate of taxes levied by the District on real property located in the District is \$0.1435 on each \$100 of assessed valuation. The total amount of bonds, excluding refunding bonds and any bonds or any portion of bonds issued that are payable solely from revenues received or expected to be received under a contract with a governmental entity, approved by the voters and which have been or may, at this date, be issued is \$150,000,000.00, and the aggregate initial principal amounts of all bonds issued for one or more of the specified facilities of the District and payable in whole or in part from property taxes is \$18,080,000.00.

The District has the authority to adopt and impose a standby fee on property in the District to pay for the cost of improvements that the District is authorized to provide. The District may exercise the authority without holding an election on the matter. As of this date, the District has not imposed an impact fee.

An unpaid standby fee is a personal obligation of the person that owned the property at the time of imposition and is secured by a lien on the property. Any person may request a certificate from the District stating the amount, if any, of unpaid standby fees on a tract of property in the District.

The District has the authority to levy an assessment on property within the District. The District may exercise this authority without holding an election on the matter. As of this date, the amount of the assessment is \$0 and the District does not anticipate levying an assessment.

The District is located in whole or in part within the corporate boundaries of the City of Houston. The taxpayers of the District are subject to the taxes imposed by the municipality and assessments or taxes imposed by the District until the District is dissolved. By law, a district located within the corporate boundaries of a municipality may be dissolved by municipal ordinance without the consent of the district or the voters of the district.

The purpose of this District is to promote economic development and diversification; eliminate unemployment and underemployment; develop and expand transportation and commerce; promote health, safety, and welfare; enhance the economy and vitality of the Uptown area as a community and business center; and expand and improve public transportation and pedestrian facilities and systems, including eliminating traffic congestion, improving traffic control, bettering safety for pedestrians, and restoring, preserving and enhancing scenic and aesthetic beauty. The District is authorized to provide service and improvements to accomplish its purposes, and the cost of these services and improvements is not included in the purchase price of your property.

The legal description of the property you are acquiring is as follows:

(description of property)

SELLER:

(Date)

Signature of Seller

PURCHASER IS ADVISED THAT THE INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS FORM IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE BY THE DISTRICT AT ANY TIME. THE DISTRICT ROUTINELY ESTABLISHES ASSESSMENT RATES DURING THE MONTHS OF SEPTEMBER THROUGH DECEMBER OF EACH YEAR, EFFECTIVE FOR THE UPCOMING YEAR. PURCHASER IS ADVISED TO CONTACT THE DISTRICT TO DETERMINE THE STATUS OF ANY CURRENT OR PROPOSED CHANGES TO THE INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS FORM.

The undersigned purchaser hereby acknowledges receipt of the foregoing notice at or prior to execution of a binding contract for the purchase of the real property described in such notice or at closing of purchase of the real property.

PURCHASER:

(Date)

Signature of Purchaser

(APPROPRIATE ACKNOWLEDGMENTS)

NOTE: After recording, please return to:
Harris County Improvement District No.1
1980 Post Oak Boulevard, #1700
Houston TX 77056

RP-2016-330634
Pages 28
07/28/2016 02:19 PM
e-Filed & e-Recorded in the
Official Public Records of
HARRIS COUNTY
STAN STANART
COUNTY CLERK
Fees \$120.00

RECORDERS MEMORANDUM
This instrument was received and recorded electronically
and any blackouts, additions or changes were present
at the time the instrument was filed and recorded.

Any provision herein which restricts the sale, rental, or
use of the described real property because of color or
race is invalid and unenforceable under federal law.
THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HARRIS
I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED in
File Number Sequence on the date and at the time stamped
hereon by me; and was duly RECORDED in the Official
Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas.



Stan Stanart

COUNTY CLERK
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

RP-2016-330634



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/2/2017

FIN Fleet FY18 CIP Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$18,908,000.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Vehicles and related equipment for various City Departments

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KUBOSH

This was Item 17 on Agenda of August 23, 2017

Background:

The Chief Business Officer along with the Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$18,908,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800).

The appropriation will cover purchases of various vehicles such as emergency response and investigative vehicles for the Police and Fire departments and automated trash vehicles for the Solid Waste Management Department.

FISCAL NOTE:

- There is no estimated impact to the operating budget because of this CIP project.

Form "A"s are attached in Novus.

Attachment: list of planned vehicle purchases.

Amount of Funding:

\$18,908,000.00

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Fund 1800

Contact Information:

Jed Greenfield-FMD (832) 393-9101

Chris Gonzales-FIN (832) 393-9072

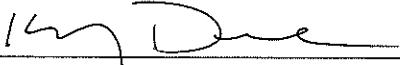
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed RCA for FY18 CIP appropriation

Type

Signed Cover sheet

| REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION | | |
|--|---|------------------------|
| TO: Mayor via City Secretary | | RCA# |
| SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance to Appropriate Funds from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of Vehicles and related Equipment for Various City Departments. | PAGE: 1 of 1 | AGENDA ITEM#: |
| FROM (Department or Other Point of Origin): Kelly Dowe Chief Business Officer Finance Department | Origination Date: | Agenda Date: |
| DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  | Council District(s) Affected: All | |
| For Additional Information Contact: Phone: Jed Greenfield-FMD (832) 393-9101 Chris Gonzales-FIN (832) 393-9072 | Date and Identification of Prior Authorizing Council Action: | |
| <u>RECOMMENDATION:</u> Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$18,908,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800), for vehicles and related equipment for various city departments. | | |
| Award Amount: | | Finance Budget: |
| AMOUNT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING: \$18,908,000.00 – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) | | |
| <u>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</u> The Chief Business Officer along with the Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$18,908,000.00 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800). The appropriation will cover purchases of various vehicles such as emergency response and investigative vehicles for the Police and Fire departments and automated trash vehicles for the Solid Waste Management Department. | | |
| <u>FISCAL NOTE:</u> There is no estimated impact to the operating budget because of this CIP project. Form "A"s are attached in Novus. Attachment: list of planned vehicle purchases. | | |
| REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION | | |
| Finance Department - Strategic Procurement Division: | Fleet Management Department: | Other Authorization: |



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

Item Creation Date:

LGL - Hurricane Harvey - Extension of Local Disaster

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the Mayor of Houston to extend or continue a proclamation of a local state of disaster for the City of Houston beyond the seven-day period after the proclamation was issued; making certain findings related thereto; and declaring an emergency

Background:

The proposed ordinance would extend the local state of disaster proclamation that was issued on August 24, 2017, by Mayor Turner in response to anticipated flooding and other weather related events due to Hurricane Harvey. Chapter 418 of the Texas Government Code establishes a coordinated system for local disaster responses, which ties into State and federal disaster programs.

To effectuate an immediate response effort, the presiding officers of local political subdivisions are authorized to declare a local disaster by proclamation. However, action by the governing body is required for the period to extend more than seven days. The City's Emergency Management Coordinator has requested the declaration be continued. The attached Ordinance would accomplish that purpose.

Ron Lewis
City Attorney

Contact Information:

Deidra Penny, First Assistant City Attorney (832) 393-6246

ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Type |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Ordinance | Ordinance/Resolution/Motion |

Emergency item notice

Backup Material

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OF HOUSTON TO EXTEND OR CONTINUE A PROCLAMATION OF A LOCAL STATE OF DISASTER FOR THE CITY OF HOUSTON BEYOND THE SEVEN-DAY PERIOD AFTER THE PROCLAMATION WAS ISSUED, MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS RELATED THERETO, AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Whereas, on August 24, 2017, the Mayor, pursuant to the Texas Disaster Act of 1975, as amended, Texas Government Code Annotated, Chapter 418, (the "Texas Disaster Act") issued a proclamation declaring a local state of disaster for the City of Houston resulting from substantial flooding and other weather related events expected to occur due to Hurricane Harvey;

Whereas, the conditions necessitating the proclamation of a local state of disaster are ongoing and continue to exist; and

Whereas, the Texas Disaster Act provides that a local state of disaster may not be continued for a period in excess of seven days without the consent of the governing body of the political subdivision, **NOW THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. Extension of Local State of Disaster. The City Council, as the governing body of the City of Houston, hereby authorizes the Mayor of Houston to extend or continue a proclamation of a local state of disaster beyond the seven day period following the issuance of the proclamation.

Section 2. Executive Orders. All executive orders, proclamations or regulations issued by the mayor after the proclamation declaring a local state of disaster will continue to have the force and effect of law until rescinded by the mayor or until the local state of disaster is terminated pursuant to Section 3 of this ordinance.

Section 3. Termination of Local State of Disaster. The local state of disaster issued by the Mayor for the City of Houston shall continue until terminated by order of the City Council of the City of Houston or upon executive order by the Mayor when such threat or danger which initiated the proclamation has passed or has been dealt with in such a manner that it no longer exists.

Section 4. Administration. The Mayor, as Emergency Management Director for the City of Houston, shall retain all the powers given to him by the Texas Disaster Act, Executive Order RP32, and the City of Houston Emergency Management Plan necessary to deal with the presence of imminent occurrence of a disaster as it is defined in the Texas Disaster Act.

Section 5. Applicability. If any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 6. Notice of Meeting. The City Council officially finds, determines, recites and declares that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time

required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Texas Government Code Annotated, Chapter 551; and that this meeting was open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter thereof was discussed, considered and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Section 7. Effective Date. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 20____.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

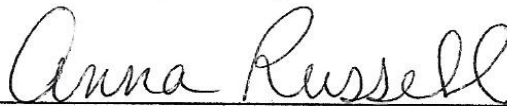
(Prepared by Legal Dept. Deidra Perry)
(DJP:dp 08/27/17) First Assistant City Attorney
(L.D. File No. _____)

NOTICE OF SPECIAL EMERGENCY ITEMS
OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON

Because of substantial flooding, other severe weather, and hazardous conditions (including numerous street and highway closures) caused by Hurricane Harvey, an emergency, urgent public necessity, and imminent threat to public health and safety exists requiring immediate action of the City Council of the City of Houston. Pursuant to Government Code, Sections 551.041 and 551.045, **NOTICE** is hereby given of the following Special Emergency Items to be considered by the City Council of the City of Houston at the City Council meeting to be held **WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 30, 2017**, at 9:00 a.m. in **Room 360, at the George R. Brown Convention Center, located at 1001 Avenida de las Americas**, Houston, Texas, for the purpose of considering the following three items:

- (A) ORDINANCE authorizing the Mayor of Houston to extend or continue a proclamation of a local state of disaster for the City of Houston beyond the seven-day period after the proclamation was issued; making certain findings related thereto; and declaring an emergency.
- (B) ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2015-509 to rename the "2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund" to the "Disaster Recovery Fund" (the "Fund"); modifying the sources and uses of the funds therein to aid in disaster relief and recovery; making various findings and provisions related thereto; and declaring an emergency.
- (C) ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$20,000,000 out of the Budget Stabilization Fund, transferring that sum to the Disaster Recovery Fund, and authorizing expenditures related to Hurricane Harvey and recovery for the City of Houston; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

WITNESS my official signature this the 29th day of August, 2017.



City Secretary
by permission [signature]

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the attached notice of meeting was posted on the Bulletin Board of the City Hall of the City of
Houston, Texas, on AUGUST ____, 2017 at ____ : ____ a.m./p.m.

by _____
for Anna Russell
City Secretary



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

Item Creation Date:

FIN - Hurricane Harvey - disaster fund renaming

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2015-509 TO RENAME THE “2015 FLOOD DISASTER AND RECOVERY FUND” TO THE “DISASTER RECOVERY FUND” (THE “FUND”); MODIFYING THE SOURCES AND USES OF THE FUNDS THEREIN TO AID IN DISASTER RELIEF AND RECOVERY; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

Background:

The Finance Department recommends renaming the 2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund to a fund titled “Disaster Recovery Fund” (Fund 5303) and use the Fund to administer the fiscal matters related to other disasters, beyond the 2015 Flood Disaster, including but not limited to the City’s relief and recovery efforts relating to Hurricane Harvey.

In 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-509, the City Council established the use of the 2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund, which was limited to the purpose of relief efforts relating to the 2015 Flood Disaster.

Council approval of changes to Fund 5303 is recommended

Kelly Dowe
Chief Business Officer

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski – Assistant Director

Phone: 832-393-9101

ATTACHMENTS:

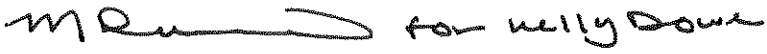
| Description | Type |
|--------------------|--------------------|
| Signed Coversheet | Signed Cover sheet |

Emergency item notice
Ordinance

Backup Material
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

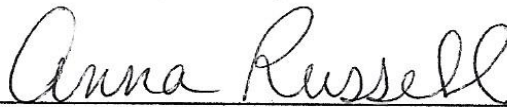
| | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| SUBJECT: AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2015-509 TO RENAME THE "2015 FLOOD DISASTER AND RECOVERY FUND" TO THE "DISASTER RECOVERY FUND" (THE "FUND"); MODIFYING THE SOURCES AND USES OF THE FUNDS THEREIN TO AID IN DISASTER RELIEF AND RECOVERY; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. | | Page 1 of 1 | Agenda Item |
| FROM (Department or other point of origin): Finance Department | Origination Date 8/29/2017 | Agenda Date 08/30/2017 | |
| DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Kelly Dowe - Chief Business Officer and Director of Finance  | Council District(s) affected: All | | |
| For additional information contact: Melissa Dubowski – Assistant Director Phone: 832-393-9101 | Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 06/03/2015 Ordinance No. 2015-509 | | |
| RECOMMENDATION: APPROVE AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2015-509 TO RENAME THE "2015 FLOOD DISASTER AND RECOVERY FUND" TO THE "DISASTER RECOVERY FUND" (THE "FUND"); MODIFYING THE SOURCES AND USES OF THE FUNDS THEREIN TO AID IN DISASTER RELIEF AND RECOVERY; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. | | | |
| Amount and Source of Funding: | | Finance Budget: | |
| SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-509, the City Council established the use of the 2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund, which was limited to the purpose of relief efforts relating to the 2015 Flood Disaster. The Finance Department recommends approval of renaming the 2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund to a fund titled "Disaster Recovery Fund" (Fund 5303) and use the Fund to administer the fiscal matters related to other disasters, beyond the 2015 Flood Disaster, including but not limited to the City's relief and recovery efforts relating to Hurricane Harvey. Council approval of changes to Fund 5303 is recommended. | | | |
| REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION | | | |
| Other Authorization: | Other Authorization: | Other Authorization: | |

NOTICE OF SPECIAL EMERGENCY ITEMS
OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON

Because of substantial flooding, other severe weather, and hazardous conditions (including numerous street and highway closures) caused by Hurricane Harvey, an emergency, urgent public necessity, and imminent threat to public health and safety exists requiring immediate action of the City Council of the City of Houston. Pursuant to Government Code, Sections 551.041 and 551.045, **NOTICE** is hereby given of the following Special Emergency Items to be considered by the City Council of the City of Houston at the City Council meeting to be held **WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 30, 2017**, at 9:00 a.m. in **Room 360, at the George R. Brown Convention Center, located at 1001 Avenida de las Americas**, Houston, Texas, for the purpose of considering the following three items:

- (A) ORDINANCE authorizing the Mayor of Houston to extend or continue a proclamation of a local state of disaster for the City of Houston beyond the seven-day period after the proclamation was issued; making certain findings related thereto; and declaring an emergency.
- (B) ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2015-509 to rename the "2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund" to the "Disaster Recovery Fund" (the "Fund"); modifying the sources and uses of the funds therein to aid in disaster relief and recovery; making various findings and provisions related thereto; and declaring an emergency.
- (C) ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$20,000,000 out of the Budget Stabilization Fund, transferring that sum to the Disaster Recovery Fund, and authorizing expenditures related to Hurricane Harvey and recovery for the City of Houston; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

WITNESS my official signature this the 29th day of August, 2017.



City Secretary
by permission [signature]

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the attached notice of meeting was posted on the Bulletin Board of the City Hall of the City of
Houston, Texas, on AUGUST ____, 2017 at ____ : ____ a.m./p.m.

by _____
for Anna Russell
City Secretary

City of Houston Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 2015-509 TO RENAME THE “2015 FLOOD DISASTER AND RECOVERY FUND” TO THE “DISASTER RECOVERY FUND” (THE “FUND”); MODIFYING THE SOURCES AND USES OF THE FUNDS THEREIN TO AID IN DISASTER RELIEF AND RECOVERY; MAKING VARIOUS FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

WHEREAS, on May 25th and 26th, 2015, the city of Houston received an extraordinary amount of rain (the “2015 Flood Disaster”) causing significant flooding, damage and destruction of property to the City and its residents.

WHEREAS, on May 26, 2015, the Governor of the State of Texas, Greg Abbott, issued an Emergency Disaster Proclamation to certify that the severe weather, tornado and flooding events have caused a disaster in many Texas counties, including Harris County, and authorized the use of all available resources of state government and of political subdivisions that are reasonable necessary to cope with this disaster.

WHEREAS, in 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-509, the City Council created the “2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund” (fund 5303) to administer the fiscal matters relating to the 2015 Flood Disaster.

WHEREAS, in 2015, by Ordinance No. 2015-509, the City Council established the use of the 2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund, which was limited to the purpose of relief efforts relating to the 2015 Flood Disaster.

WHEREAS, the city of Houston periodically experiences natural or human-caused disasters, which include but are not limited to the occurrence or imminent threat of natural disasters (such as hurricanes, tornadoes, floods, fires, ice, wind or snow storms, and severe droughts), explosions, epidemics, chemical or biological threats, acts of terrorism, disasters as defined in Section Sec. 418.004 of the Texas Government Code, and other emergencies and catastrophes for which the City expends funds to protect the public health, safety and welfare (collectively defined as “Disaster”).

WHEREAS, the City desires to rename the 2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund to a fund titled “Disaster Recovery Fund” (the “Fund” [fund 5303]) and use the Fund to administer the fiscal matters related to other Disasters, beyond the 2015 Flood Disaster, including but not limited to the City’s relief and recovery efforts relating to Hurricane

Harvey.

NOW, THEREFORE,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON:

Section 1. That the findings set out above are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as a part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That Section 2 of Ordinance Number 2015-509 is hereby amended in its entirety to read as follows:

That City Council created the fund named "2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund" [fund 5303]. City Council hereby renames the "2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund" to the "Disaster Recovery Fund" (the "Fund" [fund 5303]), which is authorized to receive funds from any source for the purpose of relief efforts relating to any Disaster as defined above and related relief and recovery efforts.

The Fund is further authorized to receive reimbursement for expenditures relating to such Disaster and relief and recovery efforts from any source, including but not limited to, grants and reimbursements from insurance and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Funds from the General Fund and other funds (such as the Budget Stabilization Fund (formerly known as the "Rainy Day Fund") may be transferred into this Fund. Funds from the Budget Stabilization Fund will be transferred into this Fund to be used as seed money so that recovery operations can begin immediately. Any reimbursement funds from insurance, FEMA, grants, or any other eligible source shall be transferred from the Fund back into the account or fund from which the monies for the expenditures originated.

Section 3. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2017.

APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2017.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

Prepared by Legal Dept. _____
DJP:djp 8/29/2017 Deputy City Attorney
Requested by Kelly Dowe, Director, Department of Finance
G:\Contracts\LPN\Budget\Renaming 2015 Disaster Fund Ordinance.doc



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 8/29/2017

Item Creation Date:

FIN - Hurricane Harvey - appropriation of budget stabilization funds

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$20,000,000 out of the Budget Stabilization Fund, transferring that sum to the Disaster Recovery Fund and authorizing expenditures therefrom related to Hurricane Harvey and recovery for the City of Houston; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency

Background:

The Finance Department recommends council approval of the use of the Budget Stabilization Fund and the transfer of those funds to the Federal/ Local/ State Pass Fund, in accordance with the City's Financial Policies (Ordinance No. 2014-1078, as amended by Ordinance No. 2015-0514) which include the following provision:

"C4. In addition to the Fund Balance, the City shall maintain a separate Budget Stabilization Fund in an amount not less than the greater of (a) 1% of General Fund expenditures (excluding debt service payments and transfers for pay-as-you-go (PAYGO) capital expenditures) or (b) \$20 million, which may be used in accordance with the definition of the fund. Any proposed use of the Budget Stabilization Fund shall be accompanied by a justification to City Council and shall require approval from two-thirds of the City Council present and voting. When an event causing use of the Budget Stabilization Fund has concluded, the City shall allocate sufficient funds by the end of the second subsequent full fiscal year to restore the Budget Stabilization Fund to at least minimum levels."

JUSTIFICATION:

Additional funds are needed to assist with expenditures related to Hurricane Harvey, including first responder overtime, debris removal, and other recovery costs. While it is expected that this funding will be reimbursed up to 75-90% by FEMA, the timing of that reimbursement is uncertain.

Per the financial policy, the City shall allocate sufficient funds by the end of the second subsequent full fiscal year to restore the Budget Stabilization Fund to at least minimum levels by the end of FY2020.

Kelly Dowe
Chief Business Officer

Amount of Funding:

\$20,000,000 – Budget Stabilization Fund (1023)

Contact Information:

Melissa Dubowski – Assistant Director

Phone: 832-393-9101

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Emergency item notice

Signed Coversheet

Final Ordinance

Mayor's memo per Financial Policies

Type

Backup Material

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

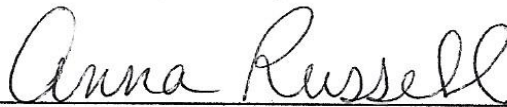
Backup Material

NOTICE OF SPECIAL EMERGENCY ITEMS
OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON

Because of substantial flooding, other severe weather, and hazardous conditions (including numerous street and highway closures) caused by Hurricane Harvey, an emergency, urgent public necessity, and imminent threat to public health and safety exists requiring immediate action of the City Council of the City of Houston. Pursuant to Government Code, Sections 551.041 and 551.045, **NOTICE** is hereby given of the following Special Emergency Items to be considered by the City Council of the City of Houston at the City Council meeting to be held **WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 30, 2017**, at 9:00 a.m. in **Room 360, at the George R. Brown Convention Center, located at 1001 Avenida de las Americas**, Houston, Texas, for the purpose of considering the following three items:

- (A) ORDINANCE authorizing the Mayor of Houston to extend or continue a proclamation of a local state of disaster for the City of Houston beyond the seven-day period after the proclamation was issued; making certain findings related thereto; and declaring an emergency.
- (B) ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2015-509 to rename the "2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund" to the "Disaster Recovery Fund" (the "Fund"); modifying the sources and uses of the funds therein to aid in disaster relief and recovery; making various findings and provisions related thereto; and declaring an emergency.
- (C) ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$20,000,000 out of the Budget Stabilization Fund, transferring that sum to the Disaster Recovery Fund, and authorizing expenditures related to Hurricane Harvey and recovery for the City of Houston; declaring the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and other eligible sources for such expenditures; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

WITNESS my official signature this the 29th day of August, 2017.



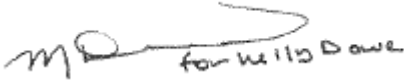
City Secretary
by permission [signature]

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the attached notice of meeting was posted on the Bulletin Board of the City Hall of the City of
Houston, Texas, on AUGUST ____, 2017 at ____ : ____ a.m./p.m.

by _____
for Anna Russell
City Secretary

TO: Mayor via City Secretary**REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

| | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| SUBJECT: ORDINANCE appropriating \$20,000,000 out of the Budget Stabilization Fund and transferring to the Disaster Recovery Fund for expenditures related to Hurricane Harvey. | | Page 1 of 1 | Agenda Item |
| FROM (Department or other point of origin): Finance Department | Origination Date 8/26/2017 | Agenda Date 08/30/2017 | |
| DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Kelly Dowe - Chief Business Officer  | Council District(s) affected: All | | |
| For additional information contact: Melissa Dubowski – Assistant Director Phone: 832-393-9101 | Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: | | |
| RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating \$20,000,000 out of the Budget Stabilization Fund (1023) and transferring to the Disaster Recovery Fund (5303) for expenditures related to Hurricane Harvey; and declaring an emergency. | | | |
| Amount and Source of Funding: \$20,000,000 – Budget Stabilization Fund (1023) | | Finance Budget: | |
| SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Finance Department recommends council approval of the use of the Budget Stabilization Fund and the transfer of those funds to the Disaster Recovery Fund, in accordance with the City's Financial Policies (Ordinance No. 2014-1078, as amended by Ordinance No. 2015-0514) which include the following provision: "C4. In addition to the Fund Balance, the City shall maintain a separate Budget Stabilization Fund in an amount not less than the greater of (a) 1% of General Fund expenditures (excluding debt service payments and transfers for pay-as-you-go (PAYGO) capital expenditures) or (b) \$20 million, which may be used in accordance with the definition of the fund. Any proposed use of the Budget Stabilization Fund shall be accompanied by a justification to City Council and shall require approval from two-thirds of the City Council present and voting. When an event causing use of the Budget Stabilization Fund has concluded, the City shall allocate sufficient funds by the end of the second subsequent full fiscal year to restore the Budget Stabilization Fund to at least minimum levels." JUSTIFICATION: The funds will be used for expenditures arising from Hurricane Harvey. It is anticipated that this funding will be reimbursed up to 75-90% by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). However, the timing of such reimbursement is uncertain. Per the financial policy, the City shall allocate sufficient funds by the end of the second subsequent full fiscal year to restore the Budget Stabilization Fund to at least minimum levels by the end of FY2020. | | | |
| REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION | | | |
| Other Authorization: | Other Authorization: | Other Authorization: | |

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

- () Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.
- () Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.
- () Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.
- () No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.
- () The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.
- () A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.
- () Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: _____, 2017

City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

FUND REF: _____ **AMOUNT:** _____ **ENCUMB. NO.:** _____

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$20,000,000 OUT OF THE BUDGET STABILIZATION FUND, TRANSFERRING THAT SUM TO THE DISASTER RECOVERY FUND, AND AUTHORIZING EXPENDITURES THEREFROM RELATED TO HURRICANE HARVEY AND RECOVERY FOR THE CITY OF HOUSTON; DECLARING THE CITY'S INTENT TO SEEK REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) AND OTHER ELIGIBLE SOURCES FOR SUCH EXPENDITURES; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the appropriation of \$20,000,000 out of the Budget Stabilization Fund (formerly known as the "Rainy Day Fund") and authorizes the transfer of the appropriated sum to the Disaster Recovery Fund (formerly known as the "2015 Flood Disaster and Recovery Fund") for the purposes set out in the title of this Ordinance.

Section 2. The City shall allocate sufficient funds to restore the Budget Stabilization Fund timely to at least minimum levels after the event causing use of the Budget Stabilization Fund has concluded, in accordance with the City's financial policies (Ordinance No. 2015-514, as may be amended from time to time).

Section 3. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the expenditures of the appropriated funds for the purposes set out in Section 1 above, and declares its intent to seek reimbursement for some, or all, of the expenditures of such funds from Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources to the extent allowed by law and hereby authorizes the Mayor to take all actions necessary to secure such reimbursement.

Section 4. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2017.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2017.

Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. Deidra Perry)

(DJP:DJP 8/27/17)

Deputy City Attorney

(Requested by Kelly Dowe, Director, Department of Finance)

G:\Contracts\LPN\Ordinances\Appropriation-2017 Flood Disaster/Recovery Fund



CITY OF HOUSTON

Sylvester Turner

Mayor

P.O. Box 1562
Houston, Texas 77251-1562

Telephone – Dial 311
www.houstontx.gov

To: City Council

From: Sylvester Turner, Mayor, City of Houston

Date: August 28, 2017

Subject: Hurricane Harvey

Please be advised that a Request for Council Action related to Hurricane Harvey will be on City Council agenda Wednesday, August 30, 2017. The ordinance will appropriate \$20 million out of the General Fund Budget Stabilization Fund for transfer to the Fund 5303, to be renamed the Disaster and Recovery Fund.

According to the City's Financial Policies (Ordinance 2014-1078, as amended by Ordinance 2015-0514), any proposed use of the Budget Stabilization Fund shall include a justification presented to City Council and shall require approval from two-thirds of the City Council present and voting. Additionally, the City is required to allocate sufficient funds to restore the Budget Stabilization Fund to full funding by the end of the second subsequent full fiscal year, or FY2020.

We hope that this funding will be reimbursed up to 75-90% by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). However, the timing of such reimbursement is uncertain.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Cc:

Marvalette Hunter, Chief of Staff

Kelly Dowe, Chief Business Officer and Director of Finance